

E 202.3
A 12

2007

84-1414

INDEX TO THE S. A. R. MAGAZINE

Vol. XXVI: July, 1931; October 1931; January 1932; April 1932

7067 40

Actions and Proceedings of Executive Committee Approved by Trustees.....	9	Burning of New London Sesquicentennial.....	183
Additional Appointments to National Committees.....	149, 152	By Law Amendment Referred to New Jersey Society.....	263
Additions to Membership.....	128, 206, 296, 400	California Compatriot, The.....	232
Address of Acceptance, President Johnson's.....	28	Certificate Committee Appointed.....	361
Addresses of Applicants.....	150	Certificate Form Referred to Executive Committee.....	10
Adjournment of 42nd Congress.....	30	Chairman Tenn. State Commission.....	228
Advertising for Eligibles.....	330	Chapter Officers.....	120, 198, 287, 392
Allied Patriotic Societies Membership.....	367	Chapters Organized, New:	
American Coalition, The.....	340	Georgia.....	368
American Democracy and Constitutional Government by John J. Parker.....	80	Maine.....	98
American's Creed Day.....	331	North Dakota.....	108, 380
ANNUAL MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS:		Penna.....	384
Arkansas.....	363	Texas.....	282
California.....	92, 93	Character Building.....	175
Colorado.....	365	Codification Impractical.....	262
Connecticut.....	94	Col. Hubbard, First President General.....	265
Delaware.....	94	Comity Committee Continued.....	17
District of Columbia.....	366	Commemorative Seal Matter Discussed.....	32
Florida.....	184, 366	Committees, 43rd Congress.....	324
France.....	95	Committee Reports Committee, Appointment of.....	13
Georgia.....	368	Committee Reports Committee, Report of.....	23
Idaho.....	95, 368	Comptroller Appointed.....	31
Illinois.....	269, 368, 369	Congress Expenses Referred.....	31
Indiana.....	185, 369	Congress of 1932 to be held at Washington.....	31
Iowa.....	96, 97, 186	Congress Program Discussed.....	362
Kansas.....	371	Constitution Day Observed: 186, 187, 190, 191, 195, 266, 267, 268, 269, 273, 274, 277, 278, 279, 281, 282, 284	
Kentucky.....	270	Constitution Day.....	89
Louisiana.....	97	Constitution Day Observance 1931.....	259
Maine.....	98, 371	"Copy" Thirty Days!.....	150
Maryland.....	98	Corrections.....	213, 362
Massachusetts.....	99, 100, 272, 373, 374	Correspondence and Safety Committee Authorized to Solicit Funds.....	8
Michigan.....	100, 101, 374	Correspondence and Safety Committee Notes.....	6, 165, 250, 338
Minnesota.....	102, 374, 375	Correspondence and Safety State Directors, New.....	251, 338
Missouri.....	375	Credential Blanks to Be Issued.....	330
Montana.....	376	Culver, F.B. Appointed Librarian.....	31
Nebraska.....	102	Daily Flag Display Authorized.....	361
New Jersey.....	103, 104, 105, 187	Death of Col. Torbet.....	321, 360
New Mexico.....	188, 9, 378	Dedication of Tablet to Admiral de Grasse.....	233
New York.....	105, 277, 278, 379	Deferred Annual Reports of Vice Presidents General (condensed).....	177
North Carolina.....	107, 108	de Grasse Tablet Dedicated.....	95
North Dakota.....	108, 380	Delegates to 42nd Congress, List of.....	34
Ohio.....	109, 191, 381, 382	Distinguished Services of a Compatriot.....	180
Oklahoma.....	111, 383	Donations to S. A. R. Library.....	90, 181, 259, 357
Pennsylvania.....	112, 280, 383, 384	Dues Remitted for Society in France.....	31
Rhode Island.....	113	Editing of Reports Directed.....	32
South Dakota.....	113	Election of National Officers and Trustees.....	27, 28
Tennessee.....	281, 282, 386	Election of Acting President General.....	360
Texas.....	113, 114	Election of President General for Unexpired Term.....	360
Utah.....	386	Essay and Declamation Contests:	
Vermont.....	386	California.....	93, 364
Virginia.....	387	Massachusetts.....	373
Washington.....	114, 115	Michigan.....	101
West Virginia.....	115, 388	EVENTS OF STATE SOCIETIES:	
Wyoming.....	389	92-115; 183-195; 265-284; 363-389	
Anthony Wayne Bridge Dedicated, Toledo.....	279	Arkansas.....	92, 363
Appropriation for Fort Necessity Memorial.....	263	California.....	92, 183, 265, 363
Appropriation for Library.....	31	Colorado.....	93, 267, 365
Approval Expressed (N. Y. C. of C. Resolutions).....	6	Connecticut.....	94, 183, 267, 365
"Army Day".....	331	Delaware.....	94
Arrangements Committee Appointed.....	262	District of Columbia.....	94, 268, 366
Arrangements Committee Authorized.....	32	Florida.....	184, 366
Authority Delegated to Executive Committee.....	31	France.....	95, 185, 367
Benjamin N. Johnson 1856-1932.....	319	Georgia.....	95, 368
Bennington Heroes of Mass. Honored by Vermont.....	271	Idaho.....	95, 368
Be Prepared.....	389	Illinois.....	96, 268, 368
Bibliography of Siege of Yorktown, A.....	182	Indiana.....	96, 185, 270, 369
Bicentennial Activities of States and Chapters:.....	267, 269, 270, 282, 283, 284; 363-389	Iowa.....	96, 186, 269, 370
Bicentennial Ball, The Official.....	336	Kansas.....	371
Bicentennial Notes.....	228, 331	Kentucky.....	270
Bicentennial Observances See Events of State Societies.....	363-389	Louisiana.....	97, 371
BIOGRAPHIES OF NEWLY ELECTED OFFICERS:		Maine.....	98, 186, 271, 371
Beals, Walter Burges.....	43	Maryland.....	98, 271, 371
Cross, John Hobart.....	44	Massachusetts.....	99, 186, 271, 372
Doremus, Cornelius.....	41	Michigan.....	100, 272, 374
Finley, Mark F.....	41	Minnesota.....	102, 374
Johnson, Benjamin N.....	40		
Sulgrove, Leslie.....	42		
Books Wanted.....	90		
Broadcasting Programs at Headquarters.....	5		
Budget Proposed, 1931-32 Adopted.....	32		

Mississippi.....	102	Honor to our French Delegates at Yorktown.....	159	Comity.....	17	South Atlantic District.....	15
Missouri.....	273, 375	Hospitality and Information at Yorktown.....	150	Constitution Day Observance.....	15, 67	Central District.....	15
Montana.....	102, 187, 273, 376	"Hospitality Hall"—Washington's Headquarters, by Mabel L. Ives.....	341	Correspondence and Safety (Special Order).....	16, 56	Great Lakes District.....	15
Nebraska.....	102, 274, 376	House Committee Recommendations Considered.....	32	Ceremonies and Colors.....	18, 72	North Mississippi District.....	15
New Jersey.....	103, 187, 274, 376	Hubbard Memorial Dedicated, California.....	265	Credentials.....	10, 26	Rocky Mountains District.....	15
New Mexico.....	188, 378	Huguenot Dedication, The.....	238	Flag.....	71	South Mississippi District.....	15
Empire State (N. Y.).....	105, 189, 275, 378			Golf Events.....	19, 79	Pacific District.....	15
North Carolina.....	107, 380			Good Citizenship Medals.....	16, 65	Foreign District.....	15
North Dakota.....	108, 190, 278, 380	In Compliment to our French Officers.....	246	Grave Markers, Official.....	76		
Ohio.....	109, 190, 279, 381	Incorporation of Arrangements Committee Considered.....	31	Immigration and Naturalization.....	15, 63		
Oklahoma.....	111, 279, 382	Independence Day Observance Urged.....	3	Increase of Membership.....	17, 72		
Oregon.....	383	Independence Day Observed.....	185, 188, 190	Library.....	17, 76		
Pennsylvania.....	111, 191, 280, 383	Index of Applications Too Costly.....	262	Memorials.....	17, 70		
Rhode Island.....	113, 192, 280	INDEX TO ANCESTORS:		National Headquarters.....	16		
South Carolina.....	193	July, October, 1931.....	215	Official Reports.....	13, 18		
South Dakota.....	113	January, April, 1932.....	416	Patriotic Education.....	15, 61		
Tennessee.....	193, 281, 385	In Memoriam.....	143, 214, 306, 414	Printing.....	19, 78		
Texas.....	113, 282	In Memoriam, Lewis K. Torbet.....	321	Resolutions.....	21		
Utah.....	114, 194, 282, 386	Invitation for 1932 Congress.....	26	Revolutionary Events.....	15, 68		
Vermont.....	194, 282, 386	Japan Boycott Not Approved.....	361	Revolutionary Graves Registry.....	77		
Virginia.....	114, 194, 283, 386	Judge Van Orsdel Elected to Fill Vacancy, 323, 360		Rules.....	14		
Washington.....	114, 283, 387	Kenmore Box.....	152	Yorktown.....	73		
West Virginia.....	115, 195, 284, 388	Knox Home Dedicated, Maine.....	271	National Memorial to Washington, A Truly.....	337		
Wisconsin.....	389	Lafayette Honored in France.....	185	National Registry of Graves, The.....	172, 255		
Wyoming.....	389	Letter of General Washington, A.....	160	National Society Golf Tournament 1931-2.....	264		
Executive Committee 1931-32 2nd Cover each issue		Librarian Appointed.....	31	New State Directors, Correspondence and Safety.....	251		
Executive Committee Meeting, Minutes of:		Library, The National S. A. R.	90, 181, 259, 357	New Territory for G. C. Medals.....	356		
May 17, 1931.....	8	Library Exhibits.....	331	Nominations and Election, National Officers.....	27, 28		
May 20, 1931.....	31	Life Members of Connecticut Society Continued.....	9	Nominees to Executive Committee Confirmed.....	30		
October 20, 1931.....	262	Lincoln Honored.....	345	North Carolina and Charlotte Hospitality.....	35		
March 5, 1932.....	360	Magazine in Attractive New Form, Our.....	3	North Shore Chapter (Ill.) in Charge of Bicentennial Observance.....	228		
Executive Committee Nominees Confirmed.....	30	Mail Vote Ratified and Confirmed.....	360	Notes and Book Reviews.....	90, 181, 259, 358		
Expenses of Representatives Urged upon State Societies.....	263	Massing of Colors Ceremony (N. Y.).....	275	Notes and Queries.....	124, 202, 291, 396		
		Membership in Genealogical Institute.....	361				
Familiar Surnames, by F. B. Culver (Cont. from Vol. XXV).....	252, 347	Memorial Day Observed:		Offer a Good Citizenship Medal.....	249		
Flag Day Bicentennial Observance.....	325	100, 104, 106, 112, 113, 184.....	19	Officers, General, 1931-32.....	2nd Cover, each issue		
Flag Day Observed:		Memorial Service:		Officers of Local Chapters.....	120, 198, 287, 392		
103, 111, 112, 114, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 195.....	273	Park Mathewson.....	19	Officers of State Societies.....	118, 196, 285, 390		
Flag Raising Ceremony in Utah.....	194	Edward Derr Shriner.....	19	Officers' Reports Committee, Report of.....	18		
Florida Entertains Mr. and Mrs. Rowley.....	3	Minutes of the Executive Committee:		Official Reports Committee, Appointment of.....	13		
Forstyth-Blackstone Golf Trophy, The.....	176	May 17, 1931.....	8	"Old Ironsides".....	167		
Fort Necessity.....	249	May 20, 1931.....	31	Only \$40,000!.....	329		
Fort Necessity Memorial, The, by William Blake Hindman.....	87	October 20, 1931.....	262	Oregon Commission Plans.....	229		
Fort Necessity Resolution Referred.....	32	March 5, 1932.....	360	Our Society's Part in the Yorktown Sesquicentennial, By Benjamin N. Johnson.....	146		
42nd Congress of the S. A. R., The.....	8-34	Minutes of 41st Congress Approved.....	26	Outline of Suggested Programs (Bicentennial).....	224		
43rd Annual Congress S. A. R. and Tentative Program.....	323	Minutes of Trustees' Meetings:		Outstanding Observance of Constitution Day, An.....	167		
43rd Congress, Date Announced.....	150	May 17, 1931.....	9				
Four Day Program of Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration.....	161	May 20, 1931.....	30	Painting and Other Estimates.....	361		
France Honors Washington.....	367	Moratorium on Dues Impossible.....	361	Passenger List, S. S. Dorchester.....	244		
Fredericksburg, Va., A Unique Observance.....	229	Mortgage Trust to be Extended.....	360	Past Presidents General.....	127, 195, 305, 362		
French Dead at Yorktown Honored.....	283			Patriotic Organizations Represented, S. S. Dorchester.....	245		
Full Representation Urged.....	231	National Committee Appointments.....	4	"Patriotic Shrines", Penna.....	384		
Funds not to be Solicited from the Floor.....	8	NATIONAL COMMITTEES 1931-32.....	154	Patriot's Day (April 18) Observed:			
		Advisory.....	116	93, 96, 102, 106, 112, 114.....			
Genealogical Department:		American Coalition Board.....	116	(See also Annual Meetings)			
124-142; 202-217; 291-307; 396-419		Americanization of Aliens.....	116	Personal Appeal, A.....	257		
General Officers, 1931-32.....	2nd Cover, each issue	Arrangements (1932 Congress).....	230	Photos of Congresses.....	152		
George Washington's Boyhood Town.....	332	Anniversary of George Washington's Birth, 200th.....	117	Pledge to the Flag.....	213, 245		
George Washington Highway, The.....	337, 365	Budget and Permanent Fund.....	116	Poland Decorates the S. A. R.	232		
George Washington, 1732-1932 (Questionnaire).....	351	Celebration of Revolutionary Events.....	117	President General Johnson Installed.....	28		
Gift of Bronze Medals by the French Government.....	231	Ceremonies and Colors.....	117	President General's Message, The.....	2, 222, 322		
Gigantic Project, A.....	326	Comity.....	117	President General Van Orsdel, Address of.....	11		
Golf Committee Announcement.....	232	Constitution Day, Observance of.....	117	Publication of Roster Tabled.....	361		
Golf Events, Committee on.....	176	Correspondence and Safety.....	116				
Golf Tournaments:		Credentials.....	116	Qualifications for Membership.....	127, 205, 305, 413		
California.....	183	Executive.....	116	Radical Activities in the City of New York.....	250		
District of Columbia.....	94	Flag.....	117	Real Son of California.....	363		
Pennsylvania.....	112	Flag Day, Observance of.....	117	Recommendations of House Committee Referred.....	9		
"Good Character" and "Good Citizenship".....	261	Golf Events.....	117	Records of New Members.....	128, 206, 296, 400		
Good Citizenship Medals Awarded:		Good Citizenship Medals.....	117, 152	Red Flag Law (N. Y.).....	107		
92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 108, 110, 112, 115, 188, 189, 193, 195, 269, 270, 273, 275, 282, 365, 369, 371, 373, 379, 381, 382		House and Grounds.....	117	Reduced R. R. Rates.....	324		
Good Citizenship Medal Distribution by States.....	66	Immigration and Naturalization.....	116	Remission of Dues for France Recommended.....	9		
Good Citizenship Medals Presented at Congresses.....	20	Memorial.....	116	REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.....	45-79		
Greetings and Regrets to Mr. Depew.....	9	National S. A. R. Library.....	117	National Officers' Reports:			
Greetings to President Hoover and Absent Officers.....	13	Organization and Membership.....	116	President General.....	14, 45		
		Promotion of Film Program.....	117	Secretary General.....	15, 46		
Headquarters Committee Appointed.....	361	Printing.....	117	Registrar General.....	15, 49		
Historic Tree Planting Ceremonies, Michigan.....	101	Revolutionary Graves Registry.....	117, 152	Treasurer General.....	15, 51		
History Medal Awards.....	187	200th Anniversary of George Washington's Birth.....	117, 149	Headquarters Fund.....	16, 54		
History Writing for Schools in France and America Contrasted.....	79	Yorktown Sesquicentennial.....	117	Permanent Fund.....	15, 52		
Honor to Dr. Craik.....	248	NATIONAL COMMITTEE REPORTS:		Historian General.....	15, 55		
		American Coalition Representative.....	15	Chancellor General.....	15		
		American History Text Books.....	15, 24	Chaplain General.....	15		
		Americanization of Aliens.....	15, 64	Genealogist General.....	15, 56		
		Audit and Finance.....	55	Vice Presidents General:			
		Bicentennial.....	17, 74	New England District.....	15		
		Budget (Included in Treasurer's Report).....	53	North Atlantic District.....	15		
				Mid Atlantic District.....	15		

Tablet Design for Fort Necessity.....	361	Benjamin N. Johnson, Frontispiece No. 1	318
Tablets or Monuments Placed.....	95, 265	Same.....	318
Tax Exemption Bills.....	330	Bit of New Memorial Highway to Mt. Vernon, A.....	326
Tax Exemption Discussed.....	361		
Tentative Program, 43rd Congress.....	230, 323	Captain James Dinkins.....	350
Thanks to President General Van Orsdel.....	9	Chattanooga Winners of G. C. Medals.....	192
Then As Now.....	256	Constitution Day at Sub Treasury, N. Y.....	276
Theodore Roosevelt, A Tribute to.....	344		
Title Page, Vol. XXVI.....	1, 145, 221, 317	Delegation from N. Miss. Dist.....	97
"Today and Yesterday" Radio Programs.....	330	Dedication Ceremonies for De Grasse Tablet	225
Transfers Unnecessarily Delayed.....	232	De Grasse Tablet at Yorktown.....	224
Tributes to Mr. Johnson.....	320	Delegates Attending 42nd Congress.....	33
See also State Events.....	363-389		
"Trip de Luxe" to Yorktown of the S. A. R.....	239	Famous Houdon Bust of Washington, The	
Passenger List, S. S. Dorchester.....	244	Frontispiece.....	No. 3
Patriotic Organizations Represented.....	245	Ft. Necessity Memorial Park.....	87
Tri-State Meeting of New England.....	280	French Guests at S. A. R. Reception.....	247
Trustees, 1931-32, Board of, 3d Cover, Each issue			
Trustees to be Nominated.....	231	Group at Court House, Charlotte.....	37
Trustees' Meeting, Minutes of:		"Hospitality Hall".....	341
May 17, 1931.....	9	Hubbard Memorial Tablets, Calif.....	265
May 20, 1931.....	30		
Trustees of Yorktown Association.....	5	Indiana Compatriots Pay Tribute to Franklin	370
Two Loyal Soldiers.....	350	Kenmore.....	332
Visits of the President General.....	3	Lake Union Bridge, Seattle.....	283
		Lincoln Memorial, An Unusual View of.....	345
Wakefield, A Folk-Masque of America by		McIntyre Farm, Tablet Dedication.....	39
Percy MacKaye.....	333	National Headquarters.....	329
Washington Forest Named Mather Park.....	152	New Memorial Bridge Connecting Lincoln	
Washington's Birthday Observed:		Memorial with Arlington.....	325
92, 94, 101, 114			
(See Also Annual Meetings)		"Old Ironsides".....	167
Washington State President Chairman of		Our Capitol.....	328
State Commission.....	228		
Washington the Military Man.....	153	Parker, Hon. John J.....	80
When Delaware Ratified.....	170	Planting Flag on Ensign Peak, Utah Com-	
Why Not Try This?.....	261	patriots.....	193
		Room in "Hospitality Hall," A.....	343
Yorktown Anniversary Observed:		S. A. R. in France Honor Washington.....	367
266, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 279, 280, 282		Surrender of Cornwallis.....	Frontispiece, No. 2
Yorktown Pilgrimage of the S. A. R., The.....	161	Tilden Marker Dedication, Escort at.....	110
Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration, Trip		Van Orsdel, Josiah A.....	323
de Lux Insert, July, No. 1.....			
Yorktown Sesquicentennial Discussed.....	31	Washington in Cherry Blossom Time, Frontis-	
Yorktown Sesquicentennial-Department of		piece.....	No. 4
State Release.....	159	Washington's Report of Battle of Ft. Necessity	
Yorktown Sesquicentennial Plans and Pro-		(facsimile).....	88
gram Daily Program Outline.....	7	Yorktown Commemorative Medal of France...	231
Your Ancestor's Grave.....	359		

ILLUSTRATIONS:

Artist's Sketch of Celebration Grounds, York-	
town.....	151
Attractive View of the White House, An.....	327



Quarterly Bulletin, National Society Sons of the American Revolution

CONTENTS

THE PRESIDENT GENERAL'S MESSAGE
THE YORKTOWN SESQUICENTENNIAL—PLANS AND PROGRAM
THE 42ND CONGRESS
MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND TRUSTEES' MEETINGS
SYNOPSIS OF PROCEEDINGS
NORTH CAROLINA AND CHARLOTTE HOSPITALITY
BRIEF BIOGRAPHIES OF NEWLY ELECTED OFFICERS
REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES
AMERICAN DEMOCRACY AND CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT
THE FORT NECESSITY MEMORIAL
THE S. A. R. LIBRARY AND BOOK REVIEWS
EVENTS OF STATE SOCIETIES
NATIONAL COMMITTEES, 1931-32
STATE AND CHAPTER OFFICERS
NOTES AND QUERIES
RECORDS OF NEW MEMBERS

General Officers Elected at the Charlotte, North Carolina, Congress, May 20, 1931

President General

BENJAMIN N. JOHNSON, 1227 16th Street N. W., Washington, District of Columbia.

Vice-Presidents General

ARTHUR M. MCCRILLIS, P. O. Box 1243, Providence, Rhode Island.

New England District (Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut).

CORNELIUS DOREMUS, 230 Prospect Street, Ridgewood, New Jersey.

North Atlantic District (New York and New Jersey).

DR. MARK F. FINLEY, 1928 I Street N. W., Washington, D. C.

Mid Atlantic District (Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, and District of Columbia).

DR. DANIEL T. SMITHWICK, Louisburg, North Carolina. South Atlantic District (Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida).

LELAND HUME, Telephone Bldg., Nashville, Tennessee. Southern District (Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, Kentucky).

MILES S. KUHN, 6 Main Street, North, Dayton, Ohio. Central District (West Virginia, Ohio, and Indiana).

LEWIS K. TORBET, Union League Club, Chicago, Illinois. Great Lakes District (Michigan, Illinois, and Wisconsin).

EZRA C. POTTER, 816 Duff Avenue, Ames, Iowa. North Mississippi District (Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Iowa, and Nebraska).

CASPER S. YOST, Globe-Democrat Bldg., St. Louis, Missouri.

South Mississippi District (Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas).

LESLIE SULGROVE, Helena, Montana. Rocky Mountains District (Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, Idaho, and Montana).

WALTER B. BEALS, Temple of Justice, Olympia, Washington.

Pacific Coast District (California, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, and the territories of Alaska, Hawaii and Philippine Islands).

MARQUIS DE ROCHAMBEAU, 56 Avenue Victor Hugo, Paris XVI, France.

Foreign District (Society in France and other foreign territory).

Secretary General

FRANK BARTLETT STEELE, 1227 16th Street N. W., Washington, District of Columbia.

Registrar General and Librarian

FRANCIS BARNUM CULVER, 1227 16th St. N. W., Washington, District of Columbia.

Treasurer General

GEORGE S. ROBERTSON, 514 Park Bank Bldg., Baltimore, Maryland.

Historian General

HENRY R. McILWAINE, State Library, Richmond, Virginia.

Chancellor General

RICHARD HARTSHORNE, 9 Clinton Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Genealogist General

JOHN HOBART CROSS, P. O. Box 1021, Pensacola, Florida.

Chaplain General

REV. J. ROMEYN DANFORTH, 95 Federal Street, New London, Connecticut.

Chorister General

FREDERIC DE G. HAHN (by Executive Committee appointment at Swampscott, Mass., May, 1925), 619 Westminster Avenue, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, 1931-1932

THE following were nominated by the President General and confirmed by the Board of Trustees, Charlotte, North Carolina, May 20, 1931.

COL. LOUIS ANNIN AMES, 85 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

WILBERT H. BARRETT, Adrian, Michigan.

DAVID E. FRENCH, Bluefield, West Va.

LOUIS B. HANNA, Fargo, North Dakota.

T. SCOTT OFFUTT, Towson, Md.

RULEF C. SCHANCK, 604 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

LOREN E. SOUERS, 1200 Harter Bldg., Canton, Ohio.

JOSIAH A. VAN ORSDEL, Court of Appeals, Washington, D. C.

BENJAMIN N. JOHNSON, President General, 1227 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C., *Chairman, Ex Officio.*

YORKTOWN SESQUICENTENNIAL
CELEBRATION

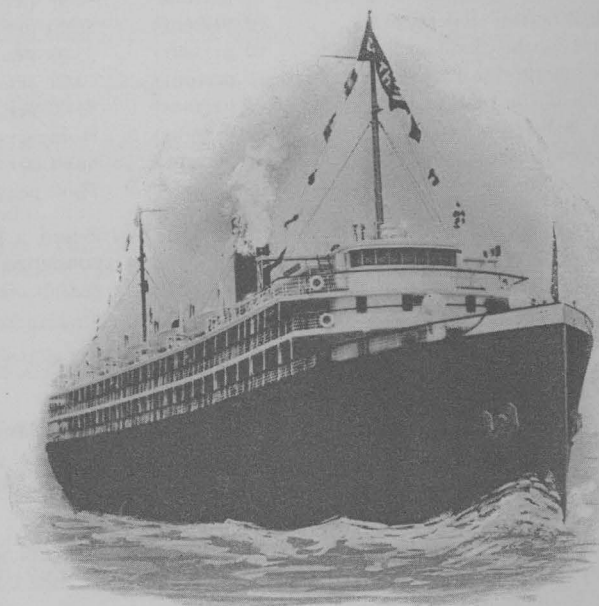
OCTOBER 17-19, 1931

Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration

TRIP DE LUXE

OF THE

SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION



AS THERE ARE ABSOLUTELY no hotel accommodations of any kind in Yorktown or nearby, plans have been effected for the housing as well as the transportation of our members and friends to this great celebration, PROVIDED the members respond promptly.

OUR HOME FOR THE trip will be one of the finest steamships of the Merchants & Miners Line, as shown by the picture above, with a capacity of 300, and will leave Baltimore on Friday evening, October 16th, 1931, for Yorktown, returning Tuesday morning, October 20th.

RESERVATIONS

WILL INCLUDE

Transportation, sleeping accommodations for four nights on board the boat, all meals from Friday dinner to Tuesday breakfast inclusive, daily bus transportation to and from the S. A. R. Headquarters Tent on the celebration grounds.

Everything for the comfort and enjoyment of our members and friends will be provided on board the boat. Every stateroom has running hot and cold water, and many have extra toilet and bath facilities.

Schedule of Prices:

Room with 2 berths (no bath or toilet) ----	(2 persons) ---	\$45.00 per person
Room with 2 berths (toilet) -----	(2 persons) ---	50.00 per person
Room with 2 berths (bath and toilet) ----	(2 persons) ---	55.00 per person
Room with 1 berth (no bath or toilet) ----	(1 person) ---	60.00 per person
Room with bed (no bath or toilet) -----	(2 persons) ---	55.00 per person
Room with bed (toilet) -----	(2 persons) ---	60.00 per person
Room with bed (bath and toilet) -----	(2 persons) ---	65.00 per person
Room with Parlor Suite (bath and toilet) ---	(2 persons) ---	75.00 per person

Rooms occupied by one person will be charged at rate of a fare and a half. Rates for children and special group accommodations arranged by correspondence. Members from Virginia and points south may join the party at Yorktown at a reduction of Five Dollars from prices shown.

COMPATRIOTS!

October is a delightful season of the year in the Chesapeake Bay region and this trip affords an opportunity to our members and friends to not only attend this great patriotic event but to spend a weekend with their friends on the waters of this beautiful section of our country.

This is a great opportunity for our members and friends but unless sufficient reservations have been received by August 1st, other patriotic societies will be asked to join with us or the trip will have to be abandoned.

RESERVATIONS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER GENERAL ON OR BEFORE AUGUST 1ST, 1931, accompanied by a check for one-half the amount of the reservation. Reservations will be made in the order of their receipt.

The trip is in charge of the Treasurer General and all reservations and communications on the question should be addressed to:

George S. Robertson, Treasurer General S. A. R.

514 Park Bank Building, Baltimore, Md.

S. A. R. Pilgrimage to Yorktown

THE celebration, October 17 to 19 of this year at Yorktown, will be a magnificent climax of the many observances of the 150th anniversaries of that remarkable epoch in world history when men—and women, too—who were imbued with a spirit of freedom, finally by dint of perseverance, and leadership of great and noble souls, compelled a trained army to surrender at Yorktown, and there and then won their freedom and made this country of ours possible.

Members Should Attend

It is fitting that we who are descended from these noble patriots should lay aside our regular routine of business and the cares of living and join with the many other patriotic and civic societies that will visit Yorktown this next fall and take our part in the splendid celebration that is being planned.

Believing there will be hundreds and possibly thousands of our members who will wish to attend, plans are being made to have the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, take an active and prominent part officially in this celebration and to participate in an appropriate and fitting manner in the official ceremonies, as described elsewhere in this MAGAZINE, and these plans and suggestions are being given due and careful consideration.

Housing Facilities Inadequate

The most difficult problem that confronts the committees of arrangement is the housing of the hundreds of thousands that are expected at Yorktown next October, there being no hotels nearer than twenty miles or so. Every facility that can be found will be made available, and every plan to make the visitors comfortable that is possible will be carried out, but most of the visitors will have to seek other means of housing while attending the celebration.

Boat to be Chartered

With this in mind, the plan of chartering a boat for our Society and guests has been suggested and will be carried through IF a favorable response to this notice is received.

This boat will be the home of those taking this trip from the time it leaves Baltimore, Md., on Friday, October 16, until it returns to Baltimore on Tuesday morning, October 20. There will be accommodations for 300 persons, but it will be absolutely necessary for compatriots who wish to take advantage of this splendid opportunity to make reservations at once, and without favor, such reservations will of necessity be taken in the order of their receipt. All reservations must be in by *August 1st, next.*

Remember, it is ONLY through the immediate and definite response to this call that this project can be carried to completion.

Attractions that Appeal

Nothing that our society has undertaken for many years should so appeal to our members as this proposed trip to assist in the celebration of the Sesquicentennial at Yorktown. The delightful boat trip on one of the finest ships of the Merchants and Miners Line; the agreeable companionship that such a trip affords, as on other such occasions; the lovely time of year in that beautiful southern land; and above all, the really stupendous celebration of this Yorktown Sesquicentennial, ending with the last day which commemorates the surrender of Cornwallis, and upon which President Hoover will be present and make the address. All the nations that participated in the original surrender will be represented and special envoys from these nations will be present, together with the fleets of other nations as well as our own.

BENJAMIN NEWHALL JOHNSON

President General



The Sons of the American Revolution Magazine

Quarterly Bulletin of the National Society of the
Sons of the American Revolution

National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution

Organized April 30, 1889. Incorporated by act of Congress, June 9, 1906.

President General Benjamin N. Johnson, 1227 16th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

National Headquarters, 1227 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

● THE Sons of the American Revolution Magazine records action by the General Officers, the Board of Trustees, the Executive and other National committees, lists of members deceased and of new members, and important activities of State societies and chapters. In order that the Magazine may be up to date, and to insure the preservation in the National Society archives of a complete history of the activities of the entire organization, State societies and local chapters are requested to communicate promptly to the Secretary General written or printed accounts of all meetings or celebrations, to forward copies of all notices, circulars, and other printed matter issued by them, and to *notify him at once* of dates of death of members and other changes in their rosters.

Volume XXVI

JULY, 1931

Number 1

Edited by the Secretary General, assisted by the Registrar General.

Published at Washington, D. C., in July, October, January and April.

Entered as second-class matter March 31, 1924, at the post-office at Washington, D. C., under the act of August 24, 1912.

Please address all communications for The Sons of the American Revolution Magazine (except Genealogical) to Frank B. Steele, Editor, 1227 16th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. All Genealogical inquiries or data should be addressed to the Registrar General. Copy for October issue due September 1, 1931.

The President General's Message

• **SUPPLEMENTING** what I said at Charlotte on assuming this high office to which you so generously elected me through your delegates at the Forty-second Congress, I feel that there is one society matter to which your attention should be immediately directed.

It is very desirable that there should be a substantial increase in our membership. To bring this about is our imperative duty. There should be no delay or lack of zeal in this regard. It is an undertaking in which every individual compatriot may feel sure that he can and should perform an effective part. If we but have sufficient personal interest and the will to accomplish the result, there is no reason in the world why we may not during the forthcoming year increase our membership up to a point well in excess of any previous figure. To join our Society should be counted a rare privilege—an opportunity to share not only in our delightful fellowship, but in rendering valuable service for the common good through a strong national organization. That joining our Society shall indeed come to be thus generally counted a privilege and opportunity imposes upon every one of us the obligation to prove, as far as within his power, that it should deservedly be so regarded. It also definitely places upon the officers of our various state societies and chapters the responsibility of having their meetings duly called and held at appropriate times, and of expending sufficient foresight and effort to provide programs for these meetings which will make them educational and helpful and inspiring to the membership. Once it has been established that meetings of this character are being held the country over by all our societies and chapters at regular and reasonable intervals and further that these societies and chapters are taking a measurable part in advancing the common welfare within their respective territories or spheres of local responsibility, our problem of membership may well become that of having to take care in making a selection from accumulated applications rather than one of seeking an increase. Until that happy situation arrives, however, we must deal with our problem as it is, and we should now and throughout this year put forth every effort to add the highest possible number of qualified members to our society roll. May I not urge every compatriot to foster a lively sense of his duty to our society in this matter and to do his utmost to help in accomplishing the desired result?

In furthering this increase in membership we should do all that we can to render our Society inviting to a larger proportion of the young men of our generation—or rather we should show them that membership in our organization is and should be attractive to them. Present-day tendencies offer us an especially favorable opportunity to do this. Our society stands above everything else for disinterested patriotism. That is the only kind of patriotism for which the young men of our day have any respect. They have seen enough of what might be called acquisitive patriotism—the kind that Artemus Ward had in mind when he wrote of those “who believe in the flag *and* an appropriation.” The bewildering incidents of recent years have vastly lowered in the minds of our young men the respect formerly paid to the ends and rewards of possessive ambition. They have seen sudden wealth and sinister power accumulated not only without honor, but wholly outside the pale of the law. To their minds patriotism should be a great adventure, challenging to a useful life and to unselfish service. They know that what America needs above all things else today is the high and wise leadership which is born only of this disinterested spirit and devotion.

These thoughts in the minds of our young men should attract them to our membership, bring them into our society, and thus give it at length a new and virile leadership in advancing its ideals and purposes.

Our Magazine in Attractive New Form

WITH this issue THE SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE comes to you in complete new dress—cover, size, style and type, and it is the sincere hope of the officers and the editors that this will be pleasing and acceptable to our compatriots generally, to the casual reader, and to our advertisers.

Naturally, it has not been without much consultation and thought, many conferences and careful weighing of pros and cons that the present attractive form and arrangement have been arrived at. The suggestion to alter the size of our publication is not a new one, and has been an almost invariable accompaniment to every publisher's contract which has been submitted over a period of years, but until now, it has been impractical to consider such changes favorably. It is a pleasure to announce that after considering the offers of

more than one prospective publisher, we have continued our contract with our former publishers, Messrs. Judd and Detweiler of Washington, with whom we have been associated for many years, and whose splendid service and courteous attention, as well as their business proposition, is appreciated.

Under the new arrangement with our publishers, it is expected that the cost of the S. A. R. MAGAZINE for the ensuing year, will be substantially reduced.

We now present still another step in the gradual development of our quarterly publication from its first brief pamphlet form through various evolutions to the present regular magazine form and status, and hope that the improvement with which we greet you with this number will be enthusiastically endorsed.—

THE EDITORS.

Suggestions and Comments

President General Benjamin N. Johnson has inaugurated the work of his administration with all the energy and devotion of which his address of acceptance of his office at the time of his election gave promise. He has since his return to Lynn, Massachusetts, his home, following the Congress at Charlotte, made four trips to Washington for consultation and final decision as to committee appointments, and arrangements with reference to the S. A. R. MAGAZINE, and other details for which plans had to be made to insure smooth functioning.

On one of Mr. Johnson's visits he went by automobile with the Secretary General to Yorktown and Williamsburg, for consultation with Dr. W. A. R. Goodwin with reference to the arrangements and plans now being perfected for the Yorktown Sesquicentennial, in which it is hoped our National Society will take a prominent part, and of the plans for which there is description elsewhere in this issue.

Past President General and Mrs. Howard C. Rowley, returning to California after attendance at the Charlotte Congress, visited some of the Southern cities, and especially Jacksonville, Florida, where the compatriots of

the S. A. R. chapter there welcomed them and entertained them cordially and with much hospitality for two days. Mr. John Hobart Cross, Secretary of the Florida State Society and now Genealogist General of the National Society, was also present.

Our retiring President General, Justice Josiah A. Van Orsdel, in his address to the Congress at Charlotte, especially emphasized the importance of a more appropriate and commemorative observance of Independence Day. State and chapter officers are urged to heed this special reminder and to do all that is possible in their own communities to promote an observance which will carry with it some reverential and inspirational aspect—one that will bring to mind the real historical and patriotic significance of this day, and be of educational value to our newly made citizens, and to our own American youth. In many places this day is one especially selected as an appropriate time for the naturalization of new citizens of alien birth, and nothing could be more appropriate. It should be something more than an opportunity to attend a baseball game or a picnic. Let us do something about helping our local celebrations to be worth while.

National Committee Appointments

State and chapter officers are especially requested to study the standing committees as published in this issue and to note that they are in a number of cases the committee, their offices as leaders in the groups they represent entitling them to a place on these national committees, and correspondingly to expect of them leadership in the special observances of our outstanding patriotic occasions throughout the year in their own States and communities.

This policy in making up the personnel of our standing committees has been in force for several years, but has been extended and developed somewhat by President General Johnson in his appointments for this current year, and attention is especially directed to certain other changes in the titles and make-up of committees which it is hoped will work to advantage.

To mention a few of these: The Committee on Increase of Membership has been combined with the Organization Committee, both of which were formerly comprised of the Vice-Presidents General of the Society. These two committees will now function as one, under the Chairmanship of Mr. Frederick W. Mills-paugh and known as the *Committee on Organization and Membership*.

The *Budget and Permanent Fund Committees* have been combined and the Executive Committee will function as this Committee.

The former *Committee on Revolutionary Events* is being continued with a slight change in title, namely, *Celebration of Revolutionary Events* and it is expected that promotion of all such commemorative events will be an appropriate interest of this committee, including the observance of Independence Day. This committee, originally created eight years ago to emphasize the special observance of the period of 150th anniversaries just drawing to a close, has been considered of sufficient importance to continue, and under the energetic chairmanship of Mr. Cap E. Miller, of North Dakota, and the cooperation of all State Secretaries, it is felt will be an effective force for appropriate observances in which our Society should take the lead.

Especial attention is directed to the personnel of the *Committee on the Observance of the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington* as published on page 117 of this

issue of the S. A. R. MAGAZINE, and State and chapter officers will note that the President of each State Society and the President of each local chapter are members of this committee and are urged to make their plans for their own local observance of this Bicentennial year and to begin at once. The time for concentration of plans and programs has arrived. The Secretary General of the National Society will act as Executive Secretary of our National Committee under the direction of the former Chairman and Vice-Chairman, and will endeavor to coordinate the various local celebrations and observances, and to give whatever assistance may be possible in cooperation with the official Bicentennial Commission at Washington.

It is the ambition of the National Society that the Sons of the American Revolution shall take a leading part in every local celebration.

The United States George Washington Bicentennial Commission, Washington Building, Washington, D. C., will send literature and suggestions for local programs to any committee, organization or group that will write for them.

The *Yorktown Sesquicentennial Committee* and the *Committee to Promote the Film Program of the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Commission* are obviously appointed for a special purpose and more extended mention is made of the plans of the former elsewhere in this issue.

The special purpose of all of the above is to urge the cooperation of every unit of our Society and of every individual, and to emphasize the fact that notices printed in the S. A. R. MAGAZINE are to be considered as official notification of any appointment or of any plan or project. It is the intention to send formal notice of appointment through the mails, but if such is delayed, it is considered at National Headquarters and by the National Officers, that notice has been given if it has appeared in the MAGAZINE.

Special Notice—Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration

Monday, October 19, at 2 o'clock (Eastern Standard Time.)

PROBABLY what is considered one of the most outstanding features of the Yorktown Celebration is the singing of "America" by the whole country on Tuesday, October 19, at 2 o'clock (Eastern Standard Time) in the

afternoon of that day. President Hoover will make his address to the thousands of people in attendance at that hour and of course there will be a nation-wide hook-up by radio. It is planned to have "America" sung just before the President begins his address, and it is understood that every school in the country will be provided with a radio and that the millions of school children who will be assembled for this purpose will join in singing of this great hymn led by a band of seventy or more selected from the United States Marine, Army and Navy Bands which will be stationed in front of the grand stands at Yorktown.

Every State Society and local chapter is asked to use its influence with school superintendents and other school authorities to have this celebration carried out as planned by the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Association.

It is further requested that all local chapters meet on this day for luncheon and provide for a radio receiver and join in singing "America" also and listen to the address of our Compatriot Herbert Hoover.

The National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution will provide an Information Tent to be placed on the grounds of the Yorktown Celebration where information will be given and a rest room provided for members who visit the tent.

Past President General Josiah A. Van Orsdel and Secretary General Frank B. Steele have been appointed as Honorary Trustees of the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Association. This Association is the active functioning organization incorporated to carry out the celebration for which the United States Government and the State of Virginia have each appointed special commissions to arrange an appropriate celebration of this final chapter in the cause of American Independence.

President General Johnson has been appointed an active Trustee of the Association, and has accepted.

The broadcasting programs at National Headquarters, which have been so very successful for the past six months, have been dis-

continued for the summer months, but it is expected they will be resumed in the early fall. The final program was given on June 2nd, with the Hon. Hamilton Fish as the speaker. Very great credit is due Maj. Clayton E. Emig for the splendid programs conducted during this period, and to Station WJSV for its fine cooperation.

Star-Spangled Banner Resolution

Passed by the Maryland Society, S. A. R.

Whereas, our country has, for nearly a century and a half, been without a universally known and officially recognized national lyric, and

Whereas, one of our most venerable compositions, spontaneously produced under highly dramatic conditions, has practically served as such for more than a century, and was adopted as the national lyric for the Army and Navy through the influence of Admiral Dewey and Presidents Roosevelt and Wilson, and

Whereas, the measure asking for Congressional endorsement was introduced in the last session by our compatriot, Congressman J. Charles Linthicum, and its passage heartily promoted by Senators Goldsborough and Tydings, all the Representatives of the State of Maryland, by Major Francis Scott Key-Smith, great-grandson of the poet, and a very extended list of other supporters, and

Whereas, both Houses of Congress and President Hoover have been pleased to approve of the endorsement of the composition "consisting of the words and music known as 'The Star-Spangled Banner' as the National Anthem of the United States of America," therefore

Be It Resolved, That the Maryland Society of the Sons of the American Revolution this eighth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one express to President Hoover, both Houses of Congress, to the gentlemen above named and to all other persons and societies cooperating, our profound appreciation of their action in securing this long-desired legislation, and

Be It Further Resolved, That these resolutions be spread on the minutes of the Society and copies of the same be sent to President Hoover, to the Secretary of the President of the Senate, the Secretary to the Speaker of the House, the Clerk of the Judiciary Committee of the House, to Congressman Linthicum, to Senators Goldsborough and Tydings, and to such other persons and organizations as in the judgment of the author of the bill should receive the same.

Your attention is especially called to our display advertisement in the front of this issue, giving details of the S. A. R. Trip de Luxe to Yorktown on October 16-20, next.

Approval Expressed

In approval of the action of the Executive Committee of the New York Chamber of Commerce, the following telegram was sent from National Headquarters on June 1:

MR. J. BARSTOW SMULL, *President*,
New York State Chamber of Commerce,
65 Liberty Street,
New York, N. Y.

The Society of the Sons of the American Revolution strongly approves the action of the Executive Committee of the New York Chamber of Commerce in recommending a resolution condemning Russian dumping.

FRANK B. STEELE,
Secretary General.

This was acknowledged by President Smull as follows:

June 9, 1931.

MR. FRANK B. STEELE, *Secretary General*,
The Society of the Sons of the American Revolution,
Washington, D. C.

MY DEAR SIR:

I received your telegram of June 1st, but have delayed replying until the Chamber itself took action on the resolution relative to our relations with Soviet Russia.

I appreciate very much indeed your congratulations on the position we took in this

matter and am very glad to be in a position to advise you that at the regular monthly meeting of the Chamber held on June 4th, the resolution was adopted almost unanimously. There were not more than five or six dissenting votes.

I took the liberty of having the Chairman of the Committee which has devoted a great deal of time to our investigation since last October, read your telegram at our June meeting.

Yours very truly,

J. BARSTOW SMULL,
President.

The resolutions adopted are as follows:

Resolved, That the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York holds that the importation of commodities produced within the boundaries of the Union of Socialist Soviet Republics is detrimental to the public interest and should be discontinued; that it deprecates the exportation of industrial equipment and the extension of technical advice to the rulers of Russia, which is in effect giving aid to elements seeking to destroy the economic and political systems under which we live, and is, therefore, wholly unjustified on political, economic, social and moral grounds; and, be it

Resolved, That the President and the Executive Committee of the Chamber are hereby authorized and requested to take such steps as may be deemed expedient and proper to promote the policies hereinbefore advocated; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States, to the members of Congress, to the heads of such Executive Departments of the Government as may have jurisdiction in the premises, and to other Chambers of Commerce and associations.

Committee of Correspondence and Safety Notes

OUR NATIONAL CONGRESS at Charlotte, North Carolina, provided for the continuance of the work of the Committee of Correspondence and Safety. The need for this for the coming year will undoubtedly be greater than ever before.

Owing to requirements for space for reports of the Congress in this magazine, we omit the usual "Notes" but especially request that all Directors and those interested in our work read the report of our Committee printed elsewhere in this magazine.

ARTHUR MCCRILLIS,
Chairman.

The Yorktown Sesquicentennial Plans and Program

WITH less than four months remaining in which to complete the multitudinous plans necessary for the success of the Sesquicentennial Celebration, final preparations for the magnificent spectacle to be staged at Yorktown during the four days of activity are being rushed to completion. The celebration, commemorating the surrender of Lord Cornwallis to General Washington and the allied French and American troops, will be held on the battlefields of historic Yorktown in eastern Virginia during October 16 to 19 of this year.

Responding to the Federal Government's invitation to participate in the exercises honoring the French and American forces which made possible the cessation of hostilities, France has appointed her most distinguished living soldier, Marshal Henri Petain, to lead the official delegation back to Yorktown where, 150 years ago, her soldiery played such a distinguished part in wresting control of the Thirteen Original Colonies from the British. Included in this official party will be the descendants of Rochambeau, DeGrasse, Lafayette and Barras, names well known to the student of the Revolutionary period.

Also from France will come the modern battle cruiser, the *Marshal Foch*, and other men-of-war. Lying in the York River, these modern fighting ships will recall the twenty-eight sail-of-the-line which, under the command of the brilliant DeGrasse, drove the British fleet from the Chesapeake and made possible the subsequent events at Yorktown.

President Hoover and Governor Pollard will represent the official life of the Nation and State. Preceding his address, scheduled for the final day of the celebration, the Chief Executive will lead 30,000,000 school children, the greatest chorus to sing simultaneously since the dawn of history, in the singing of "America." The strains of the anthem, begun by a massed band of 600 pieces and a

chorus of 1,000 voices on the grounds at Yorktown, will be broadcast over a nation-wide radio hook-up to the school children, standing in their classrooms before radio sets.

Brilliant pageants, depicting the course of the Revolution from the Battle of Lexington to the surrender at Yorktown, are now being worked out by the pageant directors and will be presented during the four-day program. It is estimated that approximately 150,000 persons will be enabled to witness the exercises.

Army and naval maneuvers in which every branch of the two services will participate, are now being worked out by the War and Navy Departments. Most modern implements of war will vie with the arms and equipment of the Colonial period for popular favor and will be open for inspection by the assembled guests and visitors.

Governors and official commissions from all of the original States and from many of the other commonwealths have expressed their intention to be present during the celebration, and legislatures have appropriated the necessary funds for such participation. National guard units and patriotic societies will supplement the official State representations.

The memory of foreign soldiers who aided the cause of the Colonies will be honored by delegates from their respective countries. Pulaski, Von Steuben and other Europeans will be recalled by the presence of Polish and German representatives.

Daily Program Outline

Friday, October 16—Colonial Day.

Saturday, October 17—Military Day.

Sunday, October 18—Open-air religious service and reserved for sight-seeing trips.

Monday, October 19—Formal program with President Hoover as speaker.

See the article on the fourth page of the color insert in the front of this issue, telling about the wonderful opportunity to attend these ceremonies, and respond *at once*.

The 42nd Congress of the National Society, S. A. R.—1931

THE general membership throughout the Society of the Sons of the American Revolution must certainly feel a sincere and honest pride when they read in this MAGAZINE of the Proceedings of the Forty-second Congress and realize that although this gathering may not have been one of the largest ever held, that the body of men who met in Charlotte were as representative of the organization as any that have gathered in many years. That these delegates were all imbued with the spirit of our great organization and that they seemed to realize that at no time in the history of our Society, or in fact of our country, has there been a greater need of men, and women too, who believe in the ideals and principles of the men who helped to make this nation possible, was very evident.

All of the addresses, starting with the forceful opening of the Congress by the President General and ending with that masterful speech of Judge Parker on the night of the banquet, clearly demonstrated

the underlying feeling of the members of the Congress for upholding the traditions of our forefathers, and their determination to be a constructive force to that end. The resolutions that were presented and so carefully considered by the resolutions committee reflected and gave voice to this same spirit of loyalty and true patriotism and the unanimity of the passage of these resolutions clearly demonstrated the temper of the compatriots present.

Every member of our Society, therefore, should read the following pages of this our newly re-organized MAGAZINE. It will well repay the little time devoted to it, and give a deep insight into some of the objects that this Society is striving for, and should inspire each and every one with a desire to take a personal interest not only in the work of the National Society but also to do what he can actively to assist his State Society and his chapter to carry on the work of the Sons of the American Revolution.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee

Held at Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte, North Carolina, May 17, 1931

Present:

JOSIAH A. VAN ORSDEL, *President General*, presiding; Wilbert H. Barrett, Michigan; Howard C. Rowley, California; Benjamin N. Johnson, Massachusetts; Loren E. Souers, Ohio; David E. French, West Virginia. Also: Secretary General Frank B. Steele, and Treasurer General George S. Robertson, John Paul Earnest, Chairman of the House and Grounds Committee, and Arthur M. McCrillis, Chairman of the Committee of Correspondence and Safety.

THE MEMBERS of the Executive Committee and others, were the guests of President General Van Orsdel at luncheon during which the business of the committee proceeded.

Before the regular order of business, the

President General gave Mr. McCrillis the privilege of the floor and he gave a verbal report of what his Committee of Correspondence and Safety had accomplished during the past year and urged permission to solicit further funds for this year. After a general discussion of the value of the work of this committee, it was moved by Mr. Johnson:

That the Committee of Correspondence and Safety be commended for its work and that this committee be authorized to solicit funds from our members during the coming year for its continuance for an amount not to exceed \$5,000.

This motion was adopted.

Further discussion ensued and it was moved by Mr. Rowley:

That the Executive Committee recommend that there be no solicitation from the floor of the Congress for any funds whatsoever.

The motion was adopted.

The Secretary General then presented the minutes of the last meeting of the Executive Committee which were on motion approved.

The report of the Secretary General was received and accepted as read.

The Secretary General presented the request of the Society in France for remission of the current dues for the year, and it was moved by Mr. French:

That the Executive Committee recommend to the incoming Board of Trustees, that the annual dues of the members of the Society in France be remitted for the coming year.

The motion was adopted.

The report of the House and Grounds Committee, of which Mr. John Paul Earnest is Chairman, was read by Mr. Earnest, containing several recommendations as to repairs and upkeep of the National Headquarters Building.

Upon motion of Mr. Souers the report was approved and the recommendations contained therein referred to the incoming Executive Committee.

The report of the Treasurer General was received and on motion of Mr. Johnson it was accepted and ordered filed.

The Treasurer General presented for consideration a matter concerning Life Members of the Connecticut Society. Mr. Rowley moved:

That the members of the Connecticut Society that had been made Life Members prior to the repeal of the By-Law in reference to this matter, be continued as Life Members.

The motion was adopted.

The matter of the committee to consider the

question of a smaller certificate was brought up by Mr. Rowley and discussed, and the Secretary General was instructed to report on the matter to the Board of Trustees and to ask for further time.

Several communications were presented by the Secretary General from the Bicentennial Commission, Memphis Chamber of Commerce, Allied Patriotic Societies, and others and were referred back to him for acknowledgment.

Mr. Johnson moved:

That the Executive Committee express to President General Van Orsdel their sincere appreciation of his many courtesies to the Executive Committee during the year, including the luncheon of today, and for his excellent work and friendly spirit, and also his prompt and businesslike manner of conducting the meetings of the Executive Committee.

The motion was adopted by a rising vote.

The President General thanked the members for their cordial and hearty support tendered him by the officers and members of the Executive Committee throughout his administration.

Upon motion of Mr. Johnson, the Secretary General was instructed to send a telegram to Past President General Ganson Depew, who is convalescing from a serious operation, expressing the good will and hope for his complete recovery, and the deep regret of the members at his inability to be present at this meeting.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK B. STEELE,

Secretary General.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees

Held at Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte, North Carolina, May 17, 1931, at 8 o'clock p. m.

Present:

PRESIDENT GENERAL VAN ORSDEL, presiding. Secretary General Frank B. Steele; Treasurer General George S. Robertson. The Secretary General called the roll of National Trustees and found a quorum present.

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board of Trustees held June 4, 1930, at Asbury Park, were read as printed in the S. A. R. MAGAZINE of July, 1930, and were on motion approved as published.

The Secretary General presented the minutes of the Executive Committee meetings, held June 4, October 22, 1930, and February 18, 1931, as published in the S. A. R. MAGAZINES, and the minutes of the meeting of May 17, 1931. On motion of Colonel Ames the actions and proceedings of the Executive Committee for the past year were ratified, approved and confirmed by the Board of Trustees.

Colonel Ames made an informal report for the Committee on Comity.

The matter of the change of form of the certificate of membership referred to a special committee at the last annual meeting was discussed and it was moved by Major Adams:

That the matter of a smaller certificate be referred to the incoming Executive Committee with power to act.

The motion was adopted.

Past President General Rowley was given the floor to make a statement in regard to

several suggestions with reference to the work of the Society and informal discussion followed participated in by Colonel Gray, Judge Apperson, Mr. McCrillis, Colonel Ames, Mr. Mills-paugh, Mr. Cox and others.

There being no further business on motion the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK B. STEELE,
Secretary General.

Synopsis of Proceedings of 42nd Annual Congress, National Society, S. A. R.

Held in Ballroom of Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte, North Carolina, May 17, 18, 19, 20, 1931

Monday Morning Session

THE BUGLE CALL was sounded and the colors were borne to the front of the platform. The colors were saluted and President General Van Ordsel called the Congress to order.

The delegates, and guests, still standing, sang "The Star-Spangled Banner," led by the Acting Chorister General, Robert C. Tracy.

A beautiful gavel carved from a tree in western Pennsylvania was presented to the President General by Mr. McEwen, a gift to the National Society from the General Arthur St. Clair Chapter, of Dormont, Pennsylvania.

President General: On behalf of the Sons of the American Revolution I want to thank the Pennsylvania delegation for this splendid gift and assure them it will be retained for use by the Society.

The Pledge to the Flag was recited by the assembly and the Invocation was pronounced by the Chaplain General, Reverend J. Romeyn Danforth.

Report of the Credentials Committee being called for, the chairman of the Credentials Committee, Mr. George S. Robertson, reported 113 delegates and 120 guests registered.

President General: In view of the report of the chairman, a quorum is declared to be present, and this Congress is open for the transaction of business of the Society.

Dr. John R. Irwin, of the North Carolina Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, extended the greetings of the State Society to their guests.

President General: I will ask the Past Presidents General and the National Officers to come to the stage at this time.

Greetings from the City of Charlotte were extended by Mr. Chase Brenizer.

President General: In the work of the Sons of the American Revolution we always have one great ally, that splendid sister organization, the Daughters of the American Revolution, and we are honored this morning by the presence of that splendid and illustrious lady who is now the President General of that great Society, and she has come down here to bring us greetings from the Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution—Mrs. Lowell Fletcher Hobart.

Mrs. Hobart brought Greetings from the Daughters of the American Revolution and urged that the Sons establish a mountain school for boys, similar to those established by the Daughters.

President General: Thank you very much. We thank North Carolina and Charlotte for the cordial reception they have given us. The greetings we have received here from North Carolina by you good people have almost taken our breath away and a large part of this is to be attributed to the North Carolina Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, your splendid, charming ladies are making this visit of ours so delightful; and it gives me great pleasure to present Mrs. Sidney Cooper, State Regent of the Daughters of the American Revolution of North Carolina.

Mrs. Sidney Cooper of Henderson, N. C., State Regent, extended Greetings from the State Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

President General: There is another patriotic organization in which we are all very deeply interested, one that I like to refer to as the most important patriotic organization in this country; and it is a matter of very great regret that we do not have with us this morning the chairman and distinguished National President of that Society, Mrs. Arentz, but she has sent her greetings and I will call on the Secretary General to read the greetings from the National President of the Children's Society of the American Revolution.

Secretary General: I want to say before I read these greetings that one who did as much as any one else in building up this Children's Society was the honored wife of our President General, Mrs. Josiah A. Van Orsdel.

The message of Mrs. Arentz was read.

President General: We now come to the presentation of the Traveling Banners and I will call upon the Secretary General to call the names of the States which have won the various banners for the coming year and a representative of each of those States will come forward to receive its respective banner. The States now holding the banners will also present the banners, surrendering their rights to them.

The Secretary General announced that the Washington State Society had won the Colorado Banner awarded for the greatest percentage of net gain in membership during the year. There being no representative of this State Society present, the President General called upon Judge Louis B. Hanna, of North Dakota, to accept the Banner, which was presented by Vice-President General Ezra C. Potter, of Iowa, the State which has been holding this Banner during the past year.

The Syracuse Banner, awarded for the largest number of new members secured during the year, was won by the Ohio Society. As this Society had won this same Banner last year, Mr. Loren E. Souers, Past President of the Ohio Society, gracefully accepted it again in behalf of his Society.

The Ohio Society Banner, given for the greatest percentage of net gain of members of thirty years and under was won by the North Dakota Society and in behalf of his Society Hon. Louis B. Hanna, National Trustee for North Dakota, accepted the Banner at the hands of the Oklahoma Society, Vice-President General Casper S. Yost making the presentation.

Following these presentations the following

State Societies through their representatives presented to the National Society the emblems of their respective States. These were all magnificent silk banners, uniform in size with others in possession of the National Society. The flag of Delaware was presented by Compatriot A. H. Lord, for his State; the Iowa flag was presented by Vice-President General E. C. Potter; the flag of Massachusetts was presented by Benjamin N. Johnson; the New Jersey State flag, the gift of National Trustee Thomas W. Williams, was presented by Chancellor General Richard H. Hartshorne, of New Jersey; National Trustee Arthur H. Armington, of Rhode Island, presented the flag of his State; and Major John F. Jones, President and Trustee for South Carolina, presented the flag of this State, his personal gift to the Society. All of these beautiful banners were accepted on behalf of the National Society by Compatriot John Paul Earnest of the District of Columbia Society, Chairman of the House and Grounds Committee for National Headquarters.

The President General then addressed the Congress, Vice-President General McCrillis taking the Chair.

President General Van Orsdel's Address

In response to the generous and hospitable welcome that has been extended to the Congress by the distinguished representatives of the State of North Carolina and the City of Charlotte, I wish, on behalf of our delegates and their friends, to express my deep appreciation. We have been greeted by a real characteristic demonstration of Southern hospitality, and for this we are truly thankful.

This is the first Congress that our Society has held so far south. We realize that we have invaded territory populated by a purer type of American citizenship than any other section of our country. There is a larger percentage of the people eligible to membership in our Organization and the Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution in this section of the South than in any part of the United States. In other words, you have been less contaminated than other sections by alien invasion.

There is no question before the American people today that demands more patriotic consideration than what we shall do with the stranger within our gates. Immigration lies at the basis of most of the problems that are

today agitating the public mind. From the alien ranks are derived the forces that are attacking our institutions with the express purpose of undermining and destroying the fundamental principles upon which the Republic was founded, and which we, as a Society, are pledged to sustain and uphold.

While we will not interfere in controversial political questions or affairs, the problems to which I refer are above and beyond the pale of political controversy. They are issues enlisting the attention of every patriotic, loyal American citizen. The Sons and the Daughters of the American Revolution, as well as a number of patriotic societies, are constituted into organized forces to uphold and defend the principles of government, as enunciated in the Declaration of Independence, epitomized in the Constitution of the United States, and interpreted in the Farewell Address of Washington, and the opinions of John Marshall.

This cannot be accomplished if we regard our Society as a sort of social club, in which the members meet at stated periods for pleasure and to compliment each other on our distinguished ancestry. It is not the function of our Congress to meet merely to enjoy the entertainment and hospitality of our host city, pass a few harmless and spineless resolutions, and go home. Our Revolutionary ancestors did not insure the establishment of this Republic through the enjoyment of any such easy and pleasant methods, and, my fellow countrymen, it cannot be kept secure by reliance upon those methods. "Eternal vigilance is the price of liberty."

Whenever there is legislation pending affecting immigration, deportation, communism, socialism, national defense, and the general welfare and security of our country, it is the business of the proper representatives of this Society, as well as all other patriotic organizations, to be there, not to lobby, but to exercise the Constitutional right of petition, and to use all honorable means to protect our country's interests as we conceive them to be.

The recent experience with legislation to place an embargo on Russian goods and materials, and to prevent Soviet dumping into the United States, furnishes a startling example of the necessity of combined action on the part of our patriotic orders. One of the principal opponents of the measure, I am sorry to say, is a member of our Society, but from the questions he propounded at the hearing before the committee, he displayed such a total igno-

rance of the work of our Society and the position it has taken with reference to patriotic matters, especially in respect of Russian communism and the methods employed by the Soviet Government, that he made a pitiful spectacle of himself. His position, however, is better understood, and the depths of his patriotism more easily explored, when it developed that he is head of a concern that is a large importer of Russian Soviet products.

The purchaser of goods and materials produced under the Soviet regime merely assists in destroying our own prosperity. He aids and abets in the oppression of the helpless, down-trodden Russian masses. There should be an unqualified embargo laid against Russian imports into this country. Canada has recently banned all imports from Russia. It is an issue in which there is no middle ground. There is no room for temporizing or compromise. Russia is an outlaw nation. The only way, therefore, to meet Russian communism is to wash our hands of the whole abominable system, and have nothing whatever to do with it.

Let no one imagine for a moment that it is an easy thing to secure legislation in Congress affecting these subjects in which our patriotic Societies are so deeply interested. This was vividly illustrated in the fate of the bill in the last Congress to restrict immigration for the period of two years, as an unemployment measure. We have found that on most legislation recently proposed affecting these matters, a large majority of the members of Congress are sympathetic and sound, but under the rules it is possible for a small minority, in many instances moved by personal interest, to defeat almost any such proposed legislation.

It has been found that the patriotic societies can secure the best results by cooperation, in other words, by joining forces. To this end the American Coalition was formed, consisting of some sixty patriotic organizations. At our Springfield Congress two years ago, our Society authorized the President General to name a member to represent us on the Coalition Board. This Board consists of one representative from each member organization. The plan thus far has worked well. When an emergency arises, the Board can be assembled quickly and proper and effective steps taken to make the influence of the combined organizations felt.

Since the subjects to which I have referred, and in which the various patriotic organizations are most vitally interested come under

the general head of national defense, the Sons and the Daughters of the American Revolution are especially fortunate. The committee of the Daughters on national defense, and our committees on Correspondence and Safety, and Immigration and Naturalization, have been diligent and energetic in organizing and conducting a vigorous campaign against the insidious propaganda that is influencing and permeating our whole social and political system. The splendid men and women, composing these committees, are but typical of many others connected with the work of the Coalition, as, for example, Mr. Trevor, its chairman; Mr. Marvin, its national lecturer; Mrs. Finley Shepard, who has conducted, during the past year, a nation-wide educational course, and others who are devoting their lives and fortunes in defense of the liberty and independence of American citizenship by waging an uncompromising warfare against the insidious forces which are not only seeking to undermine and destroy our institutions, but are shaking the very foundations of civilization in every corner of the globe, as evidenced by conditions during the past week in Spain.

It becomes us here in Congress assembled to speak in no uncertain terms. Put teeth in your resolutions, so that when your representatives speak on behalf of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution it will be understood that they speak with authority, whether it be from the rostrum, through the press, or before the committees of Congress.

This is no time, my fellow compatriots, to temporize with these forces of destruction, but to strike and strike hard. Let your deliberations breathe the spirit that gave birth to the mighty principles of government established by the patriots of the Revolution.

Upon the conclusion of this address, the President General resumed the Chair.

It was moved by Col. Louis Annin Ames, duly seconded and so ordered, that telegrams of greetings be sent to all Past Presidents General who are absent from this Congress.

Moved by R. P. Boggis, duly seconded, carried and so ordered:

That the Secretary General be instructed to send the greetings of this 42nd Congress to our esteemed compatriot, Herbert H. Hoover, President of the United States.

Mr. Smith of Utah: I assume that Colonel Ames, in making his motion, included Mr. and Mrs. Remington who are now in a hospital due

to an accident they had while coming to attend this Congress.

Colonel Ames: In making the motion to send the telegram of greetings I had in mind the unfortunate accident that came to our Past President General, Harvey Remington, and his wife. I thought we could very graciously, in addition to sending telegrams to them, also send flowers. Therefore, I move:

That the Secretary General be instructed to send flowers to the hospital at Frederick, Md., to Mr. and Mrs. Harvey Remington.

Motion was duly seconded, carried and so ordered.

Vice-President General McCrillis called attention of the Congress to the exhibits in the rear of the hall and the literature on anti-communism.

The President General then named the members of the various committees of the Congress as follows:

RULES COMMITTEE: Robert C. Tracy, District of Columbia, *Chairman*; William A. Graham, North Carolina; W. P. Reed, Illinois; Casper S. Yost, Missouri; F. E. Emerson, Virginia.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE: Hon. David E. French, West Virginia, *Chairman*; Howard C. Rowley, California; Loren E. Souers, Ohio; Richard Hartshorne, New Jersey; Dr. Charles H. Bangs, Massachusetts.

COMMITTEE ON OFFICIAL REPORTS: Ben W. Palmer, Minnesota, *Chairman*; George Albert Smith, Utah; E. D. Lum, North Dakota; John H. Cross, Florida; W. H. Hall, Pennsylvania.

COMMITTEE ON COMMITTEE REPORTS: George S. Godard, Connecticut, *Chairman*; Edward D. Shriner, Maryland; Roy Barnes, Michigan; J. N. Allen, Tennessee; A. H. Lord, Delaware.

A number of resolutions were offered as follows, all of which were referred to the Committee on Resolutions to be reported upon later:

Resolutions presented:

By Mr. F. W. Millsbaugh of Tennessee, referring to combatting communism.

By New Jersey Society, referring to a plan for universal service.

By Col. Alonzo Gray of District of Columbia, referring to government markers for Revolutionary soldiers' graves.

By G. R. Sappington of Maryland, referring to endorsement of a program for filming of historical events of the Revolution.

By W. C. Royce of Indiana, referring to sale of the carnation and poppy for relief of service men.

By Richard Hartshorne of New Jersey, referring to trade relations with Russia.

By Compatriot Samson of the District of Columbia, referring to flag protection.

By H. P. Beach of New Jersey, referring to a commemorative seal.

By Fort Necessity Chapter, Pennsylvania, referring to Fort Necessity Memorial.

By A. B. Bibbins of Maryland, referring to "The Star-Spangled Banner."

Other resolutions were presented directly to the Resolutions Committee.

A recess was taken until 2 o'clock, the Congress delegates and guests being entertained at luncheon in the Hotel Charlotte by the North Carolina Society, S. A. R.

Monday Afternoon Session

The Congress resumed its session in the convention hall and was called to order at 2 p.m. by the President General.

Vice-President General McCrillis was asked to take the Chair while the President General read his annual report, after which he resumed the Chair.

The report of the Committee on Rules was given by R. C. Tracy. It was moved, duly seconded and voted that the report as read be adopted.

Report of the Committee on Rules

All resolutions shall be typewritten and in triplicate and signed by the mover and shall be referred to the Resolutions Committee without reading.

All resolutions must be in the hands of the Resolutions Committee not later than 4 o'clock Tuesday afternoon.

The Resolutions Committee shall give the mover of every resolution, upon request, an opportunity to explain the merits of the resolution.

The Resolutions Committee shall recommend suitable action to be taken by the Congress on all resolutions referred to it, except such as the Committee by a two-thirds vote may vote not to report. Any such resolution may thereupon be presented to the Congress by the mover, but without debate, unless so voted by the Congress. The Committee may recommend resolutions proposed by the committee itself.

The reports of officers, after they have been submitted to the Congress, shall be referred without debate to the Committee on Officers Reports and reports of national committees after they have been submitted to the Congress shall be referred without debate to the Committee on Committee Reports, which shall formulate resolutions to carry into effect the recommendations, and shall report them

back with the recommendation of the committee as to their adoption.

The Committee on Officers Reports and the Committee on Committee Reports shall give the reporting officer or committee, upon request, an opportunity to explain the merits of the recommendation.

Reports of the National Headquarters Committee, Resolutions Committee, Committee on Officers Reports, Committee Reports, and Committee of Correspondence and Safety, shall be special orders of business for such time or times as may be fixed by the President General, upon consultation with such committees, respectively.

Due to the fact that there are so many Vice-Presidents General and standing committees, and the limited time allowed for the work of the Congress, the reports of:

Vice-Presidents General and General Officers shall be limited to five minutes.

Standing and special committee to eight minutes, providing that the Committees on National Headquarters, Resolutions Committee, Committee on Officers Reports, Committee on Committee Reports, and Committee of Correspondence and Safety shall be granted additional time.

Officers and chairmen of committees will be allowed to extend reports in the S. A. R. MAGAZINE.

No delegate shall speak more than once on the same subject and the limit shall be five minutes.

Members of National Committees, not delegates, shall have the privilege of the floor without vote.

Nominating speeches for President General shall be limited to ten minutes.

Two seconding speeches to two minutes each will be allowed for each candidate, though representatives of States may gain recognition for the purpose of announcing the support of the several State delegations.

Nominating speeches for other National Officers shall be limited to two minutes and seconding speeches to a mere announcement.

Should there be more than one candidate for any office the method of conducting the election shall be as follows:

The President shall appoint four tellers. The Chairman of the Committee on Credentials shall first call the names of the General Officers, who will each cast their ballot in a ballot box—a secret ballot.

The Chairman of the Credentials Commit-

tee shall then proceed to call the States in alphabetical order, and as each State is called, he will announce the accredited delegates from that State, and each delegate will deposit his ballot when his name is called. Should there be a challenge against the right of any person to vote, the challenge shall be presented when his name is called and before his vote is cast.

The right to challenge any person who had already cast a ballot shall be deemed waived.

These rules may be suspended by unanimous consent and must be suspended on motion supported by a two-thirds vote.

Resolutions not originating in committees must be presented to the Committee on Resolutions not later than time of adjournment on second day of the session of Congress.

President General: We will now have the presentation of National Officers' Reports.

The report of the Secretary General was made by Mr. Frank B. Steele and was referred by the President General to the Committee on Official Reports.

Mr. Francis B. Culver not being present, the report of the Registrar General was read by Mr. Frank B. Steele, and was referred by the President General to the Committee on Official Reports.

The report of the Treasurer General was read by Mr. George S. Robertson and duly referred to the Committee on Official Reports.

The report of the Committee on Permanent Fund was also read by Mr. George S. Robertson. A recommendation to be included in that report was made by Mr. Rowley and the report and recommendation were referred to the Committee on Official Reports.

The report of the Historian General was read by Mr. Monroe M. Hopwood and duly referred to the Committee on Official Reports.

The Chancellor General, Richard Harts-horne, announced that he had no report to make.

The Chaplain General announced that he had no report to make.

The report of the Genealogist General was made by W. Macfarlane Jones and duly referred to the Committee on Official reports.

The reports of the Vice-Presidents General were then received. The following districts were represented, the reports read and referred to the proper committee:

New England District—Arthur M. McCrillis.

North Atlantic District—Williard Ives Kimm (absent).

Mid-Atlantic District—Kenneth S. Wales (absent).

South Atlantic District—Daniel T. Smithwick.

Central District—Miles S. Kuhns (absent).

Great Lakes District—Lewis K. Torbet (absent).

North Mississippi District—Ezra C. Potter.

South Mississippi District—Casper S. Yost.

Pacific Coast District—Herbert M. Lee.

Foreign District—Marquis de Rochambeau (report read by the Secretary General).

The reports of the Chairmen of National Committees were then received.

The report of the Constitution Day Observance was read by David L. Pierson, Chairman, and duly referred to the Committee on Official Reports.

The report of the Committee on Patriotic Education was read by the Chairman, Howard C. Rowley, and duly referred to the Committee on Official Reports.

The report of the Committee on American History Textbooks submitted by Harry D. Moore, Chairman, and duly referred to the Committee on Official Reports.

The report of the Committee on Americanization of Aliens, Harry F. Brewer, Chairman, was received and referred to the Committee on Official Reports.

The report of the Committee on Immigration and Naturalization, Frederic D. Hahn, Chairman, was read by Frank B. Steele, Representative on American Coalition Board. Mr. Steele also made a report on the activities in regard to the Jenkins Bill before the Congress of the United States.

The report of the Committee on Revolutionary Events was made by Dr. Mark F. Finley, Chairman.

Telegrams of greetings and good wishes were then read by the Secretary-General from Past Presidents General Ganson Depew; Elmer M. Wentworth; Ernest E. Rogers; R. C. Ballard Thruston; Chancellor Jenks; Thomas W. Williams; National Trustee, of New Jersey; Benjamin L. Rich, President, Utah Society.

Thereupon the Congress recessed until 9:30 a.m., Tuesday morning.

Tuesday Morning Session

The Congress was called to order by the President General and divine invocation was pronounced by the Chaplain General J. Romeyn Danforth; the assembly still standing sang the first and last stanzas of "America."

The report of the Committee on Good Citizenship Medals was made by the Chairman, Mr. Frank B. Steele, and duly referred to the Committee on Committee Reports.

The report of the Chairman of our National Headquarters Committee, Col. Louis Annin Ames, was then received. Colonel Ames reported verbally as follows:

Mr. President General, the presiding officer a year ago upon his election as President General said he was going to appoint the very best committee possible on Headquarters. He limited that membership as far as he was concerned to five members. You may be surprised to know that all during the year at each meeting, during all the correspondence that was carried on by the committee there were six members of the committee. The unknown and unbidden member of that committee seemed to be ruling the deliberations of our committee—it was General Depression. No one asked him there; no one paid any attention to his suggestions, yet he ruled throughout the entire year. However, we can report there is one thing connected with finances that is no worse off than it was a year ago, and that is the National Headquarters' Building. In fact, through the courtesy of our efficient Treasurer, I will present to you some financial figures connected with the Headquarters. These figures may be trying but I will make them as brief as possible, because they are interesting and you should hear them all.*

In connection with his report, Colonel Ames made the suggestion that each compatriot make a subscription of \$15, which would take care of the payments on the building and secure a fund of \$100,000 for maintenance, suggesting that it need not all be paid at once but over a period of time.

President General: I want to supplement one word to this very important report we have heard this morning and that is I hope every member, every delegate here will go back home to his chapter and have a committee organized to get out and solicit among the

members of the Society at least a small contribution.

At the suggestion of a member Colonel Ames then gave a brief description of the Headquarters Building and its history, stating that it was bought at a cost of \$145,000 including the furnishings and is today worth almost \$200,000. The plan of finance was approved by the S. A. R. Congress and was that the building should be given free and clear of debt to the National Society by three hundred compatriots, each giving \$500 and to be known as a donor. There is to be put up in the hall a kind of vanity case, a bronze tablet with the names of these donors. There have been received 180 donorships and there are still 120 more available. Donations are asked from not only every individual compatriot but every State Society and the various chapters. The donor receives a certificate with his name engraved. Colonel Ames, at the suggestion of the Secretary General, stated that it would be a splendid idea to make a will, leaving a bequest to the building.

Numerous donations were made from the floor, totaling \$2,650.

The report of the Committee of Correspondence and Safety by Arthur M. McCrillis, Chairman, was made a special order of business and referred to the Committee on Committee Reports. Upon completion of the report Compatriot Rowley congratulated Mr. McCrillis and his committee on the wonderful work they are doing and renewed his donation to this cause.

Many other donations were made by compatriots and chapters for the continuance of the work of this committee, totaling \$1400.

President General: The Chair wishes to announce in regard to this splendid report that one year ago the Executive Committee authorized the chairman of this committee to raise funds for the support of the committee to the extent of \$5,000 and that was very liberally increased by members last year and the Executive Committee has renewed this recommendation this year and the chairman is authorized to raise funds from the Societies at large to an amount of \$5,000 for carrying on this most important work and I hope that all of you will feel it is your duty and be inclined to contribute to this most commendable cause.

Governor Hanna gave a brief description of the conditions in regard to communism in North Dakota.

Compatriot Beach of New Jersey spoke briefly of the conditions along the Atlantic seaboard in regard to communism and its effects. Mr. Cox of California told of conditions in Los Angeles and the work of the communist among the children and especially young boys.

President General: The Chair recognizes the very great importance of this matter and the importance of this work but we have a great deal of business ahead and a limited time in which to do it. I wish to announce that voluntary contributions will be received at any time during the Congress by any person or any Society by either the Treasurer General or Mr. McCrillis and we will have to proceed now with our regular program. We appreciate very much the splendid response that has been given by the delegates here to this splendid appeal this morning. Fourteen hundred dollars has already been subscribed and the Treasurer General wishes me to report or announce that there is a metal box on his desk and if anybody wishes to drop contributions in that, he will be glad to receive them.

The report of the Committee on Increase of Membership was received.

Frederick W. Millsbaugh, Chairman: There has just been given to me a menu of April 30, 1896, of the Annual Congress and Triennial Conclave of the Sons of the American Revolution held in Richmond, Virginia, and while we are considering the problem of increase in membership, it is not entirely out of order to think of some of those who have passed on. Our President General at that time was a man who was instrumental in bringing from France to this country the dust of John Paul Jones. Among others at that banquet were Hon. Chauncey Depew, General Fitzhugh Lee of Virginia, Vice-President of the United States, Adlai Stevenson, and G. Brown Goode. These are some of the men whose places you are filling. The question is sometimes asked why do we make so much ado about increase in membership? I sometimes think that it takes a whole lot of us to take the place of any one of those men who have passed on. I will now get to my final report.

The report as read was referred to the Committee on Committee Reports.

The report of the Memorial Committee by Monroe M. Hopwood, Chairman, was read and duly referred to the Committee on Committee Reports.

The report of the Chairman of the Commit-

tee on the Yorktown Celebration was given verbally by Mr. Lecky of Richmond and duly referred to the Committee on Official Reports.

President General: The Chair wishes to suggest as a supplement to that splendid report or splendid address that has been made by the chairman of our committee that it will undoubtedly be the policy of our Society to have proper memorial services and celebrations held by each State Society throughout the Union at some time during this celebration at Yorktown and that the Society as a Society will have its place in that celebration at Yorktown.

At this time the Secretary General read telegrams and messages from fellow-compatriots and Societies: Sam P. Cochran, Past President, Texas Society; Reginald W. Hatcher, President, John Milledge Chapter, Milledgeville, Georgia; Mrs. Edith Scott Magna, Librarian General, D. A. R.; Charles A. Breece, National Trustee, of Indiana; Fletcher Hodges, President, Indiana Society; Harvey F. Remington, Past President General.

The report of the Committee on Official Grave Markers was called for and in the absence of the Chairman, Dr. Brown, referred to the Committee on Committee Reports.

The Report of the Committee on National Headquarters Library was read by Wilbert H. Barrett, Chairman, and was referred to the proper committee.

The report of the Committee on Bicentennial, Hon. William Tyler Page, Chairman, was read by Mr. Frank B. Steele and was referred to the proper committee.

The Chairman of the Committee on Comity, Col. Louis Annin Ames, made the report for the committee, gave a history of its formation under Past President General Sumner, stating that the Trustees at their last session at the close of the last Congress authorized the publication of their report and that the Secretary General would go over the report with the Chairman and together they would get the report in shape for publication, as there are some communications which are rather confidential and are not a part of the report but were filed for the archives of the Society. Colonel Ames asked that a member be appointed to take the place of H. A. Rice, a former member of the committee.

President General: The Chair will state, if there is no objection, by unanimous consent the Committee on Comity will be continued

* The financial report referred to will be found on page 54.

for another year and Judge Sumner will be appointed to fill the vacancy on that committee.

The Secretary General announced a Memorial Service at 2.30 p.m. for Compatriot Parks Mathewson, who died at Asbury Park during the Congress last year, and for other beloved compatriots who have died during the year.

A recess was taken until 1.30 p.m.

Tuesday Afternoon Session

Congress resumed its session promptly at 1.30 and was called to order by the President General.

The report on Ceremonies and Colors of the Committee was given by Chairman Robert P. Boggis and was duly referred to the Committee on Committee Reports.

President General: We will now have the report of the Committee on Officers' Reports.

Mr. Ben W. Palmer, Chairman, reported as follows:

Report of Committee on Officers' Reports

Mr. President General and Members of the 42nd Annual Congress:

Your committee begs leave to report that it has carefully considered all the reports of your National Officers presented to this Congress and moves that the same be accepted, and that this Society in Congress assembled express its deep appreciation for the industry, zeal and splendid service rendered to the Society by the officers making such reports and by the members of the Society whose work has made possible such a record of progress during the last year.

Particularly do we deem it fitting that the Society express to the President General its appreciation of the accomplishments of his administration, and not only for his administrative guidance but for the great help that he has given to the chapters and State Societies by his many addresses and personal contacts. Especially do we call your attention to his suggestion that immediate and proper steps be taken by your proper officers to insure a proper participation by the Sons of the American Revolution in the celebration at Yorktown and the Washington Bicentennial.

The wonderful opportunities for increased membership inherent in this nation-wide celebration under official national and State auspices in 1932 are well indicated in the report

of your Secretary, and we commend to your particular attention that part of his report which emphasizes Bicentennial opportunities as well as two other means of progress:

(1) The fact that men may be admitted into the Society at the age of 18.

(2) A more careful and systematic reading of the quarterly magazine. Those interested especially in certain specific activities of the Society are reminded of the readiness with which they may learn what may be done to promote the purposes of the Society by the use of the new indexes referred to in the report of the Secretary General. The record of the National Headquarters and its staff in maintaining the quarterly, assisting the Coalition, representing the Society at ceremonies and meetings, broadcasting from Headquarters and so hospitably handling over 5,000 guests since the occupation of the building deserve and should receive the approbation of this Congress. We call to the attention of each Society which has not already placed its State flag in the National Headquarters, the chance for real service in completing the collection of State emblems to the end that every State may take pride in its donation of such a flag.

Notwithstanding the depression the financial reports show a fine record in keeping within budgetary allowances, and we recommend that the proper officers proceed to carry out the suggestion of Past President General Rowley that the necessary amount be transferred from accumulations of interest in the General Fund to make the total available for Mountain School and Student Loan funds \$500, and that such funds so completed be turned over to the respective chairmen of these two committees for such committee purposes.

The reports of the Registrar General, Historian General, and Genealogist General, show a record of accomplishment notwithstanding the depression, and meet with the approval of your committee, as do those of your Vice-Presidents General for their respective districts. As to the Foreign District, we recommend that the proper officers of the Society convey the greetings of this Society to the Marquis de Chambrun and his colleagues and the expression of our hope that they will be present with us at the Yorktown Celebration in October.

Respectfully submitted,

BEN W. PALMER,
Chairman.

Moved, seconded, voted upon and carried that the above report be accepted as read.

President General: I extend my thanks to the committee for its excellent work and excellent report.

The Chairman of the Committee on Printing, Thomas W. Williams, was unable to be present and this report was read by the Secretary General and duly referred to the proper committee.

The report of the Committee on Golf Events was referred to the Committee on Committee Reports.

During an interval awaiting Committee Reports, Compatriot Van Dusen of New York made an appeal to the Congress on behalf of the Navy.

Compatriot Judge Apperson of Kentucky told of recent troubles in Kentucky caused by communists and appealed to the Sons of the American Revolution to do all in their power to deport them from our shores.

Compatriot Brewer spoke of the Americanization program and advocated the presentation of dress sabers or medals to the best soldiers in the R. O. T. C. divisions.

The President General called on Maj. Clayton Emig to tell of the broadcasting that is being done from National Headquarters.

Colonel Emig spoke of the programs being broadcast over Station WJSV from Washington and invited the compatriots to listen in to the splendid addresses made every Tuesday night.

Compatriot Barnes of New York told of an incident relative to the Soviet people in our country.

Memorial Service—2.30 p. m.

President General: Since our last Congress there have been some very distinguished members of our Society in the years past that have been called to their reward and it is thought proper that we at this time have the Memorial Services and the Chair will recognize Past President General Ames of New York.

Colonel Ames paid tribute to Compatriot William Allen Marble, Past President General, 1910, who passed to the life beyond, September 10, 1930.

President General: The Chair will recognize Vice-President General Smithwick from North Carolina.

Dr. Smithwick paid tribute to Park

Mathewson, Vice-President General, and President of the North Carolina Society, who died at the close of the Congress at Asbury Park, June 4, 1930.

Mr. Frank B. Steele also paid tribute to Park Mathewson, and told of attending his funeral, as representative of the National Society.

President General: The Chair recognizes Treasurer General Robertson of Maryland.

Mr. Robertson paid tribute to Edward Derr Shriner of Maryland, a Vice-President of the State Society and devoted compatriot.

Mr. Rice of Maryland also paid tribute to Edward Derr Shriner.

The assembly stood and sang two stanzas of "Nearer, My God, to Thee," led by Chorister General Tracy, after which Chaplain General Danforth offered a prayer and "Taps" was sounded.

Announcement was made of the Round Table meeting of State officers to immediately follow this session.

The Congress now recessed until Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock.

Round Table of Officers of State Societies

A larger number than ever before of our State and chapter officers remained for the group meeting and there was a spirit of serious interest shown by all those present and matters were discussed openly and without reserve, one officer remarking that it would be fine if such a meeting could be held as a regular session of the Congress and members could frankly discuss the problems that confront many of the Societies, State and local.

The meeting was presided over by the Secretary General and was made as informal as possible, all present speaking freely and candidly.

The Secretary General called attention to several matters that seem to be misunderstood or not known to some of our officers. Among these, the fact that members may be admitted at 18 years to full membership; transfers are accepted from Children of the American Revolution without payment of National initiation fees, but papers must be made out and signed as in all other cases and transfer cards from C. A. R. attached; all orders and requests

for insignia or service bars should be sent through the National or State Headquarters and will not be delivered direct from Caldwell & Company; sign and date return postal cards that are sent out at the time of forwarding certificates of membership.

At this point the matter of the size of the certificates now used by the National Society was discussed and a most interesting fact was revealed. A number of those who spoke were emphatically against the present certificate because of its size, but about as many of the speakers were in favor of keeping the present size. Several advocated making a charge for the certificate in order to save the cost to the Society which is nearly \$2 of the initiation fee. A number felt that though this present certificate was very handsome and dignified that but a small percentage of the members ever had it framed and it was put away after being received and not displayed thereafter.

The officers and compatriots who discussed this problem were from every section of the country and it was most interesting to note that when a poll was taken of those present as to whether the present certificate should be kept or whether a smaller one would be more desirable, the vote was practically a tie! This seemed to be a fair demonstration of how our members feel generally about this much-discussed question. It is interesting to note in passing that a committee has been appointed by President General Johnson to make a definite study of this matter and report to the Congress next May.

There were many other matters brought up before the group meeting, among them the desirability of holding frequent and regular meetings; also more publicity, as this always brings inquiries for membership; it was also suggested that when members move to another State and it is known to officers, that an invitation be sent to them to attend the local meetings, and also that introductions be furnished to the officers of the place of new residence. This will keep the interest and perhaps prevent the loss of membership.

The Secretary General suggested that every officer read the *SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE* thoroughly. Many letters are received at Headquarters for information that could have been easily found in the *MAGAZINE*. It was also suggested that the State Societies begin the collection of dues earlier

and make their fiscal year in harmony with the National Society. Another matter was the making out of the Registrar General's report—have all the information stated plainly and give addresses in every case where this is requested.

Mr. Robert Tracy, President of the District of Columbia Society, brought up the matter of transfers from one State Society to another and again urged that it was not necessary to have a copy of the original application sent to the State to which the member transferred. This matter was discussed at some length but as it involved an amendment to the By-Laws, the Secretary General was asked to bring it before the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

This meeting was considered very profitable and continued for nearly two hours, when adjournment was moved.

Wednesday Morning Session

The meeting was called to order by the President General and invocation was offered by Chaplain Danforth.

President General: We have a special exercise this morning; the winners of the Good Citizenship Medals of the schools of Charlotte have been brought here and it will take just a few moments to confer those medals upon the winners.

The President General then addressed the group of children:

Boys and girls, you have been accredited with having stood the test, winning the Good Citizenship Medals that are being conferred by this Society in the schools all over the country. This is something of which you may be justly proud and I want to say to you that good citizenship consists first in obedience to proper authority. Remember that. While you are boys and girls, you should be obedient to your parents. After you have grown up, you should be obedient to the Constitution and the laws of your country and your State. There is no higher type of citizenship than the man or woman who obeys the law. No citizen has a right to disobey the law. Remember that and be respectful to the authorities of the State and obedient to your parents. This is a great honor you have achieved, one you should be proud of throughout life and one that should be an inspiration to you to conduct yourselves as men and women of high character. I congratulate you and the medals will

now be conferred upon you by the Superintendent of Schools, Mr. Harding.

The medals were then presented by President General Van Orsdel and Secretary General Frank B. Steele, Chairman of the National Committee, Mr. Harding calling each of the 38 winners by name to the platform to receive the award.

President General: Congress will be in order. The Secretary General will read some telegrams we have here.

The Secretary General read telegrams and messages of greetings.

President General: We will now have the report of the Committee on Resolutions by Senator French.

Senator French proceeded to read the report as follows:

Resolution No. 1

Offered by COMPATRIOT MILLSPAUGH.

Whereas, the Committee of Correspondence and Safety has, through its Chairman, reported the spread of communism in the United States of America; and,

Whereas, communism is an organized effort to overthrow organized governments which operate contrary to the communist plan now in effect in Russia, and is a world-wide political organization advocating—

- (1) hatred of God and all forms of religion;
- (2) destruction of private property rights and inheritance;
- (3) *absolute social and racial equality*, and* promotion of class hatred;
- (4) revolutionary propaganda through the Communist International, stirring up communist activities in this country in order to cause strikes, riots, sabotage, bloodshed and civil war;
- (5) destruction of all forms of representative or democratic government, including civil liberties such as freedom of speech, assembly, and trial by jury;
- (6) the ultimate and final objective to be to establish by world revolution the dictatorship of the so-called proletariat into one world union of soviet socialist republics with capital at Moscow;

Be it Resolved, That the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, in 42d Congress assembled, declares communism to be utterly repugnant to American ideals and the welfare of the American people, and instructs the Committee of Correspondence and Safety to continue its efforts to give the fullest possible publicity to the fundamental principles and aims of communism.

Mr. French: Mr. President General, I move the adoption of the resolution.

Moved by Compatriot Hartshorne that the above resolution be amended in the preamble by striking out the words "*absolute social and racial equality*."

The motion was seconded and by consent of the Resolutions Committee and by vote of the Congress the words were stricken out and the resolution adopted as amended.

Resolution No. 2

Offered by the COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE AND SAFETY.

*Italicized words struck out in adoption.

Resolved, That we urge our State Societies and their members to exert their utmost influence to secure the enactment of adequate laws punishing seditious acts and teaching of revolution by violence, in those States which do not have such laws, or to preserve and enforce such legislation where it exists.

Moved by Senator French, seconded by Compatriot McCrillis, that the above resolution be adopted as read. The motion was voted on, carried and so ordered.

Resolution No. 3

Offered by the COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE AND SAFETY.

Resolved, That the Sons of the American Revolution reaffirm their unalterable opposition to recognition by the United States of the Russian Soviet Government so long as that government continues its disregard of principles of international decency and courtesy by promoting or countenancing revolutionary propaganda against the governments of other nations, and so long as it continues its policy of economic warfare in disregard of all fair principles of commercial competition by dumping upon the markets of this country goods produced by enforced labor and offered for sale without regard to cost.

It was moved by Senator French and duly seconded that the above resolution be adopted as read. The motion was voted upon, carried and so ordered.

Resolution No. 4

Offered by the COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE AND SAFETY.

Resolved, That the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution strongly commends the courageous and patriotic services so industriously performed by the Committees of the National House of Representatives, of which our Compatriot the Hon. Hamilton Fish, Jr., of New York, is Chairman, in making investigation of the revolutionary activities of communists in the United States, and in recommending a program of legislation for the purpose of checking these subversive activities.

This Society strongly urges the Congress of the United States to enact, as soon as possible, laws for the following purposes:

1. To authorize the Bureau of Investigation of the Department of Justice to make continuing investigation of revolutionary activities of communists and others advocating violent overthrow of the government of the United States, and to make adequate provision for such investigation.

2. To amend the immigration laws so as to prevent admission of alien communists and to provide adequately for deportation of aliens who advocate violent revolution against the United States; to amend the naturalization laws so as to forbid naturalization of revolutionary communists and provide for cancellation of naturalization certificates granted to revolutionary communists afterward found to be such; and to prohibit re-entry to the United States by aliens formerly admitted who have returned to Russia and received training in communistic doctrines.

3. To prohibit the use of the mails for distribution of revolutionary literature and forbid the transportation of such literature in interstate commerce;

4. To protect our domestic commerce and industry against unfair Russian competition by establishing an embargo against importation of goods from Russia competing with American products, so long as the Russian government continues the production of such commodities by enforced labor and their exportation and sale without regard to cost of production and transportation, and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee of Correspondence and Safety be instructed to use all possible means to secure the exertion, by our members and other patriotic citizens, of their influence with their Senators and Representatives in Congress to aid the early enactment of such legislation as herein mentioned.

It was moved by Senator French that the above resolution be adopted as read.

The motion was seconded by Compatriot McCrillis, and by unanimous consent a copy of this resolution is to be sent to the President of the United States and to Hamilton Fish, Jr.

There was a good deal of discussion as to whether or not the resolution should apply to "all communists of every nation" and whether the resolution should be amended to read "deported to the countries from which they came."

Mr. Rowley, of the Resolutions Committee, reported that that language was taken from the Fish Report and that is what they would like to reaffirm.

The President General called for the vote upon the resolution as read and it was voted that it be adopted, and so ordered.

Resolution No. 5

Offered by the COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE AND SAFETY.

Resolved, That this Society is unalterably opposed to any curtailment of the established system of military training in schools and colleges supported by governmental aid, or with the Reserve Officers Training Corps, or Citizens Military Training Camps, these being methods of preparation for defense which interfere less than any other means with the preparation of young men for and their engagement in civil occupations, and afford a safe escape from the necessity of a large professional military establishment.

It was moved by Senator French and duly seconded that the above resolution be adopted. The motion was carried and so ordered.

Resolution No. 6

Offered by the COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE AND SAFETY.

Resolved, That the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, once more declares that adequate preparation for national defense is a fundamental duty of our Government, and urges upon the Congress and the Executive Departments of the Government such steps as shall be necessary to place and maintain our defenses upon a level, adequate to assure our security and peace, reasonably measured by the armed preparations of other nations.

Moved by Senator French and duly seconded that the above resolution be adopted as read. The motion was carried and so ordered.

Moved, seconded and carried that a copy of the above resolution be sent to the President of the United States.

Resolution No. 7

Offered by NEW JERSEY SOCIETY, SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION and unanimously approved.

Whereas, the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, is primarily interested in the preservation of the American nation and its institutions against all hostile and subversive attacks; and

Whereas, such preservation can best be secured by the maintenance of adequate preparedness by the nation as a whole, to be effective in the event the peace of the world is again disturbed; and

Whereas, a Federal Commission appointed by the President of the United States consisting of the Secretaries of War, Navy, Commerce, Labor, and representatives of both the Senate and House is now considering a plan whereby the nation as a whole may be kept potentially organized to meet any emergency; now

Be it Resolved, by the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, in National Congress assembled this 20th day of May, 1931, that the Congress urgently advise the prompt and favorable report by aforesaid commission, and the adoption by Congress thereafter, of a plan for universal service by the nation in event of a future emergency.

And Be It Further Resolved, That copies of this resolution be forwarded to the President of the United States, members of said Federal Commission and the Presidents of each State Society, Sons of the American Revolution.

It was moved by Senator French, duly seconded, voted upon and so ordered that the above resolution be adopted as read.

Resolution No. 8

Offered by COMPATRIOT ALONZO GRAY, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA SOCIETY, considered, amended and approved as follows:

Whereas, the Quartermaster General of the U. S. Army, whose decision has been approved by the Secretary of War, has decided that under existing law he can not provide markers for the graves of Revolutionary Soldiers where a marker already exists, notwithstanding the existing marker does not show Revolutionary War Service.

Be It Resolved, by the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, in the 42d Congress assembled in Charlotte, N. C., that this Society memorialize the Congress of the United States to so amend existing law as to require the Quartermaster General of the United States Army to provide markers for the graves of all United States soldiers, sailors and marines, so as to show their names and the war in which they served, and that copies of this resolution be sent to the Chairmen of the Committees on Military and Naval Affairs of the U. S. Senate and House of Representatives, also to the Quartermaster General of the Army, and to the Secretary of War and of the Navy and the Paymaster General of the Navy.

Moved, seconded and being voted upon, carried and so ordered that the above resolution be adopted as read.

Resolution No. 9

Offered by COMPATRIOT SAPPINGTON of Maryland.

Whereas, the Government of the United States has officially recognized the approaching Sesquicentennial of the surrender of Lord Cornwallis 150 years ago this coming October 19; and

Whereas, the Federal Government has endorsed the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Association as the official body organized to celebrate said event; and

Whereas, the said Association has appointed Compatriot Matthew Page Andrews to act as National Chairman of a "committee to promote the moving-picture program of historic events associated with the Revolution" in connection with the Sesquicentennial Celebration; and

Whereas, Compatriot Andrews and those associated with him on said committee have suggested the showing of certain of the historical photo-films prepared under the auspices of Yale University as the best pictures available;

Be It Resolved, That the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, in Congress assembled, go on record as endorsing this plan for bringing before our people the major military actions of the seven years of war for American Independence.

Be It Also Resolved, That a committee of the Sons of the American Revolution be appointed to confer with Compatriot Andrews to outline ways and means by which the compatriots of our various State Societies and branches may cooperate in making this program effective.

Moved, duly seconded, voted upon, carried and so ordered that the above resolution be adopted as read.

Resolution No. 10

Offered by COMPATRIOT WILLIAM C. ROYCE of Indiana, and approved as follows:

Inasmuch as the carnation is the flower of the Spanish War Veterans, and the poppy is the flower of the American Legion,

Be It, Therefore, Resolved, That the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, endorses the sale of the carnation and poppy by the Spanish War Veterans and the American Legion for the relief of those service men who need hospitalization.

Moved, seconded, voted upon, carried and so ordered that the above resolution be adopted as read.

Resolution No. 11

Offered by COMPATRIOT HARTSHORNE of New Jersey.

Whereas, Soviet Russia by its advocacy of the violent overthrow of the United States Government and our social and industrial system has forfeited political recognition by the United States; and

Whereas, some American industrialists are aiding the Soviet government by sending to them technical experts and products, now, therefore

Be It Resolved, by the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, in 42nd Congress assembled, that we urge upon the American people that they discontinue trade relations with Soviet Russia for the same reason that this nation does not countenance diplomatic relations with that nation which plots our forcible destruction.

It was moved, seconded, voted upon, carried and so ordered that the above resolution be adopted as read.

The Resolutions Committee reported upon other resolutions as follows:

The resolution offered by Compatriot Samson, District of Columbia Society, relating to the use of the flag for commercial advertising purposes was not reported for the reason that we have a Federal statute satisfactorily covering the subject of this resolution.

Compatriot Samson requested that his resolution be read to the Congress and he gave an illustration of the incorrect use of the United States flag in Pennsylvania.

Chancellor Hartshorne asked that the matter be delayed until he could make personal investigation of the Federal laws governing the use of the flag and this is agreed to by Compatriot Samson.

The Resolutions Committee reported also as follows:

The Committee on Resolutions had under consideration the resolution offered by the New Jersey State Society re Commemorative Seal, providing for the issuing of a seal in commemoration of the Bicentennial Celebration of the birth of George Washington, but since the

matter involves detailed administrative operation, as well as the expenditure of money, we recommend that it be referred to the Executive Committee for such action as they deem proper.

Resolutions offered in behalf of Fort Necessity Memorial Committee were considered by the Committee on Resolutions, and the idea therein expressed approved, but since the resolution provides for the appropriation of money, we recommend that it be referred to the Executive Committee for such action as they may deem proper.

Resolutions submitted by A. B. Bibbins, Maryland Society, relating to the act approving "The Star-Spangled Banner" as the National Anthem was not reported for the reason that it was considered unnecessary, Congress having passed legislation to this effect.

The Committee on Resolutions had under consideration a request to report a resolution making the old Boone home and Boone Cave a National Monument, but declined to recommend a resolution as requested for the reason that the Society has heretofore by precedent declined to endorse local memorial projects not relating to the Revolution.

Moved by Senator French, seconded, voted upon, carried and so ordered that the report of the Resolutions Committee be adopted.

President General: We will regard this as a partial report of the Committee on Resolutions and take up the resolution submitted by Compatriot Samson a little later. Now, we will call for the Report of the Committee on Committee Reports by Chairman Godard of the committee:

Mr. Godard, Chairman, proceeded to make the following report:

Report of the Committee on Committee Reports

Mr. President General and members of the 42nd Annual Congress of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution:

In the first place, your Committee on Committee Reports desire to here publicly express its appreciation to those compatriots responsible for the several reports and the lines of activities covered by those several reports submitted to the committee by this Congress for its consideration and recommendations. Each report has been read or heard by the members of your committee.

The reports and recommendations of the following committees have been unanimously approved by your committee:

Constitution Day Observance, David L. Pierson, Chairman; Patriotic Education, Howard C. Rowley, Chairman; Immigration and Naturalization, Frederic D. Hahn, Chairman; American Coalition, Frank B. Steele, Representative on American Coalition Board; Committee of Correspondence and Safety, Arthur M. McCrillis, Chairman; Revolutionary Events (150th Anniversary), Dr. Mark F. Finley, Chairman; Flag Committee, Miles S. Kuhns, Chairman; Good Citizenship Medals, Frank B. Steele, Chairman; Increase of Membership, Frederick W. Millsbaugh, Chairman; Memorial Committee, Monroe M. Hopwood, Chairman; Official Grave Markers Committee, Dr. Thomas J. W. Brown, Chairman; National Headquarters Library, Wilbert H. Barrett, Chairman; 200th Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington, Hon. William Tyler Page, Chairman; Revolutionary Graves Registry, Dr. John F. Streeter, Chairman; Committee on Ceremonies and Colors, Robert P. Boggis, Chairman; Committee on Printing, Thomas W. Williams, Chairman; Committee on Golf Events, Amasa M. Holcombe.

The report and recommendations of the Committee on American Textbooks, Harry D. Moore, Chairman, was read by your Committee on Committee Reports with interest. While your committee appreciates the pains and care with which this report was compiled, still your Committee on Committee Reports are decidedly of the opinion it would be a mistake for the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, to select or even suggest by name any particular history or histories to be adopted for use in the public schools of our country.

Your committee, therefore, suggests that a general statement, setting forth a minimum standard of requirements for such histories to be used in our public schools, be issued by your Society and the following statement of such standard is suggested; namely:

Suggested Standard for American Histories to Be Used in Our Public Schools

American history is the story of American discovery, American settlement and American development, clearly stated in a simple and connected manner, in good literary form, properly illustrated, to assist in making real, in our day, the life and activities of our past.

The truth of history—for all truth is consistent—should, so far as possible, be based on original records, and original data, stated without prejudice, interpreted in the light of its own day; but in the language and spirit of our day.

In the statement and teaching of such connected truth, the leading events and motives of our country, our people and our several localities, should be stressed, rather than the minor details and foibles. In other words, constructive accomplishments should be emphasized in the writing and teaching of history. The same principles should also govern publishers and those on whom rests the responsibility of the selection of histories and writers of history.

While the writing and teaching of local history is desirable and necessary to promote pride and patriotic sentiment in family and community, such local history should not overshadow the history of our nation—but local history should contribute to those facts and events, which when correlated and re-stated broadens our grasp of American history as a whole, and awakens within us a greater love for our home and country and emphasizes our privileges and duties as American citizens.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE S. GODARD, *Chairman*,
J. WALTER ALLEN,
ROY V. BARNES,
EDWARD D. SHRINER, JR.,
A. H. LORD.

The Report of the Committee, for which the above was suggested as a substitute, was then read by Mr. Godard as follows:

Committee on American History Textbooks To the President and National Congress, Sons of the American Revolution:

It is said that there are 120,000 State, county and district school boards in the United States, a large proportion being charged with the selection of school history textbooks. It is apparent that the members of those boards cannot give the time to make a comparative study of the books that are offered, and must rely upon the sales talk of publisher's agents.

Your committee is attempting to make a study of the history textbooks in common use and report its conclusions, hoping thereby to be of assistance in the selection of those which we consider the best for high-school use. As

a basis of comparison, it adopted the following rating table:

1. Style: The principal historical events should be told in such a way as to excite the interest of the student and thereby make a lasting impression upon his memory.....	20%
2. Material: Since there is space for only the more important matters, it must be determined whether the volume contains those facts which every educated American should know.....	20%
3. Sources of Greatness: The student should learn of the manner of life in the several sections of the country during the several different periods of its growth; the principal political, religious, educational and social movements and of the principal actors therein; likewise the great inventions and the most important of the internal improvements.....	20%
4. Balance: As only one book is used, the political, economic and historical elements should be well balanced to make an all-around textbook of history.....	20%
5. Inspiration: The book as a whole should inspire high ideals of honor and love of country.....	20%
Total (if perfect).....	100%

Demerits: (a) Propaganda of any sort.
(b) Personal opinion or political views of the author.

The members of the committee, though busy men, took the time to do some preparatory reading, but for lack of time, they are only able to report on and rate the following latest editions of school history textbooks:

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, Guiteau—1930, as averaged.....	85
HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, Muzzey—1929. An entirely new history, a tremendous improvement over the old Muzzey. As averaged.....	80
HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, Bourne & Benton—1925 Revised, as averaged.....	78
HISTORY OF AMERICA, Fish—As averaged.....	71
AMERICAN HISTORY, Mace—1927, as averaged.....	65
HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, Beard & Beard, as averaged.....	60

The members of the committee, H. D. Moore, Chairman; Wallace McCamant, Walter F. Meier, George E. Bushnell and Selden M. Ely (four lawyers and one school man), were unable to meet for consultation, and the above represents the average struck from the ratings submitted.

Time and space will not permit of detailed reviews, these will be filed later. There has been a great improvement in school histories since our Society took up the fight for better histories. Highly harmful statements have been largely eliminated. Now it is the sin of omission, rather than the crime of commission. The books seem to be written to gain the approval, active support and influence of "pacifist" school teachers, for about all of the dramatic and heroic incidents which made such a lasting impression on our youthful minds, are omitted.

The present generation will never thrill with the words of the dying Captain Lawrence,

"Don't give up the ship." The gallant Decatur will be a total stranger. But Dorothy Dix is given a page and a picture, and a generous amount of space is given to the unlamented bandit, Pancho Villa. These books, though containing many admirable features, are too dry, too factual, and too much space is given to unimportant details, which are learned parrot-like and quickly forgotten.

The salient points of history, retained in our memories, are those connected with individual personages. We wish that the compilers of our school histories would give more space and emphasis, upon the personality and individuality of the outstanding heroes of our country, and repress the tendency to submerge them. The students should be taught the story of their terrible privations and sufferings in such a way as to create a little hero worship of the Founders, and a desire to emulate their acts of patriotism. In this way they will have more respect for the principles for which they fought, and the Constitution they adopted. They will not so easily lend an ear to imported radical ideas; this is especially true of children of foreign-born parents, who readily adopt our heroes—if they are taught that we have any. Hero worship is undoubtedly one of the strongest factors in character building.

With more heroes, we will have less young criminals.

Your committee is not in sympathy with emasculated history, taught by "pacifist" teachers.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY DENTON MOORE,
Chairman.

It was then moved by Mr. Godard, duly seconded, voted upon and carried that the report of the Committee on Committee Reports be adopted.

President General: I will ask the Secretary General at this time to read the deferred resolution as originally introduced by Compatriot Samson.

The Secretary General proceeded to read the following resolution:

Resolved, That the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, in Congress assembled at Charlotte, North Carolina, protest against any use of the Flag of the United States of America in colors upon receptacles containing articles of merchandise, sold or to be sold, by any individual, partnership or corporation in the United States.
Be It Further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Governor of the State of Pennsylvania, the Attorney General of the State of Pennsylvania, and the District Attorney for Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, whose office is at Norristown, Pa.

Compatriot Samson moved the adoption of the resolution. Motion seconded.

Chancellor Hartshorne here stated that having investigated the Federal Law pertaining to the use of the Flag, he offered, with the consent of the Committee on Resolutions, the following substitute resolution:

Resolved, That the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, in Congress assembled at Charlotte, North Carolina, protest against the commercialization of the Flag of America and urge the prompt enactment by Congress of legislation, now surprisingly lacking, to protect our national emblem from desecration.

Be It Further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the President of the United States, the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

It was moved, seconded, voted upon, carried and so ordered that the above substitute Resolution be adopted.

President General: We now call for new business. An invitation for the meeting next year.

Secretary General Steele: At the meeting of the Executive Committee on the 18th of February, the resolution was adopted requesting the Board of Trustees to have the meeting in Washington, D. C., next year. That is the recommendation of the Executive Committee and the only invitation we have so far.

President General: This recommendation will be passed on by the new Board of Trustees.

A compatriot from Des Moines, Iowa, invited the Congress to meet there next year, but the Chair ruled that this Congress would have no authority to act upon that invitation.

President General: We now call for the final report of the Committee on Credentials.

Mr. George S. Robertson, Chairman, read this report:

Final Report of the Credential Committee

11 General Officers	2 Minnesota
5 Past Presidents General	2 Missouri
5 Directors General	3 Nebraska
3 California	17 New Jersey
6 Connecticut	13 New York
1 Delaware	58 North Carolina
13 District of Columbia	2 North Dakota
3 Florida	4 Ohio
1 Hawaii	11 Pennsylvania
2 Illinois	4 Rhode Island
3 Indiana	6 South Carolina
3 Iowa	2 Tennessee
2 Kentucky	1 Texas
1 Louisiana	2 Utah
8 Maryland	6 Virginia
11 Massachusetts	4 West Virginia
3 Michigan	
Delegates	197
Guests	100
Total	297
Submitted by	

G. W. ROBERTSON.

President General: The Secretary General has a statement to make.

Secretary General: We usually have the minutes of the last Congress read and approved. The minutes of the meeting held at Asbury Park are published in the MAGAZINE and I now move for the approval of the minutes of last Congress as published in the S. A. R. MAGAZINE for July, 1930.

Moved, seconded and carried that the minutes as published be approved.

Senator French: I would like to offer the following resolution of appreciation:

Whereas, the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, at its 42nd Annual Congress held at Charlotte, N. C., enjoyed not only the warm hospitality of the North Carolina Society, but also the kind and considerate assistance of many patriotic, civic and other organizations, all of which has made its stay both pleasant and profitable, now, therefore,

Be It Resolved, by National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, that the Congress hereby express its heartfelt appreciation to the following organizations, among others, for their hospitality and kind assistance in the affairs of the Congress:

Mecklenburg Chapter, Sons of the American Revolution, the five D. A. R. chapters of Charlotte, the Colonial Dames, Red Cross Motor Corps, the wives and daughters of the S. A. R. of Mecklenburg Chapter, the Goodfellows Club, Charlotte Woman's Club, Charlotte Chamber of Commerce, the *Charlotte Observer*, the *Charlotte News*, the Southern Manufacturers Club, the Charlotte Hotel, the Children of the American Revolution, Hornets Nest Riflemen, the Drum and Bugle Corps of the American Legion, the Carolina Theater, the First Baptist Church, the ladies of the Kings Mountain Chapter of the D. A. R., the citizens generally for their kind and hospitable treatment of the delegates, the citizens of the town of Kings Mountain, the University of North Carolina, the North Carolina Historical Committee, and Duke University.

Be It Further Resolved, That we particularly thank the ladies of this community for their tireless efforts in entertaining the ladies attending this Congress.

Moved, and seconded that the Congress accept this resolution with a rising vote of thanks.

Compatriot Loren E. Souers: Mr. President General, I desire to read the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Society extends its most heartfelt thanks and congratulations to the North Carolina Society and Mecklenburg Chapter and their committees for the banquet and the ceremonies and programs in connection therewith so exceptionally enjoyable and impressive which last night furnished a fitting climax to our visit here, during which the ladies and gentlemen of Charlotte and its vicinity have by their hospitality and kindness made us all feel so genuinely welcome that during all our lives we shall remember North Carolina as a State filled with friends whom we love because they have proven themselves loving friends to us. We shall leave this beautiful Southland with certain knowledge that its people are bound to us by indissoluble ties of friendly affection and common patriotism and that here the truest traditions and ideals of America are forever secure.

Moved, seconded and carried that the above resolution be adopted.

Mr. Souers: I now take the liberty of addressing myself to Past President General Sumner.

Past President Sumner took the Chair and Mr. Souers read the following resolution:

Resolved, That we record our grateful appreciation to our President General for his faithful, able and diligent service rendered during his term of office, not only to our Society, but through the Society to our country, and to him and also to Senator Cameron Morrison and Hon. John J. Parker we extend thanks for the stirring addresses filled with an ardor of patriotism all too unusual in recent years in which last night they so clearly set forth the fundamental tenets of American constitutional liberty in words that we could wish might be heard or read by every American that all might be stirred, as we were, to a greater sense of patriotic responsibility.

I now move for the adoption of this resolution.

The motion was seconded and put to vote by Past President General Sumner and unanimously adopted.

President General Van Orsdel: I thank you as it relates to me personally. I said last night and I repeat again, no public officer in this country has ever received better support, more unanimous support, more loyal support from any organization than I have received during the past year. In fact, I have not been troubled by a complaint, scarcely, and I want also to mention the splendid support that has been given by the officers and committees of the Society. That is something I appreciate. I regard the honor of being President General of this Society as the greatest honor that has ever been bestowed upon me and it will be a matter of lasting remembrance to me and of many pleasant associations that I can look back to connected with the past year's work. I certainly thank you.

We now come to the election of officers.

The Chair recognized Dr. Charles H. Bangs of Massachusetts, who nominated as President General, Benjamin Newhall Johnson of Lynn and Boston, Massachusetts.

The nomination was seconded by L. E. Souers and nominating speeches were made by Mr. Jones of Virginia, Col. Louis Annin Ames, R. C. Schanck of Pennsylvania, Major Jones of South Carolina, E. L. B. Davidson of North Carolina, Mr. Smith of Utah, Mr. McCrillis of Providence, R. I., Mr. H. C. Rowley of California, Mr. Yost of Missouri, and others.

Dr. Danforth moved that the nominations be closed, the rules suspended and the Secretary General instructed to cast the ballot of this Congress for Mr. Johnson of Massachu-

setts for President General. Motion seconded, put to vote and carried.

The Secretary General announced that he had cast the ballot for Mr. Johnson as President General.

Vice Presidents General for the several districts were thereupon nominated and elected as follows, in each case the Secretary General being directed to cast the unanimous ballot of the Congress:

For the first, or New England District, Arthur M. McCrillis of Rhode Island, upon the nomination of Mahlon M. Gowdy, duly seconded.

For the second, or North Atlantic District, Hon. Cornelius Doremus of New Jersey, upon the nomination of Rev. William W. Ward, duly seconded.

For the third, or Mid-Atlantic District, Dr. Mark F. Finley of the District of Columbia, upon the nomination of John Paul Earnest, duly seconded.

For the fourth, or South Atlantic District, Dr. Daniel T. Smithwick of North Carolina, upon the nomination of William A. Graham, duly seconded.

For the fifth or Southern District, Leland Hume of Tennessee, upon the nomination of Frederick W. Millspaugh, duly seconded.

For the sixth, or Central District, Miles S. Kuhns of Ohio, upon the nomination of Loren E. Souers, duly seconded.

For the seventh, or Great Lakes District, Lewis K. Torbet of Illinois, upon the nomination of William P. Reed, duly seconded.

For the eighth, or North Mississippi District, Ezra C. Potter of Iowa, upon the nomination of Louis B. Hanna, duly seconded.

For the ninth, or South Mississippi District, Casper S. Yost of Missouri, upon the nomination of Robert W. Humphreys, duly seconded.

For the tenth, or Rocky Mountains District, Leslie Sulgrove of Montana, upon the nomination of George Albert Smith, duly seconded.

For the eleventh, or Pacific Coast District, Walter B. Beals of Washington, upon the nomination of Edwin E. Cox, duly seconded.

For the twelfth, or Foreign District, Marquis de Rochambeau of France, upon the nomination of Rulof C. Schanck, duly seconded.

Past President General Louis Annin Ames was then recognized and placed in nomination the name of Frank Bartlett Steele, for the office of Secretary General, which was duly

seconded, and upon the request of the Congress, President General Van Orsdel cast the unanimous ballot of the Congress for Mr. Steele.

Upon the nomination of John Paul Earnest, the name of Francis B. Culver for the office of Registrar General received the unanimous vote of the Congress, the Secretary General casting the ballot.

The name of George S. Robertson for the office of Treasurer General was placed in nomination by G. Ridgely Sappington of Baltimore, and the Secretary General cast the unanimous ballot of the Congress for this officer.

The name of Dr. Henry I. McIlwaine of Virginia was placed in nomination for the office of Historian General by George S. Godard of Connecticut, and the Secretary General directed to cast the unanimous ballot of the Congress for this officer.

The name of Mr. Richard Hartshorne of New Jersey for the office of Chancellor General was placed in nomination by Harry F. Brewer, and the Secretary General directed to cast the unanimous ballot of the Congress for this officer.

The name of John Hobart Cross of Florida was placed in nomination for the office of Genealogist General by Compatriot Benjamin I. Powell, and the Secretary General was directed to cast the unanimous ballot of the Congress for this officer.

The name of Dr. J. Romeyn Danforth of Connecticut was placed in nomination for the office of Chaplain General by Mr. George S. Godard, and the Secretary General was directed to cast the unanimous ballot of the Congress for this officer.

The Secretary General read the following new Board of Trustees, as nominated by the State Societies:

[See list on page preceding frontispiece.]

Upon vote the rules were suspended and the Secretary General instructed to cast the ballot for the above Trustees.

The President General: We now come to the installation of officers. We come to the installation of the President General Elect and I will appoint as a committee to escort the President General Elect to the platform, Past President General Louis Annin Ames and Past President General Barrett.

The above named officers retired and immediately returned, escorting Mr. Johnson to the platform.

Col. Ames: Mr. President General, it is my honor to present to you the newly elected President General, Benjamin Newhall Johnson, of Lynn, Massachusetts.

President General Van Orsdel: In the name of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, I extend to you a most hearty welcome.

Chaplain General Danforth: Will you raise your right hand, compatriot? Do you accept this election?

Compatriot Johnson: I do.

Chaplain General Danforth: You have been elected to the highest office in this honorable Society. Do you accept the office and in so doing abide by its constitution?

Compatriot Johnson: I do.

Chaplain General: And to serve its interests in every way?

Compatriot Johnson: I do.

Chaplain General: And by every means possible to stimulate in others love of country, our flag and other patriotic institutions. Do you so pledge yourself?

Compatriot Johnson: I do.

President General: Mr. President General Elect, I now have great pleasure in investing you with the Insignia of your office as President General. The Chaplain General will lead us in a word of prayer.

The Chaplain General offered prayer.

Compatriot Van Orsdel: One of the greatest pleasures I have had in connection with this occasion is to present to you my good friend and the one who has supported my administration so faithfully and has supported the work of this organization through these many years, the President General, Benjamin Newhall Johnson of Massachusetts, who will now take the Chair.

President General Johnson:

President General Van Orsdel and

Compatriots:

A man would have to be made of stone to receive the great honor of unanimous election to this office and not feel deeply moved in the spirit of appreciation. I am indeed so moved, and thank you all—members of this 42nd Congress—and the nation-wide membership you represent, for this signal expression of respect and confidence. But, compatriots, the office of president general of this Society can never be properly regarded as an honor only. It must be recognized as primarily and essentially a trust. As such I accept it, fully realizing that the man who wears this emblem, which has

been worn near the heart of every one of my predecessors in office, takes upon himself the obligations of leadership and assumes vital and far-reaching responsibilities. If another word of a personal nature may be pardoned, I want to say that, being a Massachusetts man, there is a singular pleasure in being elected to this office here in the sunny Southland of our country, and especially in this noble State of North Carolina, whence, notwithstanding some differing points of view in the mere details of history, there undoubtedly emanated the first definite declaration that the American Colonies should become free and independent. It is the happy experience of those of us who attend these annual Congresses of our Society to find the hearts of our compatriots beating in unison with ours in whatever states and cities we visit; and surely here, in this Queen City of Charlotte, all of us, delegates and guests alike, have been received and entertained with a hospitality as abundant in its fine spirit as it has been perfect in its outward arrangements, and as warm-hearted as it has been gracious and sincere. We can never forget these few days spent so happily at Charlotte; they will live in our memories for many years to come.

In this 42nd Congress, as in all previous Congresses, we have made a record of brave and heroic words, in the form of our adopted resolutions. It is fitting that we do this, as a sincere and courageous expression of our convictions touching many of the vital issues that closely affect the commonweal throughout our country. But, compatriots, this Society and its membership is not to be judged by what we say here, or by the resolutions we put on the records of our Congress. No! Our Society will be judged, and rightly judged, as time passes, by the character of the lives of its individual members and by the active and serious service of the Society itself in the furtherance of its declared patriotic purposes. Accepting this office as a trust, I give to all of you a clarion call to earnestness of purpose, to devotion to our ideals, to a steadfast determination that our Society shall during the coming year be of real and effective service to our country. In societies like ours, membership in which includes qualifications of heredity, much is likely to be said about blood and ancestry; but I confess I have never been able to hold in very high esteem the blood or ancestry of any man which can be established only by genealogical research, but in whose own veins that blood runs so scant or thin that he can find no time or

strength to devote to the general good of his country, his state, his town or city, as distinguished from the advancement of his own personal interests. The only aristocrat who can breathe the air of America and live a full life as such under our institutions is the man who habitually demands of himself more of service, more of devotion, more of self-sacrifice, more of actual effort for the welfare of his country, than he demands of any other man.

Now just a word about the coming year. One of our great needs is to bring every one of our more than twenty thousand members to a personal conviction that he can be of actual and valuable service in the work of the Society. In an effort to encourage such a personal conviction and to strengthen the spirit of solidarity among all our Societies and chapters, it is my purpose to visit during the year every State Society which indicates that such a visit will be welcome. I desire also to call on many of the chapters which may need assistance in the upbuilding of their organization. And in this regard I want to say, in all frankness (which please pardon), that when I come to your State Societies or chapters, I do not wish you to feel bound to entertain me. It is my earnest desire that you should not consider it required to incur any considerable expense for dinners, music, or other similar items of entertainment. These may be regarded by our officers and membership as unnecessary so far as I am concerned; though, of course, nothing could be further from my purpose than to appear to dictate with reference to the method in which a State Society or chapter shall receive any officer of the National Society. I want the membership to feel that I am making these visits because the progress of every Society and chapter is near to my heart. I wish above all things to have unrestrained, informal talks with as many as possible of our members—sort of round-table conferences—on the welfare of each society or chapter I shall visit. I want to come with a purpose like that of the head of a far-flung business, transacted throughout the country, with branch offices in many States and in many cities and towns, with the obvious purpose of studying the status, methods, and activities of each of these various branches, to find out what, if anything, is necessary or desirable to increase their growth and vigor and their effectiveness in carrying on the work of the organization.

Rev. Phillips Brooks, Episcopal Bishop of Massachusetts, in writing of his college days,

tells of an astounding prayer he heard offered at morning chapel from the lips of a good minister who had been praying for the students many years. As I remember it, he described the habit of this aged college preacher as that of one who harnessed up the chariot of his thoughts with the wild horses of many words, leaving them to travel off into space while he rested his mind that was weary with so much praying and preaching. Bishop Brooks says he was amazed one morning actually to hear this prayer:

"O, God, we pray that Thou wilt mend the erring ways of men. We pray that Thou wilt make the intemperate temperate, the industrious dustrious, and the indifferent different."

Now if you will pardon me for saying so, I am afraid we may have to devote a good deal of time and strength the coming year to taking the "in" out of the indifferent, of whom it is said we number many in our membership. However this may be, it certainly cannot be considered a criticism of or reflection on the past that we should earnestly seek to build a stronger and a better future; and I urgently beseech you and our entire Society membership the country over to give me your cooperation, your interest, and if possible your enthusiasm, and, above all, your active participation in the efforts and undertakings of the Society during the coming year.

Let each and every one of us when he departs from this Congress for his home take with him and make his very own the fine spirit of this hymn of dedication:

"I will be true, for there are those who trust me;

I will be clean, for there are those who care; I will be strong, for there is much to suffer;

I will be brave, for there is much to dare."

"I will be friend of all, the foe, the friendless;

I will be giving, and forget the gift;

I will be humble, for I know my weakness;

I will look up and laugh and love and lift."

Compatriots, let us accept and carry with us the last word of this hymn as a charge upon our time and a challenge to our strength and to our enthusiasm during the coming year, and let us, for the sake of God and country, lend a hand, and lift and lift and lift!

Prolonged applause greeted the conclusion of the address.

The Secretary General announced that there would be a meeting of the newly elected Board of Trustees with the newly elected President General at 8 o'clock p.m.

The President General then declared the Congress adjourned *sine die* at 12:05 p. m.

FRANK B. STEELE,
Secretary General.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees

Held at Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte, North Carolina, May 20, 1931, at 8 o'clock p. m.

Present:

BENJAMIN N. JOHNSON, *President General*, presiding; Vice-Presidents General: Arthur M. McCrillis, Rhode Island; Dr. D. T. Smithwick, North Carolina; Ezra C. Potter, Iowa; Casper S. Yost, Missouri; Chancellor General Richard Hartshorne; Genealogist General John H. Cross; Past Presidents General: Louis Annin Ames, New York; W. I. Adams, New Jersey; Arthur L. Sumner, Rhode Island; Wilbert H. Barrett, Michigan; Howard C. Rowley, California; Josiah A. Van Orsdel, District of Columbia; Frederick W. Millspaugh, representing Mississippi; Louis B. Hanna, North Dakota; Edwin E. Cox, California; George S. Godard, Connecticut; Col. E. L. Baxter Davidson, North Carolina; Lewis Aperson, Kentucky; Robert W. Humphreys, Texas.

The meeting was called to order by President General Johnson, who submitted the following names as nominees for the Executive Committee for the ensuing year:

Louis Annin Ames, N. Y.; Wilbert H. Barrett, Mich.; David E. French, W. Va.; Louis B. Hanna, N. D.; T. Scott Offutt, Md.; Rulef C. Schanck, Pa.; Loren E. Souers, Ohio; Josiah A. Van Orsdel, D. C.

Upon motion of Judge Hartshorne these nominations were approved and these gentlemen were named the Executive Committee for the ensuing year.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board of Trustees held on May 17 were read by the Secretary General and on motion approved.

The recommendation of the outgoing Executive Committee that the Congress of next

year be held in Washington, D. C., was presented, and on motion of Mr. Millspaugh, the recommendation was adopted and the 43rd Congress of the S. A. R. will be held in the city of Washington, D. C.

Discussion followed as to tentative plans and Judge Hartshorne moved:

That the arrangements for the Congress of 1932 be referred to the incoming Executive Committee with power.

The motion was adopted.

It was moved by Colonel Ames:

That the Board of Trustees under the provisions of the Constitution does hereby delegate to the Executive Committee all matters necessary to the conduct of the business of the National Society and to perform such duties as it may from time to time deem expedient, until the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

The motion was adopted.

It was moved by Mr. Barrett:

That Francis B. Culver be appointed Librarian of the National Society Library for the ensuing year.

The motion was adopted.

It was moved by Mr. Rowley:

That the salaries of the Secretary General, the Registrar General and the Treasurer General and their assistants be fixed by the Executive Committee.

The motion was adopted.

It was moved by Mr. Barrett:

That the sum of \$100 be appropriated for the S. A. R. Library for the purchase of books.

The motion was adopted.

After some discussion of the matter of the

expenses of the next Congress, it was moved by Mr. Rowley:

That the matter of expenses of the next Congress be referred to the Executive Committee.

The motion was adopted.

The matter of incorporating the committee in charge of the next Congress was discussed and it was moved by Judge Hartshorne:

That the Executive Committee consider the propriety of incorporating the Committee of Arrangements for the next Congress.

The motion was adopted.

The matter of appointment of a Comptroller as authorized in the By-Laws was discussed and it was moved by Mr. Cox:

That the President General act as Comptroller for the ensuing year.

The motion was adopted.

The Secretary General reported on the matter of a smaller certificate and the President General was requested to have this brought to a definite decision at an early date.

The recommendation of the outgoing Executive Committee as to remitting the dues of the members of the Society of France for the ensuing year was presented, and on motion this recommendation was adopted.

There being no further business, upon motion the Board of Trustees was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANK B. STEELE,
Secretary General.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee

Held at Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte, North Carolina, Wednesday, May 20, 1931, at 9 o'clock p. m.

Present:

BENJAMIN N. JOHNSON, *President General*, presiding.

Louis Annin Ames, New York; Wilbert H. Barrett, Michigan; Louis B. Hanna, North Dakota; David E. French, West Virginia; Rulef C. Schanck, Pennsylvania; Loren E. Souers, Ohio; and Justice Josiah A. Van Orsdel, District of Columbia. The Secretary General, Frank B. Steele, and the Treasurer General, George S. Robertson, were also present.

The President General called the meeting to order and thanked the members for their presence and expressed his pleasure at having the cooperation of these active members during his administration.

The minutes of the meeting of May 17 were read by the Secretary General and on motion approved.

The matter of the Yorktown Celebration next October was presented for discussion. Past President General Van Orsdel reported that shortly before going to Charlotte he had attended a meeting of the Official Yorktown Committee and that most extensive preparations were being made for this celebration; that a three-day program was being arranged and that the National Society of the S. A. R. would be accorded two official representatives on the special reviewing stand. The question of accommodations at Yorktown were discussed and Treasurer General Robertson was

requested to ascertain the feasibility of chartering a boat exclusively for S. A. R. members who desired to attend. It was the opinion of all present that our Society should take as active a part in this celebration as possible.

The President General then presented the matter of the proposed Budget for the coming year as prepared by the Treasurer General and the several items were discussed.

The amount allowed for the publication of the S. A. R. MAGAZINE was carefully discussed and in order to keep this item well within the Budget and lessen certain costs, it was moved by Judge Van Orsdel:

That the Secretary General be instructed to edit and condense the reports of the officers and chairmen of committees and all other articles submitted to him for publication.

PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 1931-32

	RECEIPTS		
	Budget 1930-31	Totals 1930-31	Budget 1931-32
Per Capita Tax	\$20,000.00	\$20,442.00	\$19,700.00
Entrance Fees	7,900.00	5,990.00	6,750.00
Supplementals	600.00	528.00	600.00
Certificates	200.00	155.50	200.00
Interest	1,200.00	1,455.57	1,400.00
Advertising in S. A. R. Magazine	900.00	943.44	1,120.00
Rent in Headquarters	540.00	515.00	480.00
Commissions	400.00	313.23	350.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	133.45	100.00
	<u>\$31,840.00</u>	<u>\$30,476.19</u>	<u>\$30,700.00</u>
	DISBURSEMENTS		
	Budget 1930-31	Totals 1930-31	Budget 1931-32
Salaries	\$10,000.00	\$ 9,870.36	\$10,100.00
Office Supplies	200.00	142.10	200.00
Postage, Telephone, etc.	900.00	871.45	900.00
Traveling	500.00	309.99	400.00
Magazine	11,500.00	11,843.06	11,000.00
Printing	1,000.00	935.78	1,000.00
House Account	3,000.00	3,085.76	3,000.00
Certificates	4,000.00	2,909.44	3,500.00
Library—Book Additions	100.00	109.49	100.00
Miscellaneous	640.00	695.00	500.00
	<u>\$31,840.00</u>	<u>\$30,772.43</u>	<u>\$30,700.00</u>

Discussion ensued as to arrangements for the next S. A. R. Congress, to be held in Washington, D. C. Mr. Souers moved:

That a committee, which will include the President General, be appointed to make complete arrangements for the next Congress with full power.

The motion was adopted.

The resolution that was referred to the Executive Committee by the Congress in reference to Fort Necessity was on motion of Colonel Ames referred to the President General with power.

The resolution referred to the Executive Committee by the Congress with reference to

The motion was adopted.

It was pointed out that printing costs had been substantially lowered, and it was suggested that the President General and the Secretary General consult with the present publishers with a view to securing a revised bid on the publication costs of the magazine, and to look for other competitive bids, and to use their best judgment in arranging for the publication of the magazine during the coming year.

Upon thorough discussion of the remainder of the items of the proposed Budget it was moved by Judge Van Orsdel:

That the Budget for the ensuing year as presented and amended, be adopted.

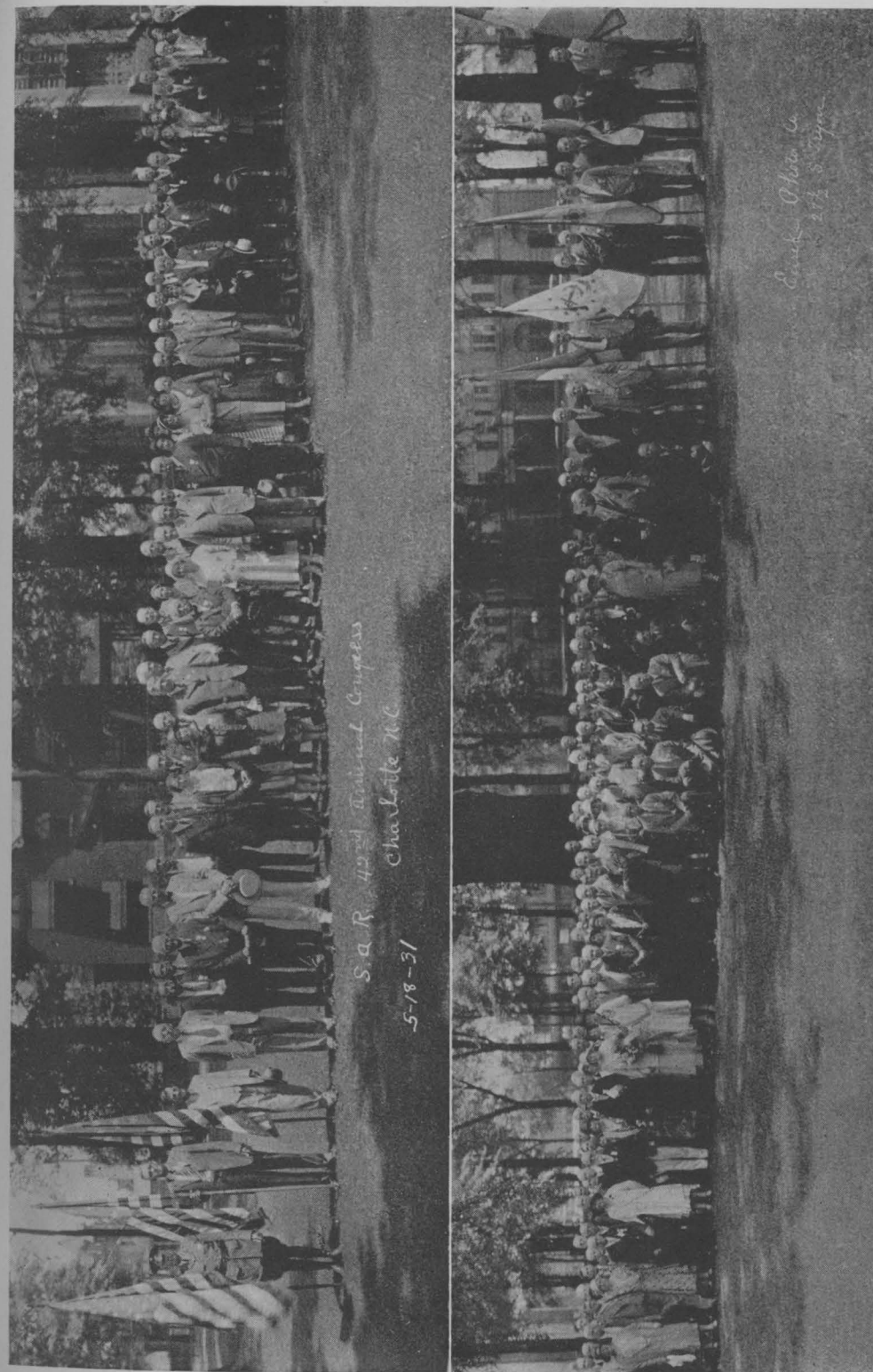
The motion was adopted, and the following is the Budget for the ensuing year:

the Society issuing commemorative seals for the Bicentennial, was on motion referred to the President General and the Secretary General with power.

The recommendations contained in the Report of the House Committee, which were referred to the incoming Executive Committee by the outgoing Executive Committee, was referred to the President General with power.

There being no further business the meeting was on motion adjourned.

FRANK B. STEELE,
Secretary General.



Delegates attending the 42nd Congress

Delegates Attending the 42nd Annual Congress

Officers

Josiah A. Van Orsdel, President General; Vice-Presidents General: Arthur M. McCrillis, Dr. Daniel T. Smithwick, Ezra C. Potter, Casper S. Yost; Frank B. Steele, Secretary General; George S. Robertson, Treasurer General; Monroe M. Hopwood, Historian General; Richard Hartshorne, Chancellor General; W. MacFarlane Jones, Genealogist General; Rev. J. Romeyn Danforth, Chaplain General.

Past Presidents General

W. I. L. Adams, Louis Annin Ames, Wilbert H. Barrett, Howard C. Rowley, Arthur P. Sumner.

National Executive Committee

Wilbert H. Barrett, David E. French, Benjamin N. Johnson, Howard C. Rowley, Loren E. Souers.

Delegates

California—E. E. Cox, Dr. Luther Michael, H. C. Rowley.
Connecticut—Leverett Belknap, Robert F. Bradley, Orlando H. Brothwell, Rev. J. Romeyn Danforth, Geo. S. Godard, Horace S. Seymour.

Delaware—A. H. Lord.

District of Columbia—John S. Barker, John Paul Earnest, Major Clayton E. Emig, Frederick A. Fernald, Dr. Mark F. Finley, Col. Alonzo Gray, A. A. Hoffman, Henry Whitefield Samson, Frank B. Steele, Milo C. Summers, Robert C. Tracy, Josiah A. Van Orsdel, Chauncey C. Williams.

Florida—John H. Cross, B. I. Powell, C. J. Williams, Jr.
Hawaii—Lyle A. Dickey.

Illinois—William P. Reed, Wilder B. Thompson.

Indiana—C. J. Buchanan, J. E. Mechling, W. C. Royle.

Iowa—G. Walter Barr, George A. Jewett, Ezra C. Potter.

Kentucky—Hon. Lewis Apperson, Norman Milner Couty.

Louisiana—H. D. Coleman.

Maryland—Dr. A. B. Bibbins, Dr. James D. Iglehart, Lewis A. Rice, George S. Robertson, G. Ridgely Sappington, E. D. Shriner, Jr., F. Earle Shriner, J. T. Staub.

Massachusetts—Luther Atwood, Henry Sill Baldwin, Charles Howard Bangs, Thomas Upham Follansbee, Arthur Whitton Forbes, Frederick Whitcomb Holden, Rupert W. Jaques, Benjamin N. Johnson, John Stuart Kirkham, William Scott Lyon, Harry C. Northrop.

Michigan—G. M. Ames, R. V. Barnes, Wilbert H. Barrett.

Minnesota—Henry Lee Beecher, Ben W. Palmer.

Missouri—Dr. George C. Trawick, Casper S. Yost.

Nebraska—A. L. Bixby, C. S. Lobingier, J. A. Piper.

New Jersey—W. I. Lincoln Adams, Clarence H. Alexander, H. Warren Baker, Harry Prescott Beach, Harry F. Brewer, Ben E. Chapin, Benjamin J. Coe, James Lloyd Garabrant, Richard Hartshorne, John R. McCullough, David L. Pierson, Clifton C. Quimby, O. Stanley Thompson, Leroy H. Vance, Dr. William R. Ward, George Winters, Russell I. Yawger.

New York—William L. Allen, Louis Annin Ames, William R. Barnes, George Royce Brown, Norman P. Heffley, Dr. George M. Holden, D. Albert Hunting, Herbert S. Kellogg, John Marsellus, Capt. Lewis Sayre Van Duzer, Lydecker Van Riper, Bret Harte Whitman, Jr., Charles P. Wortman.

North Carolina—Dr. C. L. Alexander, Capt. S. B. Alexander, Robert B. Babington, Osmond Barringer, A. Jackson Beall, W. H. Belk, F. J. Blythe, Capt. T. S. Brand, Dr. A. G. Brenizer, Chase Brenizer, C. W. Bundy, Arthur R. Craig, Col. E. L. Baxter Davidson, Craig Davidson, Arthur J. Draper, Dr. E. H. Garring, Geo. C. Goodman, B. B. Gossett, Dr. Alexander Graham, W. A. Graham, Floyd M. Gresham, F. D. Grist, Bailey T. Groome, W. J. Hart, Ernest Haywood, Dr. H. C. Henderson, S. T. Henderson, W. B. Hodges, Dr. Thos. J. Holton, J. A. Houston, M. B. Hunter, J. C. Irwin, Dr. John R. Irwin, John R. Irwin, Jr., Dr. E. H. Kohn, Dr. R. H. Lafferty, Hon. Charles E. Lambeth, Rev. W. G. McFarland, Hon. Cameron Morrison, Dr. John Q. Myers, B. C. Nalle, Wm. Nebel, Hon. John J. Parker, W. E. Parker, J. V. Pomeroy, Rev. William L. Sherrill, Dr. Henry L. Sloan, Burton H. Smith, Frank B. Smith, D. T. Smithwick, John T. Staub, Jr., Plummer Stewart, J. P. Stowe, Hon. Wilson Warlick, George B. Watts, W. H. Willard, George W. Wilson, Geo. E. Woodruff, Dr. J. S. Woodruff, Benjamin Wyche.

North Dakota—Hon. Louis B. Hanna, E. D. Lum.

Ohio—William H. Alexander, Henry E. Biggs, Robert P. Boggis, Loren E. Souers.

Pennsylvania—Dr. J. C. Calhoun, William H. Hall, E. F. G. Harper, Rev. W. B. Hindman, Monroe M. Hopwood, G. F. McEwen, J. Clifford Miller, John L. Ruth, Rulief Combs Schanck, J. C. Whaley, Frederick C. Young.

Rhode Island—Arthur H. Armington, M. M. Gowdy, Arthur M. McCrillis, Hon. Arthur P. Sumner.

South Carolina—Dr. Wm. E. Anderson, A. M. Grist, Maj. John F. Jones, Clarence Richards, T. T. Walsh, Col. J. G. Wardlaw, John W. Bell.

Tennessee—J. Walter Allen, F. W. Millsbaugh.

Texas—Robt. W. Humphreys.

Utah—Samuel L. Powell, Hon. Geo. Albert Smith.

Virginia—Frederick E. Emerson, Thomas Gresham, W. Macfarlane Jones, Robert Lecky, Jr., Meade T. Spicer, Col. Edmund C. Waddill.

West Virginia—Geo. P. Crockett, David E. French, John B. French, Merriman S. Smith.

Guests

Mrs. Frank M. Adams, Rhode Island; Mrs. Clarence H. Alexander, New Jersey; Mrs. C. L. Alexander, North Carolina; Mrs. S. B. Alexander, North Carolina; Mrs. William L. Allen, New York; Mrs. George M. Ames, Michigan; Mrs. Wm. E. Anderson, South Carolina; Mrs. Earl S. Armington, Rhode Island; Mrs. John S. Barker, Washington, D. C.; Mrs. Harry Prescott Beach, New Jersey; Mrs. W. H. Belk, North Carolina; Miss Pauline Berry, North Carolina; Mrs. F. J. Blythe, North Carolina; Mrs. Robert P. Boggis, Ohio; Mrs. Robert F. Bradley, Connecticut; Mrs. T. S. Brand, North Carolina; Mrs. A. G. Brenizer, North Carolina; Mrs. Harry F. Brewer, New Jersey; Miss Cecile Coleman, Louisiana; Mrs. H. D. Coleman, Louisiana; Mrs. Sidney Cooper, North Carolina; Mrs. Edwin E. Cox, California; Miss Sally Davidson, North Carolina; Mr. Ray Erwin, North Carolina; Miss Muriel L. Follansbee, Massachusetts; Mrs. Arthur Whitton Forbes, Massachusetts; Mrs. Herbert B. Geary, Ohio; Mrs. Geo. C. Goodman, North Carolina; Mrs. B. B. Gossett, North Carolina; Mrs. Floyd M. Gresham, North Carolina; Miss Elizabeth Grist, North Carolina; Mrs. Bailey T. Groome, North Carolina; Mr. Harden, North Carolina; Mrs. E. F. G. Harper, Pennsylvania; Mrs. S. T. Henderson, North Carolina; Mrs. Monroe M. Hopwood, Pennsylvania; Mrs. J. A. Houston, North Carolina; Mrs. Robert W. Humphreys, Texas; Mrs. D. Albert Hunting, New York; Mrs. Susie Hutchinson, North Carolina; Mrs. Henderson Irwin, North Carolina; Mrs. John R. Irwin, Jr., North Carolina; Mrs. Charles E. Lambeth, North Carolina; Mrs. W. C. Leak, North Carolina; Mrs. H. M. London, North Carolina; Mrs. A. H. Lord, Delaware; Mrs. E. D. Lum, North Dakota; Miss Helen LeFevre Lyon, Massachusetts; Mrs. Eva G. MacEwen, North Carolina; Mrs. Arthur M. McCrillis, Rhode Island; Mrs. W. G. McFarland, North Carolina; Mrs. Cameron Morrison, North Carolina; Miss Morrison, North Carolina; Mrs. Harry C. Northrop, Massachusetts; Mrs. Nuttall, North Carolina; Mrs. John J. Parker, North Carolina; Mrs. Joel A. Piper, Nebraska; Mrs. Ezra C. Potter, Iowa; Mrs. Samuel L. Powell, Utah; Mrs. William P. Reed, Illinois; Mrs. Grace L. Richards, South Carolina; Mrs. George S. Robertson, Maryland; Mrs. Howard C. Rowley, California; Mrs. Chas. H. A. Rupp, North Carolina; Mrs. G. Ridgely Sappington, Maryland; Mrs. Rulief Combs Schanck, Pennsylvania; Mrs. Edward D. Shriner, Maryland; Mrs. F. Earle Shriner, Maryland; Mrs. H. L. Sloan, North Carolina; Mrs. Burton H. Smith, North Carolina; Mrs. Frank B. Smith, North Carolina; Mrs. George Albert Smith, Utah; Mrs. D. T. Smithwick, North Carolina; Miss Helen Smithwick, North Carolina; Mrs. Loren E. Souers, Ohio; Mrs. Meade T. Spicer, Virginia; Mrs. John T. Staub, Maryland; Mrs. John T. Staub, Jr., North Carolina; Mrs. Frank Bartlett Steele, Dist. Columbia; Miss Aurelia Stoner, Maryland; Mrs. J. P. Stowe, North Carolina; Mrs. Milo C. Summers, Dist. Columbia; Mrs. Arthur P. Sumner, Rhode Island; Miss Jennette I. Thompson, New Jersey; Mrs. O. S. Thompson, New Jersey; Mrs. Robert C. Tracy, Dist. Columbia; Mrs. Lewis S. Van Duzer, New York; Mrs. R. Van Landingham, North Carolina; Mrs. Josiah A. Van Orsdel, Dist. Columbia; Mrs. E. C. Waddill, Virginia; Miss Carolyn P. Ward, New Jersey; Mrs. Wilson Warlick, North Carolina; Mrs. Bret Harte Whitman, Jr., New York; Mrs. W. H. Willard, North Carolina; Mrs. Chauncey C. Williams, Dist. Columbia; Mrs. Edna S. Williams, Florida; Mrs. George Winters, New Jersey; Mrs. M. Van Deusen Wortman, New York; Mrs. Benjamin Wyche, North Carolina.

North Carolina and Charlotte Hospitality

THE STORY of the delightful hospitality and charming entertainments that were tendered to the delegates and guests in attendance at the Congress at Charlotte by our hosts of Charlotte and the State of North Carolina ought really to be written in two parts, in order to mention in detail the many charming teas, breakfasts, and garden parties which were tendered especially to the visiting ladies, and which it would be impossible to describe even thus inadequately had not the Secretary General received the information from a source very close to him that he considers both reliable and enthusiastic! So we will first undertake to describe the social features enjoyed by the Congress as a whole.

First let just a word be said in commendation of the remarkably complete and perfect arrangements that were carried out by the Charlotte committees under the direction of Col. E. L. Baxter Davidson, Chairman. From the time the delegates began to arrive on Saturday, the official committees were at the Hotel Charlotte ready and more than willing to function, and if ever service was given it was shown by the men and women in charge of these groups that worked from early to late to make the stay of the delegates so happy and satisfactory. But why dwell upon this, when it was all so near perfection? Let us begin at the beginning, and with a deep sense of the pure inefficiencies of the words at command, try to describe the many social features of what must truly be called one of our most successful Congresses.

Besides the committees of men and women at the hotels to welcome the incoming delegates, the first affair of a general nature was a lovely concert given at the Carolina Theatre on Sunday afternoon, by the D. A. R. chapters, five in number, of Charlotte. This was enjoyed by many of our delegates and ladies and was a fitting prelude to the annual church service that followed at the First Baptist Church at 5 o'clock. The concert was of sacred music, was delightfully rendered by local soloists and chorus singers, with instrumental features, and created a very happy spirit in keeping with the day.

Shortly before 5 o'clock, the delegates assembled for the usual procession to the church. This was most colorful, with our national banners and State flags carried by the Color Guard in colonial uniforms, under command of Capt. Tom S. Brand, and the Drum and

Bugle Corps of Hornets' Nest Post of the American Legion, with their bright red coats and silvered helmets, making a sight not soon to be forgotten. National Officers led the procession in automobiles and took reserved seats at the front of the church.

The church service was impressively conducted, the call to the Colors by the bugler being responded to by the massing of all the beautiful banners at the altar. Assisting in the service were Dr. E. H. Kohn of Mount Holly, Rev. W. A. McFarland and Rev. W. L. Sherrill of local parishes, and the pastor, Dr. Luther Little. The sermon was preached by our own beloved Chaplain General, Dr. J. Romeyn Danforth, whose words were most inspiring and deeply impressive. A fine choir gave added beauty to the service with the musical numbers. The entire service was broadcast over a large hook-up.

Following this service, the delegates dispersed to their several interests, many private dinner groups being formed, and the National Trustees and Officers prepared for the meeting of this body in the early evening.

Following the opening session of the Congress Monday morning, which was chiefly devoted to the welcoming addresses and responses, and some special ceremonies of presentation, the delegates and ladies were entertained at a luncheon at the Hotel Charlotte, by the hosts of the Congress, the North Carolina and Charlotte members of the S. A. R.

On Monday evening came the reception to the President General, Hon. Josiah A. Van Orsdel, and Mrs. Van Orsdel. This was held at the Southern Manufacturers Club and was a delightful occasion. The guests were received by the Hon. Cameron Morrison, United States Senator from North Carolina and Chairman of the Reception Committee. Senator Morrison presented the delegates and their ladies to President General and Mrs. Van Orsdel and the other members of the receiving party, which included Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, Col. E. L. Baxter Davidson, Mrs. Sydney Cooper, State Regent of North Carolina D. A. R.; Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Belk, and others. The reception hall was beautifully decorated with spring flowers, and the national and State flags formed a charming background for the receiving party. Refreshments were served and dancing followed.

What was considered by many of our older

members who have attended the banquets of our Congresses in past years, to be one of the finest occasions of this kind we have ever had, took place on Tuesday evening at the Hotel Charlotte. About 350 people attended this banquet which made it an outstanding one in point of numbers alone, and the arrangements were handled to perfection. Again the Colors were borne by members of the Hornets' Nest Brigade in colonial uniforms, and this feature and the presentation of the Colors with proper ceremony which opened the dinner was beautifully impressive. The guests remained on their feet until after this ceremony and the "Salute to the Flag" and the singing of "America."

The toastmaster was the Hon. Benjamin B. Gossett of Charlotte, who made most appropriate and clever introductions of the speakers and honor guests. The special guests at the speakers' table included Judge and Mrs. Van Orsdel, Senator and Mrs. Morrison, Judge and Mrs. John Parker, Mayor and Mrs. Lambeth, Colonel Davidson and Miss Davidson, Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, Vice-President General, D. A. R.; Mrs. Sydney Cooper, State Regent, and Mrs. W. H. Belk, State Vice-Regent, D. A. R., and Chaplain General J. Romeyn Danforth, and Mr. and Mrs. Howard C. Rowley, immediate Past President General, S. A. R.

There were but three addresses following the banquet, and all were eloquent and inspiring. President General Van Orsdel spoke in a happy vein of the work and accomplishments of the Society and warned his hearers of some of the modern tendencies endangering our fundamentals of government. This was our beloved President General's valedictory, as it might be called, and he took the occasion to thank the officers and members of the Sons of the American Revolution for their fine cooperation throughout the year past. Hon. Cameron Morrison, senior Senator from North Carolina and now President of the North Carolina Society, S. A. R., spoke wittily and brilliantly and his address was greatly enjoyed.

The Honorable John J. Parker, Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of North Carolina, was the last speaker and it is difficult to describe in ordinary terms this remarkable address. Judge Parker has an engaging personality, fine voice and perfect delivery and these qualifications added to the masterful address he delivered made his speech one of the finest to which our delegates have ever listened. His address is being published elsewhere in

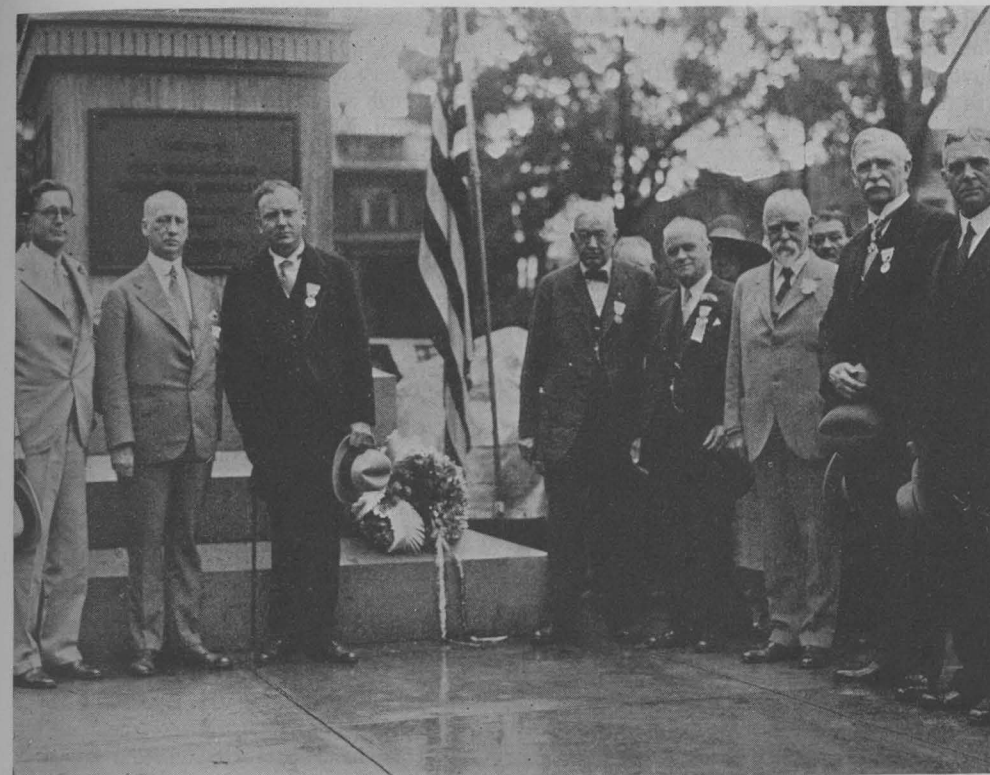
these pages and will be read with much interest.

Negro spirituals sung by a double quartette of colored students added zest to the banquet program.

On Wednesday, the only unpropitious weather of the week fulfilled all the prophecies of Charlotte residents, who declare that it *always* rains without fail on "Mecklenburg Day"! This fact, combined with the necessity of completing the business of the Congress, including the election of officers and other important matters, prevented the hoped-for participation by our officers and delegates in the local civic celebration of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, always an important and outstanding observance in Charlotte. However, our officers did arrive in time to hear part of General Summerall's address at the Court House, where our Pennsylvania delegates placed a wreath at the memorial statue in honor of their forebears who had participated in the events of this period being commemorated. And following these ceremonies it was the great privilege of the delegates to attend the luncheon of the Good Fellows Club at the Chamber of Commerce and hear Sergt. Alvin York, who was the special guest of the city, with General Summerall. This was a unique occasion and the members of the S. A. R. were both delighted and impressed with the work of this organization.

As the weather cleared in the afternoon, the pilgrimage to the McIntyre Farm was made by a large number. There a tablet erected by Mecklenburg Chapter, D. A. R., was unveiled, and Judge Van Orsdel, now Past President General, made an address. Mrs. W. H. Belk, of the D. A. R., presided and the unveiling was performed by two young girls. Here again, our Pennsylvania delegation from the chapter at New Castle presented a wreath, many of the ancestors of these members having participated in the skirmishes at this point which was being thus commemorated. The party then continued to the other points of interest on this historical tour, Hopewell Church, Maj. John Davidson's homestead, Cowan's Ford and Davidson College—all intimately associated with the family of President Baxter Davidson of the Mecklenburg Chapter.

Thursday was a beautiful day and the visit to Kings Mountain, the culminating historical point of interest, was one never to be forgotten. It is safe to say that many of our delegates came to the Congress chiefly for the sake of making this excursion and all felt well repaid.



Those taking part in the memorial service at the Court House, Charlotte. They are, left to right: Mayor Charles Lambeth, Col. Louis A. Ames of New York; Judge John J. Parker, George F. McEwen, Pittsburgh; Col. Baxter Davidson, President General Benjamin N. Johnson, Boston; Judge Josiah A. Van Orsdel, Washington, and General Charles P. Summerall

Both from natural beauty and historical significance this trip was all that had been anticipated. The ceremonies were very brief, but most satisfying. The party was greeted on the mountain top by representatives of the towns of Kings Mountain, N. C., and of York, S. C., and by the ladies of the D. A. R. chapters in both places, led by Mrs. Robert M. Bratton of the latter place. The party gathered for a short program of brief talks and were greeted by the mayor of Kings Mountain, by Mrs. Bratton, and by the Regents of the other D. A. R. chapters, in most hospitable and cordial welcome. The most delightful remarks were made by Dr. E. W. Sikes of Clemson College, S. C., who made the scenes of the Battle of Kings Mountain live before his hearers as though of yesterday, explaining the plan of campaign of Cornwallis and Ferguson, and how the patriots of that section gathered to cut off the raids of the British, harassing them to an unbearable degree, and finally cornering and completely wiping out Ferguson,

who had tried to take refuge in what he thought an inaccessible spot on the mountain. Following these brief talks, a group assembled at the base of the large monument capping the mountain, where President E. F. Harper of New Castle Chapter, Pennsylvania, with others representing the state of Pennsylvania, presented a wreath in the name of his chapter in honor of the many Pennsylvanians who had taken prominent part in this battle. The wreath was accepted by Miss Lessie Witherspoon, President of the Kings Mountain Battlefield Association, and Mrs. Frank Brandon Smith, of the D. A. R., representing the State Regent. Following this a picnic luncheon was served, of which more anon!

And now to devote a few lines to the special entertainments for the visiting ladies, as indicated at the beginning of this sketch.

On Monday morning at the Hotel Charlotte, before the opening session of the Congress, the visiting ladies were guests at a breakfast, tendered especially in honor of Mrs. Lowell

Fletcher Hobart, President General of the National Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, whose attendance at this Congress was an honor greatly appreciated by the National Officers and delegates of our Society.

The tables were lavishly decorated with beautiful red roses, and the National D. A. R. officers attending, the wives of officers of the S. A. R., together with other special officers and representatives of the Colonial Dames, the U. D. C., the Regents of the five D. A. R. chapters of Charlotte, who were the hostesses of this occasion, were seated at the speakers' table, and each wore the charming corsage bouquets which were the gifts of the hostess organizations. Time permitted almost no speech-making on this occasion, but each of the visiting guests were introduced, and brief remarks were made by Mrs. Hobart, Mrs. Van Orsdel, Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, Vice-President General, D. A. R.; Mrs. Sydney Cooper, State Regent, and the Chairman, Mrs. W. H. Belk, who presided.

And in mentioning flowers, let a tribute be paid here to this most delightful touch of courtesy in the many gifts of flowers to the ladies, whose rooms were kept fragrant with roses and peonies throughout their stay, the lovely gardens of our hostesses being at their best.

From 4 to 5 o'clock on Monday afternoon, the ladies were entertained by the Colonial Dames of Charlotte, at a charming reception held at the lovely home and gardens of Mrs. W. H. Belk, Chairman of the Ladies Committee. The loveliness of the gardens which were in their full prime can hardly be described and were so much enjoyed by all the visitors from the North, as nature was well advanced in this warmer clime.

From 5 to 6 o'clock on this same afternoon, the visitors were welcomed by the wives of the members of Mecklenburg Chapter, S. A. R., at the home of Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, and again the extensive and charming garden setting with pool and fountains, lovely trees and roses and blossoms of all kinds in great profusion gave much joy.

On Tuesday afternoon, a unique pleasure was given the visiting ladies and a few of the gentlemen who ventured to include themselves, and this was the invitation of Mrs. Stuart Cramer of Cramerton to visit the Cramer textile mills and village, and then have tea with Mrs. Cramer at her beautiful mountain-top home. This visit was accomplished by automobile, a ride of some twelve miles or so, and the party stopped first at the little com-

munity store at the crossroads where the lovely textiles—cotton and rayon—were exhibited and sold; then, stopping at the huge mill, a trip through a limited portion gave an idea of their extent and the weaving processes. Here the party was greeted by the manager and superintendent and escorted in groups by other officers of the company through the plant. Following this, the ride up the mountain wound around and around until, coming out at the top, the charming home, with flanking pool and fountains, made one almost breathless at the gorgeous view of the surrounding country. The mountains of the west and north were plainly visible, indeed almost a hand's reach away, and the lovely surrounding country with the Catawba River winding its graceful way south and west, gave a prospect all too lovely. The charming hostess and her assistants, who were officially of the Colonial Dames, served from heaping tables on the lawn fresh cherries, apple juice and doughnuts, and without question this delightful afternoon will remain in the memories of all who were so fortunate as to be present as one of the most charming experiences of the Congress.

On Wednesday the Charlotte Woman's Club tendered a luncheon to the visiting ladies at the clubhouse, and here was another experience which was all too enjoyable to be properly described. The President, Mrs. J. D. McCall, presided, and in her words of welcome and introductions was so happy in her expressions and so eloquent as to make a deep impression on her guests. Mrs. Van Orsdel, wife of our President General and Registrar General of the D. A. R., was the ranking guest on this occasion and spoke. Other officers of the club and wives of S. A. R. officers were introduced and brief remarks were made by Mrs. Van Landingham, Mrs. Cooper, Mrs. McCrillis and others.

Some of the visiting ladies were able to enjoy the celebration of the Mecklenburg Declaration anniversary, though, as stated above, the inclement weather prevented active participation in this. In the afternoon, however, the clearing skies gave all an opportunity to attend the unveiling of the tablet at McIntyre's Farm, and much interest was shown in the little old cabin, so typical of this section, which was standing during the skirmish which this ceremony commemorated, and in which the bullet holes which penetrated it during this fight are plainly visible and were of great interest.



Judge Josiah A. Van Orsdel delivering an address at the unveiling of the tablet erected by Mecklenburg Chapter, D. A. R., at McIntyre Farm.

The trip to Kings Mountain the following day has been all too briefly and inadequately described above, but it is proper to add here, that the picnic luncheon was provided by the ladies of the Kings Mountain Chapter, D.A.R., of York, S. C., and such a lunch! Not only was the characteristic fried chicken served, surpassing any that had been previously offered, owing no doubt to its proper preparation by real "home cooks," but the true beaten biscuits of the South, and a delectable confection called most appropriately "*stickies*," beside many other delicious dainties too numerous to be mentioned. All this represented the acme of hospitality, as this luncheon was prepared by our hostesses and transported to the mountain top from considerable distances, and only those who have done likewise can fully appreciate what this means!

In all the above, not a word has been said of the splendid service of the Red Cross Motor Corps girls! These young women, under the direction of Miss Cora Harris, were at hand for every occasion to transport the guests from the hotel to whatever function was on for the

moment, and nobly did they fulfill their self-imposed duty! This really arduous service was deeply appreciated, as it brought everyone to the appointed place at the appointed time, in comfort and ease. All hail to the Red Cross Motor Corps, each and every one!

Is it to be wondered at that it is felt that this brief description can only faintly suggest the true appreciation that was felt for all this wonderful hospitality, courtesy and honor that was bestowed so lavishly on the guests of Charlotte at the S. A. R. Congress?

Resolutions of thanks, words of description, personal acknowledgment, all have been attempted to convey what is really felt, and all are wholly inadequate. We only hope that our hosts and hostesses will read between the lines, and really sense the feeling that has prompted them and will accept our heartfelt thanks, and know that Charlotte and its people will remain in the hearts of the Sons of the American Revolution and their attendant ladies always, and always!

FRANK B. STEELE.

Brief Biographies of Newly Elected Officers*

Benjamin Newhall Johnson

President General

BENJAMIN NEWHALL JOHNSON is a native son of Massachusetts, having been born in Lynn therein, where he has lived during the major portion of his life, being a direct descendant both on his mother's and father's side from the earliest Puritan settlers of that community. He fitted for college at Chauncy-Hall School, Boston, and at Phillips Exeter Academy—graduating from Harvard College in the Class of 1878, a member of Phi Beta Kappa Society, receiving his degree *cum laude*, with highest honors in philosophy. After graduation he entered the law school of Boston University and the law offices of Ives, Lincoln & Huntress in Boston. He was admitted to the Massachusetts Bar March 31, 1880, to the Bar of the United States Circuit Court in 1882, and to practice in the United States Supreme Court in 1886, and since the first named date has been actively engaged in the practice of his profession. He has been successively a member of the following law firms: Ives, Johnson & Ives; Johnson, Clapp & Underwood, and the present firm of Johnson, Clapp, Ives & Knight, all of Boston.

He has lived the life of a private citizen, holding no public office except as a member of the school board of his native city, in which he served two terms of three years each, and as Chairman of the Metropolitan Improvements Commission appointed by Governor Guild in pursuance of Chapter 108 of the Massachusetts Resolves of the year 1907 to study and report to the legislature measures for the improvement of transportation conditions, harbor facilities, and other developments in and about Metropolitan Boston. His report as Chairman of this Commission was published by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in 1909, and has been widely used in the further study of the subjects therein considered.

He has always been deeply interested in the local history of his native City of Lynn and in the annals of the early years of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, having been a charter member of the Lynn Historical Society, and now and for nearly twenty-five years its President. He has written many historical papers and delivered numerous anniversary

addresses which have been published. He has been interested in a number of patriotic societies, being a member of the Society of Colonial Wars, past president of the Massachusetts Society, S. A. R., past president of Old Essex Chapter of that society, and a life member of the Governor and Company of Massachusetts Bay in New England. He has served the National Society as a member of the Executive Committee the past three years.

In the unusually successful Tercentenary Celebration in June and July, 1929, of the settlement in June, 1629, of the Third Plantation of Massachusetts Bay Colony, comprising the present City of Lynn, and the Towns of Saugus, Lynnfield, Swampscott, Nahant, Wakefield and Reading, Mr. Johnson took a very prominent part, serving as Chairman of the Executive Committee in charge of the celebration, and being active in the planning and carrying out of the numerous features of the anniversary. In connection with the celebration, he built and presented to the Lynn Historical Society a brick fireproof Museum, fully furnished, for the housing and protection of its valuable possessions.

For a diversion he has been something of a traveler, having crossed and recrossed the ocean numerous times, spending a large part of the year 1899 abroad, also the winter of 1901-02. In 1927 he spent substantially three months in touring Greece by automobile, visiting historic sites, examining classical ruins, and studying the progress of archeological investigations in that country. He spent the spring of 1929 in England, and while there arranged for the attendance of The Marchioness Townshend, then Mayor of King's Lynn, England, as the chief guest of Lynn, Massachusetts, at the Tercentenary Celebration above mentioned.

He was one of the Four Minute Men of the Committee on Public Information appointed by the U. S. Government, serving as such throughout the war, for which he received a Certificate of Honor from President Wilson on the occasion of his honorable discharge from that service.

Outside of his profession and interest in local history as above stated, his hobbies are horseback riding, collecting mezzotints cover-

* Biographical sketches previously published are not reprinted, but may be found by reference to past issues of the MAGAZINE.

ing specific subjects, and forestry. He has for a number of years been practicing the last-named science in a tract of land comprising several hundred acres which he acquired and owns in the northern part of the Massachusetts Metropolitan District.

He is a member of the American Bar Association, Massachusetts Bar Association, Bar Association of the City of Boston, Essex County Bar Association, Harvard Club of New York, Harvard Clubs of Boston and Lynn, Algonquin Club, Boston City Club, Tedesco Country Club of Swampscott, Salem Country Club, Eastern Yacht Club of Marblehead, Appalachian Mountain Club, American and Massachusetts Forestry Associations, Massachusetts Fish and Game Association, Bostonian Society, Oxford Club of Lynn, and Boston and Lynn Chambers of Commerce.

He is interested in numerous business enterprises—being director of The Atlantic National Bank of Boston, vice-president and director of Essex Trust Company of Lynn, vice-president and trustee of Lynn Institution for Savings, vice-president and director of Lynn Gas and Electric Company, director of Boston Woven Hose and Rubber Company, and president of Carver Cotton Gin Company.

In June, 1929, Tufts College conferred upon Mr. Johnson the honorary degree of Master of Arts.

Our newly elected President General proposes to devote his entire time and strength during his term of office to the advancement of the principles and purposes of our country-wide organization, and to the upbuilding and strengthening of the Society in its numerous activities.

Cornelius Doremus

Vice-President General, North Atlantic District

CORNELIUS DOREMUS, elected Vice-President General of the North Atlantic District at the Charlotte Congress, May 20, 1931, was born in Arcola, Bergen County, New Jersey, January 22, 1862, son of Jacob W. Doremus and Sophia Van Dien. He is a descendant of George Doremus, private in Bergen County Militia, from whom he derives eligibility as a member of the Society of the Sons of the American Revolution.

Judge Doremus was educated in the public schools of Arcola, and at the age of sixteen years entered Stevens Institute, Hoboken, New

Jersey, later entering the University of the City of New York, from which he was graduated in May, 1883, with the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

He has acted as counsel for several county and municipal organizations and has also served as Judge of the Third Judicial Court of Bergen County, from which he retired several years ago.

He is President of the First National Bank and Trust Company of Ridgewood, and a member of a number of organizations, including the New Jersey Historical Society, the Masonic Fraternity, the Bergen County Historical Society, the Reformed Church of Ridgewood, in all of which he has served in an official capacity.

He was married on December 2, 1885, to Miss Jennie M. Lake and their home, "Ivy Lodge," is one of the prominent estates of Ridgewood.

Judge Doremus was a charter member and the first President of Paramus Chapter and has served as Chancellor of the New Jersey Society. He is now occupying the office of First Vice-President. Several Governors of New Jersey have honored him with appointments on commissions, and he is now a member of the State Historical Commission, and also a member of the board for the conservation of the water supply in New Jersey.

Mark F. Finley

Vice-President General, Mid-Atlantic District

DR. MARK FLORUS FINLEY, elected Vice-President General for the Mid-Atlantic District, at Charlotte, May 20, 1931, was born near Ypsilanti, Michigan, July 9, 1856, and received his early education in the district schools and the city school of Ypsilanti. In 1875 he was graduated from the State Normal College in that city and in 1878 from the dental department of the University of Michigan. He has since been continuously in the practice of his profession, first in Detroit, Ypsilanti and since 1881 in Washington, D. C. He has been actively associated with the Dental Associations of Michigan and the District of Columbia as president, secretary and treasurer; was president of the National Dental Association in 1906; and served as treasurer of the 4th International Dental Congress held in St. Louis during the World's Fair in 1904 and of the Dental Congress held in connection with the Jamestown Exposition in 1907.

Dr. Finley has held many positions of trust and prominence in the city of Washington, serving the West End Citizens' Association as president, the Exchange Bank as president for seven years and now as director. He was a charter member of the University Club and is a member of the City Club.

Dr. Finley is an active member of the Episcopal Church and has served as vestryman and worked actively in the Sunday School of Epiphany Church, Washington.

Dr. Finley has a deep interest in Masonry, into which he was initiated in 1900, and has since progressed through the many stages and became a 32nd degree Mason in 1922, holding many successive offices during this advancement until in 1927 he was elected Grand Commander of the District of Columbia Grand Commandery. He has also held many offices in Masonic associations both in the District of Columbia and of national scope.

Dr. Finley has been deeply devoted to the Sons of the American Revolution for many years, joining the District of Columbia Society in 1906, by descent from Solomon Phelps, of Hebron, Connecticut, whose service was in the Connecticut Militia during the American Revolution. He has served the District of Columbia Society as President in 1925, having held other offices previously and is at the present time a member of its Board of Managers.

Dr. Finley is also a member of the Society of the War of 1812 in the District of Columbia, and is its Registrar.

He has two sons, Mark F., Jr., and John T., both compatriots of the Society.

Leslie Sulgrove

Vice-President General, Rocky Mountains District

LESLIE SULGROVE, elected Vice-President General for the Rocky Mountains District, on May 20, 1931, at the Forty-Second Congress, Charlotte, North Carolina, was born in Indianapolis, Indiana, February 7, 1854, where he acquired his education and training as a newspaper man. He gained some reputation as a writer, but, yearning for the hinterland, wandered to the almost unknown "Golden West" and arrived in Montana before the railroads, where he followed various pursuits and returned to the news line. He was connected with a number of publications, held several official positions, and has been well known for over half a century. At Helena, where longest

residing, he was the first Librarian, in the new State of Montana, of the Free Public Library, which he made a large institution; later as Health Officer, and in other ways was long actively engaged.

As one of the original signers of the charter roll, he helped to organize the Montana State Society, S. A. R., in 1894, has held about all the offices, and has been the permanent executive secretary during nearly all of its existence, and is now the last of the first signers, and the oldest in age of the Compatriots. Devoted to the aims and principles of the S. A. R., though the smallest society of them all, he has made it of commanding influence in all patriotic affairs throughout the State, and known nationwide, and is the only Compatriot of Montana ever elected to a national office.

In lineage he is a direct descendant from the ancient family of his name whose estate known as the Sulgrave Manor, is located near the village of Sulgrave, not far from the old Banbury Cross, of nursery jingle, a few miles north of Oxford, England. The family name and probably the property dates from before the Norman conquest, and the Manor House, at one time a pretentious residence and the premises, due to the ill luck of the owners, war, politics and poverty, passed into the possession of the Church and it became the Priory of Saint Andrews, for a long period, when Henry VIII, in 1538, seized the estate and sold it to a family named Washington. They occupied the place for over a century and like other families "ran out" and lost their inheritance, but failed to efface the original family name which has ever clung. Antiquarians and genealogists became interested in the history of the house and a group of enthusiasts secured and restored it, dedicating it as a shrine to commemorate the "One Hundred Years Peace," and it is called the "Sulgrave-Washington Manor House Memorial."

The Sulgroves came early to the Colonies and drifted westward in the Revolutionary times, finally settling in Indiana in its Territorial days, where, near Indianapolis, was born in 1827, the most famous of the name, Berry R. Sulgrove. He was reputed the greatest classical scholar and linguist of Indiana, its most brilliant journalist, noted polemical and historical writer; the author of numerous histories and other works; a prolific, powerful editorialist on numerous papers, and famed as a critic in music, art, science, and literature; a man of varied talents, but indifferent to publicity. It was largely due to his pen that

Indiana remained loyal at the opening of the Civil War, and a pamphlet written by him at the request of the State authorities and with the approval of Abraham Lincoln, which circulated all over Europe, was of vast influence in promoting the post-war immigration to the North-eastern States.

Mr. Sulgrove was eligible to the S. A. R. through his mother, Mary (Jameson) Sulgrove, a granddaughter of Thomas Jameson, a soldier of the Revolution, who was at Valley Forge, and acquainted with Washington. She was born some time before her grandfather died at the age of ninety-eight years, and she saw and knew the venerable patriot, thus her son is closely connected with his greatgrandfather, who was born in the same year, 1732, as George Washington, two hundred years ago.

Walter Burges Beals

Vice-President General, Pacific Coast District

WALTER B. BEALS, elected Vice-President General for the Pacific Coast District, at Charlotte, North Carolina, May 20, 1931, son of James Burrill and Katherine McMillan, was born in Saint Paul, Minnesota, July 21, 1876. In 1897, after studying law in the office of Young & Lightner, he came to Puget Sound for his health, and in September, 1899, entered the law department of the University of Washington, from which he graduated in June, 1901. Upon his admission to the bar in that year, he entered upon the general practice of law in the city of Seattle, where he still maintains his residence.

In April, 1909, he enlisted as a private in the Second Infantry, Washington National Guard, in which he has filled all the grades from private to lieutenant colonel. In August, 1917, he was ordered into Federal service as major, and was assigned to duty as judge advocate of the Eighty-First Division, with which he went overseas, serving fifteen months in France. While serving with the American Expeditionary Forces, he was promoted to the grade of lieutenant colonel, and upon his return to the United States was honorably discharged October 31, 1919.

Resuming the practice of law, he, January 1, 1923, entered the legal department of the city of Seattle, where he remained until his appointment to the superior bench in the fall of 1926. After serving as trial judge for a year and a half, he was, in April, 1928, appointed judge of the Supreme Court of the State,

to which position he was in the following fall elected for a six-year term.

In addition to being a member of the Sons of the American Revolution, he is past commander of the Washington Commandery, Military Order of the Loyal Legion, and is a Mason, being affiliated with the Scottish Rite bodies.

Through his father, he is of New England ancestry, being descended from Roger Williams, of Rhode Island, Thomas Hooker, of Connecticut, Edward Rawson and Reverend John Wilson, of Massachusetts, as well as from other families connected with the early history of the New England Colonies. Through his mother, he is descended from Elder Brewster, of Plymouth, as well as from several Pennsylvania families of Scotch-Irish descent, all of whom were well represented in the Continental Army.

Henry Read McIlwaine

Historian General

HENRY READ MCILWAINE, elected Historian General at the Charlotte Congress, is the son of Joseph Finley and Sarah Embra (Read) McIlwaine. He was born in Farmville, Virginia, July 12, 1864. He was educated at McCabe's University School, in Petersburg, Virginia; Hampden-Sydney College, Prince Edward County, Virginia; and the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland. He received his A.B. degree from Hampden-Sydney College in 1885 and his Ph.D. degree from Johns Hopkins University in 1893. His major at the Johns Hopkins University was history and his two subordinates English and political science. The title of his dissertation was "The Struggle of Protestant Dissenters for Religious Toleration in Virginia."

He was professor of English and history and librarian at Hampden-Sydney College from 1893 to 1907. In 1907 he became Librarian of the Virginia State Library and has held the position to the present time.

He is editor of the Virginia State Library's publications, many of which are notable—for instance, "The Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia" (13 volumes), "The Minutes of the Council and General Court of Colonial Virginia" (1 volume), "The Legislative Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia" (3 volumes), "The Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia" (4 volumes), and "The Official Letters of the Governors of the State of Virginia" (3 volumes). The last two series are now continuing.

He is a member of the American Library Association, American Historical Association, Virginia Historical Society, Beta Theta Pi, Phi Beta Kappa. On him have been conferred by Hampden-Sydney College the honorary degrees of D.Lit. and LL.D.

In the Great War against Germany he was a member of the Virginia State Council of Defense and the representative of the American Library Association in Virginia to supply American troops with suitable reading matter. Since the close of the war he has been a member of the Virginia War History Commission.

He is a Democrat, a Presbyterian, and a member of the Westmoreland and Commonwealth clubs, of Richmond, Virginia.

His father's father emigrated from Londonderry, Ireland, in 1820, settling first in New York and then in Petersburg, Virginia, where he became a prominent merchant. His mother's people in all their branches have been in Virginia from early times. The ancestor on account of whose service he is a member of the Sons of the American Revolution was Colonel Isaac Read, who entered the Revolutionary Army as lieutenant colonel of the 4th Virginia on the 13th of February, 1776, who was promoted colonel of the 9th Virginia on the 13th of August, 1776, transferred to the 4th Virginia as colonel on the 17th of December, 1777, and died of fever on the 4th of September, 1778. He is buried in Philadelphia.

Dr. McIlvaine is also a member of the Sons of the Revolution and was the President of the Virginia Chapter of the Sons of the Revolution in 1925 and 1926. It is not unusual in Virginia for persons to be members of both societies. The present President of the Sons of the Revolution in the State of Virginia, Mr. H. M. Smith, Jr., is also a member of the Sons of the American Revolution. Many members of

the Sons of the Revolution in the State of Virginia have the feeling that the two societies ought to be amalgamated.

John Hobart Cross

Genealogist General

JOHN HOBART CROSS, elected Genealogist General at the 42nd Congress of the Society, was born in Victoria, Texas, on June 14, 1864—son of John Hobart Cross and Sarah Jane Williams Monod Cross, and came to Florida at the age of three years. He was educated at New England schools and has had banking, sawmill, shipping and public utility experience. Mr. Cross has always been interested in improvement of waterways and extension of good roads and sound, practical education; also an adequate Army and Navy, with army and naval training of the youth of the country.

He became a member of the S. A. R. in 1899, the family line of descent coming through his paternal grandmother, Abby Jane Hinckley Cross, whose father was a member of the Committee of Safety of the town of Stonington, Connecticut, in the Revolution, and as such committeeman signed a letter, now in the county records at New London, Connecticut, asking the New London patriots for the return of the Stonington cannon which had been loaned the forts at New London and Groton and which letter contains severe reprobation of "King George etc."

One of the Genealogist General's happiest recollections is listening to his grandmother tell of watching the British men-of-war bombarding Stonington and their final repulse in the War of 1812-15.

Mr. Cross been President of the Florida Society, S. A. R., and is now State Secretary.

Reports of Officers and Committees

Report of the President General

May 18, 1931.

I AM PLEASED to report that during the past year there has been manifested throughout the State Societies and chapters an earnest and energetic effort to promote the general welfare of the organization. Your committees have labored diligently and patiently in carrying on the work assigned them. In many instances, however, they have been called upon to battle against most unfavorable conditions. They have been seriously handicapped by reason of the general financial depression which has prevailed throughout the country.

Your Committee on Membership has labored hard to keep up our ratio of new members with previous years, but, due to financial conditions largely, the end has not been accomplished. During the fiscal year 1929 and 1930, 1,714 new and reinstated members were received into the National Society. During the past year 1,229 new members were received and 193 members were reinstated, making a total of 1,422, and showing a loss over the previous year of 292 members. Our loss in membership by death, resignation, and dropped from the rolls during the past year amounted to 1,905 members, showing a net loss of 483 members. This leaves a total membership on March 31, 1931, of 20,093.

Our Society, organized forty-two years ago, has reached the point where our loss by death is becoming very heavy, and we are not receiving new members sufficient to offset this loss and maintain our maximum membership. This is a serious problem which confronts us.

During the year I have visited and delivered addresses before many of the State and chapter organizations; notably in Denver, Colorado; Lincoln, Nebraska; Pittsburgh; New York City; Washington; Boston; Providence; Wilmington, Delaware; Baltimore and Cincinnati. I have everywhere found our Societies in good working condition, enthusiastic and full of hope for the future. I feel that with the return of normal prosperity there is room for a great revival in our organization.

During the past winter, through the splendid offices of Maj. Clayton E. Emig, of the District of Columbia Society, a broadcasting station in Washington, without any expense to the Society whatever, extended a wire into our National Headquarters, and each week an hour's

broadcast has been conducted through that station. The programs have been wisely and carefully selected, and we have been favored by able and competent speakers on each occasion. I feel that this has been a splendid opportunity not only for the accomplishment of the great work for which our Society is organized in the promotion of good citizenship and combating the evil influences that are abroad in our land today, but in bringing our Society prominently to the attention of the public. During the session of the Congress I shall ask Major Emig, who is with us, to make a short report on the work that he has done in broadcasting from the Headquarters.

In October of the present year there will be a great celebration at Yorktown, Virginia, commemorating the 150th anniversary of the surrender of the British, concluding the Revolution in favor of the Colonies. It is proper that our Society should take a prominent part in that celebration, and plans to that end should be adopted at the present Congress.

During the year 1932 the Bicentennial of the Birth of Washington will be celebrated throughout the United States, covering a period of eight months. This is a matter in which our Society should be deeply interested and should take a prominent part. Every State Society, every chapter, indeed, should have some part in this great patriotic celebration. The United States can well afford to set aside one year to commemorate the life, character, and public services of Washington. This will furnish an opportunity to bring our citizenship to a full realization of the importance of the principles of government which we inherited from Washington and his compatriots. It may well be that this will furnish the occasion for placing a check upon the progress of the insidious propaganda which is so prevalent in our country. Let us hope that it will result in a general awakening of our citizenship to the importance of sustaining and upholding the principles of the government of Washington and his compatriots. The plans for the part which our Society will take in this great celebration should be outlined at the present Congress and be placed in the hands of a National Committee and of a local committee in each State Society.

I take occasion at this time also to recommend that our Society establish as an annual custom, similar to our observance of Constitu-

tion Day, the observance of the Fourth of July. I can think of nothing more appropriate than that the Sons of the American Revolution should annually in all our State Societies have a proper observance of the anniversary of the signing of the Declaration of Independence. The celebration of July Fourth has been in recent years altogether too much neglected. The celebration of this event, the keeping of it fresh in the memory of our people, will prove a great inspiration to good citizenship.

It is unnecessary for me to extend this report as the work of the Society for the past year will be fully detailed in the reports of your National Officers and Chairmen of various Committees.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSIAH A. VAN ORSDEL,

President General.

Report of the Secretary General

May 18, 1931.

Mr. President General and members of the 42nd Annual Congress S. A. R., Gentlemen:

Once again I find myself in the happy position of reporting upon the events of another twelve months past.

The year has passed quietly and pleasantly, matters having progressed along routine lines without interruption—one of those years of “carrying on” without spectacular achievement, the real “work years” of any organization.

Naturally, this year of general country-wide depression has taken its toll of us in preventing the desired and anticipated membership increase, and has been responsible for a heavy loss by resignation and suspension of the accrued membership. Nevertheless the Membership Chairman will probably report a creditable showing, all things considered, and in certain sections even an actual increase of membership to offset the losses elsewhere.

Wherever such increase has occurred, it is safe to say it is due to the formation of local chapters, because this has always brought about the largest increase of membership in any one locality or State, as well as improvement in activity and patriotic effort. It is now considered a *duty*, and so stated in our constitution, for State officers to form chapters in any locality where the membership warrants or desires such organization. This past year chapters have been formed in the States of Indiana, Maine, North Carolina, North Da-

kota, Virginia and West Virginia. Some of these are re-vitalized groups, but the effect on the community and the membership increase is the same as when a wholly new organization is formed. The importance of regular meetings at not too great intervals is also frequently overlooked by many State Societies as an important factor in holding and acquiring members.

This is a good place, I believe, to emphasize and reiterate the fact that we admit to membership at the age of 18 years! I am often amazed to find our own State officers unaware of this fact; or rather, they have forgotten it. For a number of years now we have accepted full membership at this age. Please read your S. A. R. MAGAZINE more carefully, study your constitution and the proceedings of our annual Congresses, as published in this MAGAZINE, and many items of our daily practice will not escape. It appears to be easier for some members to sit down and write a letter asking a question which should be familiar information, than to look for this information in the MAGAZINE!

The transferring or acceptance of C. A. R. applicants is another fact which seems to need constant explanation. We now accept these applicants without initiation fee on the C. A. R. transfer card, *but* it is essential that the application papers be made out and filed as in the case of other eligibles so that we have the record and claim of service for our own files.

The work of our several committees will of course be reported by the respective chairmen, and it is superfluous to encroach in these fields. It may not be amiss, however, to state that our new committee of last year for effective efforts in combatting communistic tendencies has more than justified itself, and there are now few State Societies which have not active and energetic Committees of Correspondence and Safety working effectively along these lines.

Our Coalition interests have not lapsed, and a number of meetings have been held and hearings before our legislative committees have been attended by the Secretary General, as the representative officer for this Society upon this American Coalition Board. It is felt that effective pressure was exerted at the right time and place through the Coalition's influence to promote the legislation we favored. The immigration legislation would undoubtedly have been secured with the particular provisions we advocate, had the bill not been sidetracked at the last day's session of Congress by an unfortunate piece of filibustering.

One of the pleasantest duties and privileges of the Secretary General is the opportunity sometimes afforded of representing the Society or the President General at special ceremonies or at meetings of our Societies in other States. All important occasions of this sort have been mentioned and described in the MAGAZINE, the most outstanding being the celebration at Kings Mountain on October 7. Here I had the privilege of addressing an audience of some 10,000 people, representing President General Van Orsdel and the National Society, and receiving many courtesies at the hands of the local committees; it has also been my privilege to be present at the organization meeting of a new chapter at Parkersburg, West Virginia, and present its charter; and meetings of the Virginia, Delaware and Ohio State Societies have been very greatly enjoyed and have brought me into closer touch with our members in these localities, which is desirable from every standpoint. Upon occasions of lesser ceremony, and regular anniversaries celebrated in the City of Washington, I have been privileged to represent the Society and in many cases have placed wreaths in our behalf where the occasion demanded.

In this connection may I emphasize the point so often made that as much visitation by National Officers to the local chapters and State Societies as possible should be undertaken and should be considered a duty by these officers. Particularly should the invitations and claims of those organizations be considered, which are somewhat out of the beaten paths of travel—the middle western, southern and northwestern groups. The personal contacts thus made are extremely valuable both to the officers individually and to the groups visited, and assist greatly in a mutual understanding of the problems of administration and practical conduct of the business of the organization. I hope the coming year will see a definite program of effort toward the strengthening of some of our weaker State Societies, where personal contact and possibly some continuous or repeated visits may be arranged and which will be of immediate and permanent value. Special appropriations in my estimation should be made for this purpose.

And at this point may I say, that in my opinion, the coming year will present one of the most valuable opportunities for the building up of our membership that we shall see in a long time. The George Washington Bicentennial Celebrations opening up before us in 1932 will concentrate attention on historical

anniversaries connected with our American Revolution as never before, and the part which our National and State Societies take in these celebrations should and undoubtedly will be outstanding. This will afford a wonderful opportunity for every state and local group to build up its membership; the spirit will be upon the country, and the desire to affiliate and show eligibility to membership in our organization will permeate every village and hamlet and should be anticipated and cordially met by our State and chapter groups. There should be vigorous effort made to embrace this opportunity by helpful and *gratuitous* service in the *completion of applications*, and no delay in supplying the necessary blanks and information, as well as by specially effective membership committees.

Our National Headquarters Building has again demonstrated its usefulness to the Society at large and in minor ways as a hospitality center. The information printed on the back cover of our April S. A. R. MAGAZINE states that over 5,000 *people*—members and others—have visited our National Headquarters since our occupation, and this is a most conservative estimate. Beside the usual meetings of the Executive Committee in October and February last, we have extended hospitality to four meetings of representatives of the Huguenot Societies of America in their successful efforts to form a federation of these State groups for more effective national work. There was also the large and beautiful reception tendered to President General Van Orsdel by the District of Columbia Society last October for which the Headquarters Building provided such a suitable and beautiful setting; and on New Year's Day, the President General and Mrs. Van Orsdel and the Secretary General and Mrs. Steele, held open house to members and friends in Washington, with a large attendance which proved most enjoyable; the opportunity for this which was afforded by the residence of the President General in Washington this past year, being irresistible.

Probably the most outstanding service rendered by our Headquarters this year has been that of affording a center for our broadcasting work. This has been fully described in the S. A. R. MAGAZINE, but lest any be misinformed or uninformed in the matter, let me briefly state, that a weekly program has been offered, through the generous courtesy and cooperation of Mr. J. S. Vance, of Station WJSV, Mount Vernon Hills, who ran a special

wire into our building at his own expense, and through the untiring efforts of Maj. Clayton Emig, of the District of Columbia Society. These programs have featured not only the Society and its work, its purposes and objects, and historical and patriotic events, but have emphatically stressed anti-communistic information and programs, with the very best of forceful speakers, interspersed with attractive music. The programs were inaugurated in December and will continue through June when a recess will be taken until fall. This has all been done without a cent of expense to the Society and has attracted much favorable comment. Very great credit is due to Major Emig for this outstanding work and his untiring efforts in arranging these fine programs.

The finances of our Headquarters Fund will of course be reported by others. The depression of the year has naturally affected us in this matter as in that of membership. The tax exemption which we so earnestly desire and deserve was lost by a fraction of chance and must be re-introduced into Congress again next fall. We are prepared now to issue the certificates promised to Contributing and Sustaining Members, and these will go out now as soon as possible after my return to Washington.

Having touched briefly on some of our special activities, I come now to the S. A. R. MAGAZINE, which forms so vital a part of the work of the office of the Secretary General.

It is a pleasure to report first, that we have secured the registration or copyright of our cover design and title, which has been our desire for some time.

Secondly, though possibly most important, our publication costs have been kept well within the budget, in spite of the reduced appropriation. In spite of vigorous editing, to reduce the number of pages in each issue, I feel sure that our magazine has not suffered in point of general interest, as many approving comments have been received. The change of name to THE SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE, put into effect a year ago, has met with almost unanimous approval, and it undoubtedly places our publication at once in the minds of the members, the general public or casual reader, and the advertiser, exactly where it belongs in its field and purpose. As it is the one contact between the National Society, S. A. R., and the individual compatriot, keeping him in touch with the broad general activities and the official acts of the Executive Committee, the proceedings of which

are published in each issue following a meeting, our magazine should, and I believe does, hold a place invaluable in point of service to the organization.

It should be remembered, that only as our membership enlarges will our magazine expenses be adequately covered, and our publication made to meet the approval of national advertisers who will then be drawn to patronize it solely by the size of our circulation and its widespread distribution. Likewise as membership is increased, so automatically do the number of pages per issue increase, for the publication of the records of our incoming members, compiled, as you know by the Registrar General as co-editor of the magazine in charge of the genealogical features, add to the number of pages proportionately to our increase, thus making reduction of the budget for publication, as referred to above, impractical and dangerous.

In connection with the editing of the magazine, the index for the current year, Volume XXV, was prepared and issued with the April number. In addition to this an index of three other volumes has been prepared, carrying these back now to Volume XVI, or the year 1921-22, when the present editor took charge. It is the intention to work back systematically through the preceding issues of the *Official Bulletin* (at that time a mere pamphlet), this work being done at no additional expense to the Society save the actual printing.

In closing may I reiterate the urgency of next year's efforts and opportunities toward membership increase, and express my very great enjoyment of the contacts which the past year has afforded in close communication and real intimacy with our President General—an opportunity which may not be afforded again in many years. It has been a real joy to have my superior officer at the other end of a telephone wire, when face to face intercourse was not practical, and the latter has also been so easy and frequent that there has been no opportunity or excuse for lack of contact. The President General has been unexpectedly burdened with the duties of his Federal judgeship, which he had hoped to discard about the time he took this office, but was obliged to continue, and this has greatly increased the tax upon his time and strength, but he has nevertheless been able to make important official visits, and National Headquarters has been privileged to give him substantial relief throughout the year, it is felt,

because of the close cooperation made possible by the fact of his residence in Washington.

We have been guided through this trying year of depression by a wise and kindly officer, whose judgment, wisdom and tact have been unfailing and of deepest value to our organization, and whom to know well has been a joy and a privilege.

With my personal thanks for all the cooperation which it has been my privilege to receive at the hands of all our officers and members and my pledge of future devoted service, so long as this is required at your hands, the foregoing is

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK B. STEELE,
Secretary General.

Report of the Registrar General

Your Registrar General has the honor of submitting his report for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1931, which is as follows:

The total membership on our rolls at the close of the previous fiscal year (1929-1930), based upon returns from 46 State Societies and upon estimated figures in the case of three Societies not reporting, amounted to 20,576 (as revised).

The present membership at the close of the present fiscal year, based upon the returns from 49 State Societies and upon estimated figures in the case of one society not reporting, was 20,005—a net loss of 571 members for the twelve months just ended.

Our membership situation is unsatisfactory, it must be admitted. The year has been an unpropitious one, but we do not go so far as to call it disastrous. Hard work during the next twelve months will retrieve our losses. In my opinion, this will be one of the foremost important problems for the consideration of the incoming administration. My report, therefore, will deal largely with the facts as they are evidenced by the figures themselves.

The number of new members admitted during the present year was 1,229, *per contra* 1,521 for the previous year—a difference of 292.

The Society in France of the Sons of the American Revolution has contributed to our membership 22 duly registered members, of whom 19 are new members. The Hawaiian Society has been reorganized with a membership of 42 members, one of whom died during the year.

The deaths reported amount to 512; resignations 275, and members dropped for non-

payment of dues 1,207. As a partial offset to the figures for resigned and dropped members we should credit 193 reinstatements. Seven State Societies have each a membership of over 1,000: namely, New York (2,048); New Jersey (1,723); Massachusetts (1,512); Connecticut (1,412); Pennsylvania (1,317); Illinois (1,218); Ohio (1,092). As compared with last year, New York has suffered a net loss of 230 members; New Jersey has gained 17; Massachusetts has lost 88; Connecticut has gained 43; Pennsylvania has gained 19; Illinois has lost 73; Ohio has gained 52. Of the remaining State Societies, twenty show a total net gain of 253; whereas twenty have suffered a total net loss of 564; and two show neither losses nor gains.

The number of supplemental applications approved during the year amounted to 236; there were 69 permits issued for the purchase of the Society's insignia. Both of these items show an appreciable falling off in comparison with the previous year.

In the year's necrology we note particularly the following deceased members: Edward Derr Shriner, April 29, 1930; Rear Admiral Joseph Foster, May 18, 1930; John H. Burroughs, May 31, 1930; Park Mathewson, June 4, 1930; William E. Connelley, July 15, 1930; Dorr E. Felt, August 7, 1930; William W. Buckingham, August 17, 1930; Van Lear Black, August 19, 1930; William Allen Marble, Past President General, September 12, 1930; Admiral George W. Baird, October 4, 1930; Louis Henderson Farnsworth, November 15, 1930; Charles Dean Kimball, December 9, 1930; John Dennis Lewis, a *real son*, January 11, 1931; Gen. John Quayle Cannon, January 14, 1931; James Taylor Huffmaster, January 18, 1931.

The department of "Notes and Queries" and the section entitled "Notes and Book Reviews," instituted and edited by the Registrar General for the benefit of the readers of our S. A. R. MAGAZINE, have been of twofold service during the year; on the one hand, by assisting our members in their genealogical problems and, on the other hand, by helping our National Society's Library in the effort to acquire a valuable collection of historical and genealogical works. The Registrar General commenced, in the April issue of our magazine, a series of articles on "Familiar Surnames, Their Origin, Meaning and History." The "Library Page" has been conducted as heretofore. During the year we received donations amounting to 182 books, pamphlets, et cetera; and we purchased 31 miscellaneous volumes of

reference works from a special fund set aside for the purpose. We have now 1,263 books, charts, pamphlets, et cetera, in our Library collection.

The Traveling Banner, originally a gift to the National Society from the Colorado Society in 1907, and presented annually to the State Society (numbering one hundred members and upwards) which can show the largest percentage of net gain in membership over the previous year, has been won by the Washington State Society, which commenced on April 1, 1930, with a membership of 149 and ended the present year with a membership of 180—a net gain of 31 members or 20-8/10 per cent.

The Syracuse Banner, awarded annually to the State Society enrolling the greatest number of new members, has been won this year by the Ohio State Society with its enrollment of

167 new members (including 82 from the S. R. Society). Pennsylvania is second, with 106 new members; New Jersey and Connecticut follow, with 92 and 91, respectively.

The Ohio Society Banner, presented annually on behalf of the Ohio Society to the State Society reporting the largest percentage in the enrollment of new members of thirty years of age or under (this percentage being based upon the ratio of such members to the total membership on the roll of said State Society at the close of the fiscal year) has been awarded to the North Dakota Society, with a record of 8½ per cent.

Tabulated reports of the State Societies appear in the statement appended hereto.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS B. CULVER,

Registrar General.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF REGISTRAR

State	1930 Mch. 31	Additions	Losses	1931 Mch. 31	Net Gain	Net Loss	New Mem- bers
Alabama	47	1	22	26	21	1	1
Arizona†	53	53
Arkansas	57	3	5	55	2	2	2
California	677	34	80	631	46	25	25
Colorado	213	11	10	214	1	8	8
Connecticut	1369	101	58	1412	43	91	91
Delaware	125*	9	7	127	2	7	7
Dist. of Col.	616	44	15	645	29	42	42
Florida	158	15	13	160	2	14	14
Georgia	85	6	2	89	4	6	6
Idaho	80	5	2	83	3	5	5
Illinois	1291	77	150	1218	73	56	56
Indiana	474*	26	114	386	88	25	25
Iowa	488	31	66	453	35	22	22
Kansas	220	19	5	234	14	18	18
Kentucky	308	11	11	308	...	11	11
Louisiana	298	5	35	268	30	5	5
Maine	283	7	14	276	7	7	7
Maryland	557	26	35	548	9	23	23
Massachusetts	1600	30	118	1512	88	25	25
Michigan	737	35	121	651	86	28	28
Minnesota	296	45	86	255	41	11	11
Mississippi	22	7	1	28	6	1	1
Missouri	191	15	4	202	11	13	13
Montana	29	1	2	28	1	1	1
Nebraska	207	12	6	213	6	11	11
New Hampshire	158	4	5	157	1	3	3
New Jersey	1706	130	113	1723	17	92	92
New Mexico	45	4	5	44	1	3	3
New York	2278	86	316	2048	230	71	71
North Carolina	355*	36	79	312	43	36	36
North Dakota	116	36	23	129	13	36	36
Ohio	1040	184	132	1092	52	167	167
Oklahoma	127	12	68	71	56	6	6
Oregon	249	7	9	247	2	7	7
Pennsylvania	1298	109	90	1317	19	106	106
Rhode Island	449	22	21	450	1	22	22
South Carolina	214	9	67	156	58	5	5
South Dakota	81	4	...	85	4	2	2
Tennessee	298	9	42	265	33	9	9
Texas	246	10	12	244	2	10	10
Utah	232	17	16	233	1	12	12
Vermont	150	6	8	148	2	5	5
Virginia	433	49	37	445	12	47	47
Washington	149	42	11	180	31	13	13
West Virginia	330	57	9	378	48	56	56
Wisconsin	73*	5	3	75	2	5	5
Wyoming	68*	1	1	68	...	1	1
France	...	22	...	22	22	19	19
Hawaiian	...	42	1	41	41	42	42
	20576	1479	2050	20005	384	955	1331

* Figures for March 31, 1930, are revised.
† No report.

FRANCIS B. CULVER,
Registrar General.

Annual Report of the Treasurer General

April 1, 1930, to March 1, 1931

Cash Balance on hand April 1st, 1930:		
Baltimore Trust Company, Baltimore:		
General Account	\$5,631.85	
Mountain School Fund	295.00	\$5,926.85
Broadway Savings Bank, New York:		
Permanent Fund	\$949.68	949.68
Evanston State Bank, Evanston, Ill:		
Student Loan Fund	\$200.00	200.00
		\$7,076.53
Receipts		
Per Capita Tax 4/1/30 to 3/31/31	\$20,442.00	
Entrance Fees	5,990.00	
Supplementals	528.00	
Certificates and Extra Engraving	155.50	
Merchandise for Resale:		
Blanks and Supplies	\$418.63	
Medals	1,334.00	
Rosettes and Ribbons	205.47	
		1,958.10
Grave Markers		203.95
Interest:		
Bank Deposits	\$496.77	
Investments	715.00	
Moses Greeley Parker Fund	243.80	
		1,455.57
Advertising in Magazine	943.44	
Rent in Headquarters	515.00	
Commissions on Ribbon and Badges	313.23	
Subscriptions to Magazine	40.18	
Return of overcharge on stencils	83.61	
Contributions for wreath for Baron deKalb	6.66	
Furniture	25.00	
Copying genealogical records	3.00	
Contributions to Committee of Correspondence and Safety	2,692.26	
		35,355.50
		\$42,432.03
Disbursements		
Salaries and Clerical Assistants:		
Secretary General	\$4,800.00	
Registrar General	3,250.00	
Treasurer General	500.00	
Stenographer	1,200.00	
Extra stenographic service	120.36	
		\$9,870.36
Headquarters Maintenance:		
Housekeeper	\$1,170.00	
House Operating Expense	1,915.76	
		3,085.76
Postage, Telegrams, Telephone, Etc.	871.45	
Certificates	2,909.44	
S. A. R. Magazine	11,843.06	
Merchandise and Blanks for Resale	2,140.89	
Printing	935.78	
Office Expenses and Supplies	142.10	
Traveling Expenses:		
Secretary General	\$214.19	
Treasurer General	95.80	
		309.99
Furniture	23.25	
Grave Markers—engraved	46.65	
Flowers and Wreaths	70.00	
Membership in American Institute of Genealogy	20.00	
Membership Organization Expense	395.00	
Bond for Treasurer General	125.00	
Design for Book Plate	25.00	
Reporting Congress	100.00	
Auditing of Treasurer General's Books	100.00	
Return of Supplementals overpaid	2.00	
Return of Per Capita Tax overpaid	3.00	
Library	109.49	
Commissions on Advertisements for Magazine	50.75	
Propaganda Exhibit at Asbury Park	193.47	
Expenses of Committee of Correspondence and Safety	1,406.78	
		34,779.22
Cash Balance on hand March 31st, 1931		\$7,652.81

Cash:			
In Baltimore Trust Company, Baltimore:			
General Account	\$503.13		
In Park Bank, Baltimore:			
General Account	\$4,419.52		
Committee of Correspondence & Safety	1,285.48		
Mountain School Fund	295.00		
		6,000.00	
In Broadway Savings Bank, New York:			
Permanent Fund	949.68		
In Evanston State Bank, Evanston, Ill.:			
Student Loan Fund	200.00		
			\$7,652.81

Balance Sheet, March 31, 1931

ASSETS			
Cash:			
On deposit	\$6,503.13		
Imprest Fund	200.00		
		\$6,703.13	
Real Estate			
National Headquarters	145,240.61		
Furniture			
National Headquarters	1,701.03		
Inventories	938.29		
			\$154,583.06
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable:			
Unexpended Contributions to Committee of Correspondence and Safety	\$1,285.48		
Due Mountain School Fund	295.00		
		\$1,580.48	
Mortgage on National Headquarters	50,000.00		
Headquarters Building Contributions	95,240.61		
		\$146,821.09	
Surplus			
Balance, March 31, 1930	\$8,486.18		
Reduced by			
Excess of Operating Disbursements over Operating Receipts	\$710.95		
Increased by			
Decrease in Inventory March 31, 1931	13.26	724.21	
			7,761.97
Surplus March 31, 1931			
			\$154,583.06
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Student Loan Fund Contributions		\$200.00	
Deposits Illinois State Bank		\$200.00	
MOUNTAIN SCHOOL FUND			
Mountain School Fund Appropriations		\$295.00	
Accounts Receivable:			
Due by General Account	\$295.00		
PERMANENT FUND*			
Permanent Fund Appropriations		\$16,949.68	
Deposit Broadway Savings Bank	\$949.69		
Investments:			
U. S. Liberty Loan 1917-7030	\$500.00		
U. S. Liberty Loan 1917-7031	500.00		
U. S. Liberty Loan 4th-C00015643	1,000.00		
U. S. Liberty Loan 4th-K00046570	1,000.00		
Keokee Consolidated Coke Co.-1125	1,000.00		
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. Co.-M33672	1,000.00		
City of New York Corporate Stock-3508W7	1,000.00		
City of New York Corporate Stock-1508V8	1,000.00		
City of New York Corporate Stock-1311W7	1,000.00		
City of New York Corporate Stock-2621W9	1,000.00		
City of New York Corporate Stock-13088V15	1,000.00		
State of New York Canal Loan-31841	1,000.00		
State of New York Canal Loan-31833	1,000.00		
Fidelity Mortgage Guaranty Co.-M314	1,000.00		
Fidelity Mortgage Guaranty Co.-M316	1,000.00		
Fidelity Mortgage Guaranty Co.-M318	1,000.00		
Fidelity Mortgage Guaranty Co.-M319	1,000.00		
New York Railway Corporation-T0538-\$ shares-No par value	16 000 00		
		\$16 949.68	\$16 949 68

Respectfully submitted,
G. S. ROBERTSON,
Treasurer General.

* Certified by C. A. Pugsley, Chairman.

Comparison of Cash Receipts and Disbursements During Fiscal Year from April 1, 1930, to March 31, 1931, with the Budget

Receipts:	Total	Budget	Over Budget Under Budget*
Budget Receipts:			
Per Capita Tax	\$20,442.00	\$20,000.00	\$442.00
Entrance Fees	5,990.00	7,900.00	1,910.00*
Supplementals	528.00	600.00	72.00*
Certificates & Engraving	155.50	200.00	44.50*
Interest	1,455.57	1,200.00	255.57
Advertising in Magazine	943.44	900.00	43.44
Rent in Headquarters	515.00	540.00	25.00
Commissions	313.23	400.00	86.77*
Miscellaneous:			
Subscriptions to Magazine	40.18		
Return of Overcharge on Stencils	83.61	100.00	33.45
Refund Flowers and Wreaths	6.66		
Copying Genealogical Records	3.00		
Total of Budget Items	\$30,476.19	\$31,840.00	\$1,363.81*
Total of all other Receipts	4,879.31		
Total Receipts	\$35,355.50		
Disbursements			
Budgeted Disbursements:			
Salaries and Clerical Assistance	\$9,870.36	\$10,000.00	\$129.64*
Office Supplies and Expense	142.10	200.00	57.90*
Postage, Telephone, Telegrams, etc.	871.45	900.00	28.55*
Traveling Expense—Secy. Gen. & Treas. Gen.	309.99	500.00	190.01*
S. A. R. Magazine	11,843.06	11,500.00	343.06
Printing	935.78	1,000.00	64.22*
House Account	3,085.76	3,000.00	85.76
Certificates	2,909.44	4,000.00	1,090.56*
Miscellaneous:			
Library Books	109.49	100.00	9.49
Membership Organization Expense	395.00		
Bond Premium for Treasurer General	125.00		
Audit of Books 1929-30	100.00	640.00	55.00
Flowers and Wreaths	70.00		
Overpayment refunds	5.00		
Total of Budget Items	\$30,772.43	\$31,840.00	\$1,067.57*
Total of all other Disbursements	4,006.79		
Total Disbursements	\$34,779.22		

BALTIMORE, Md.,

May 14, 1931.

Mr. President General and the Members of the
National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution:

After submitting the figures to which you have just listened and before closing my report for the year, there are a few pertinent facts which I would like to comment upon:

Although our surplus has been diminished during the current year, due to the excess of our expenditures over our receipts, still the Executive Committee and the officers of your Society are to be commended for the manner in which they have conducted the business of the Society during the past twelve months and for so closely adhering to the budget which was established at the beginning of the fiscal year now under consideration.

Due to an unprecedented condition in our country, it has been extremely difficult to secure new members; and, although the per capita tax was not affected at the beginning of the year, I fear that the loss of membership at the close of the year, as will be shown by the re-

port of the Registrar General, is something to give us a great deal of thought.

As a consequence of not getting the members anticipated, this item of the budget was way under expectancy. The rest of the items of receipts exceeded the budget expectation by approximately \$500.

The budgeted items of disbursements, with the exception of that for certificates, were practically a stand-off, exceeding the budget by less than \$50. The certificate account, due to the fact of our not securing as many new members as contemplated, did not run as high in expense and, of course, saved the condition of disbursements.

Yet on the whole your officers came through with a successful year if everything is taken into consideration.

One of the most important things that I wish to bring to the attention of the Society and of this Congress is a fact which will be brought out in the report of your Headquarters Committee. At the present time your National Treasury is taking care of the maintenance of your Headquarters building in Washington and the taxes are being paid out of funds,

collected for the building. It is absolutely imperative that monies be raised to take care of this item of taxes, or better still if in the next Congress of the United States we can get a bill through that Congress exempting our Society from taxes on real estate owned in the District of Columbia, as it would be impossible for your general treasury to maintain the Headquarters and pay the taxes, which amount to something over \$2,300 a year. This is a matter of grave importance to our Society.

Of course provision should also be made for the creation of a maintenance fund, as was originally intended in the purchase of our Headquarters, relieving the Society's treasury of the expense of maintaining Headquarters so as to release this much money for additional work of our Society, as we should not continue work such as has been done by the Committee

of Correspondence and Safety, our Americanization Committee and others on voluntary contributions year by year.

Your officers have tried to conduct your Society as economically as possible and in this respect the thanks of the Society are due your President General, who has conducted the work of his office and his traveling expenses, as have his predecessors in previous years, at no expense to the Society.

In closing let me express to you my deep sense of appreciation for the honor which you have conferred upon me in my re-election last year as Treasurer General of your Society and to express to you the extreme pleasure which I have felt in any slight service which I have been able to render to our great Society.

Respectfully submitted,

G. S. ROBERTSON,
Treasurer General.

Annual Report of the Treasurer of the National Headquarters Committee

May 21, 1930, to May 1, 1931			
Cash Balance on hand May 21, 1930:			
Calvert Bank, Baltimore	\$5,249.25		
Chesapeake Bank, Baltimore	1,973.65		
			\$7,222.90
Receipts			
Cash Payments on Pledges	\$11,584.65		
Interest on Bank Deposits	99.29		
			11,683.94
Disbursements			
Payments on Mortgage	\$10,000.00		
Taxes for 1930-31	2,372.89		
Interest on Mortgage—Payments due August, 1930 and February, 1931	3,025.00		
Clerical Assistance	500.00		
Printing and Supplies	134.63		
Traveling Expenses of Secretary attending Committee Meeting	23.50		
Engrossing Donors' Certificates	10.00		
"No Parking" Signs	27.00		
			16,093.02
Balance on hand May 1, 1931			\$2,813.82
Cash:			
In Calvert Bank, Baltimore	\$1,299.90		
In Chesapeake Bank, Baltimore	1,513.92		
			\$2,813.82
May 1, 1931			
Cash Payments on Pledges to May 1st, 1931			\$132,303.40
Cash Payments on Pledges to May 21st, 1930			120,718.75
			\$11,584.65
Cash Payments on Pledges received during the year as shown by above report			
			\$143,317.50
Total Pledges received to May 1, 1931			136,254.50
Total Pledges received to May 21, 1930			
			\$7,063.00
Total Pledges received during the year			
			\$143,317.50
Total Pledges received to May 1st, 1931			132,303.40
Cash Payments on Pledges to May 1st, 1931			
			\$11,014.10
Balance due on Pledges			
(Divided between 80 individual pledges.)			
	Number	Amount Pledged	Amount Paid
Donorships to May 1st, 1931	180	\$91,769.50	\$83,153.00
Sustaining Members to May 1st, 1931	204	24,599.75	22,738.15
Contributing Members to May 1st, 1931	1,649	26,948.25	26,412.25
	2,033	\$143,317.50	\$132,303.40
Total Cost of the Headquarters Building			\$145,000.00
Paid on the Headquarters Building to date			95,000.00
Outstanding Mortgage on Headquarters			\$50,000.00

Auditor's Statement

Appended to the above reports of the Treasurer General was a report of the Certified Public Accountant and Auditor, showing a careful and detailed examination of the books of the Treasurer General and certifying to the correctness of the above reports. The reports were accompanied by the following letter of the Chairman of Audit:

NEW LONDON, CONN.,
April 29, 1931.

Mr. President General and Compatriots:

In submitting the report of the Audit and Finance Committee, may I make two recommendations.

First, by repeating and quoting the recommendations made last year and found on Page 86 of the July MAGAZINE, "Your Audit and Finance Committee" (referring to Comptroller).

Especially should this recommendation be adopted since the President General next year might not reside in Washington.

Second, that the Chairman of the Audit and Finance Committee live in or near Washington.

I see no objection to one and the same person occupying both the office of Comptroller and Audit Chairman, and much to commend it.

ERNEST E. ROGERS,
Chairman,
Audit and Finance Committee.

Report of the Historian General

Mr. President General, Compatriots, Ladies and Gentlemen:

Your Historian General has the honor to submit the following report:

The year has been one of progress along historic lines; much has been accomplished in enlisting the interest of the people in the history of their localities, and the way paved for increasing interest in the years to come. The newspapers, magazines, and various sources of publicity have freely contributed of their time and space in awakening interest in local State and national history.

The Daughters of the American Revolution have united with our workers in accomplishing results. Their able assistance and the help of kindred patriotic organizations have greatly aided and advanced our labors. United efforts

have accomplished wonders, and it is merely the breaking of the dawn as we look into the prospects of the future.

Booklets, cards, and other valuable works of historic literature have been prepared and distributed, and much more is in preparation and will be circulated for the upbuilding of our nation.

The work of locating and marking the graves of the soldiers of the Revolution, and erecting markers and monuments at the scenes of historic interest, is progressing rapidly, as the Bicentennial commemorating the birth of Washington draws near.

Not only have new chapters been organized, but a live interest awakened in the public schools by the awarding of prizes for historic endeavor, in writing on subjects pertaining to the American Revolution, our Government and good citizenship.

Art window displays have been utilized to show the sacrifice and heroism of the founders and builders of our great American nation, and historic pageants used in similar work.

Moving pictures have been used as an aid in depicting at Valley Forge, Concord, Lexington, Yorktown, and Fort Mifflin the sacrifice and suffering required to make this country great. Thus the children of today, who will be the citizens of tomorrow, may be taught love of country and admiration for its founders.

We have only touched the surface of historic soil; let us plow deep in "implanting affection for the flag we love, veneration for its makers and devotion for the institutions of the United States."

Your Historian would suggest that historical sketches and works be presented in permanent printed form, in the Archives of our National Library, the Library of Congress and other places of safety, as the work of local chapters and State and National organizations.

Two great influences are with us for good or evil, the radio and moving pictures. Let us use every effort to utilize these forces for good. Eternal vigilance of State and nation will be required to prevent abuse and corruption of these marvelous inventions. Their proper use will turn them into streams of permanent good, channels for the upbuilding and maintenance of our fair land.

Never has there been a time in the history of America when the Minute Man was more needed at his post of duty. Never a time when more sinister influences were abroad in our land. Never an hour when loyal Americans should be more alert to prevent subtle

and sinister influences from destroying our great Republic. It is no time to be lulled to sleep, when the enemy with torch and bomb is assaulting every institution we hold dear.

Let us awake! To arms! Drive back the foe!

MONROE M. HOPWOOD,
Historian General.

Report of the Genealogist General

Mr. President General, Compatriots of the Sons of the American Revolution, Ladies and Gentlemen:

For five successive years the Annual Congress of your Society has honored me by bestowing upon me the title of Genealogist General.

The honor has been great, the associations delightful, while the duties have been nominal.

During this period I have not always agreed with the views and policies of some of my associates, and on such occasions I have not been backward in presenting to your consideration my honest convictions upon such subjects of disagreement.

However, while there have been disagreements, there has been nothing disagreeable, for the reason that, as I ask credit for myself for being sincere in my views, I naturally give the same credit to my associates who happen to differ with me.

These matters, however, have all been of minor import and in all the great basic principles upon which this Society is founded I am happy to say that we are in cordial agreement.

During the past year the office of the Genealogist General has not been called upon to arbitrate any contested cases, for the reason that there have been none.

During the year, however, I have had the pleasure of rendering some slight service to a great number of correspondents, to attend numerous patriotic gatherings, to do some little work in the interest of the school work, while at the same time managing the permanent headquarters of the Virginia Society, of which I happen to be the Secretary and Registrar.

I wish to express to this Congress and to your General Officers my deep appreciation of their unflinching cordiality and cooperation.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM MACFARLANE JONES,
Genealogist General.

Committee of Correspondence and Safety

To the President General and National Congress, Sons of the American Revolution:

One year ago I came before your Congress imbued with a great amount of enthusiasm and some hope.

The response of the members present, with pledges in excess of \$3,000, was most gratifying but there still remained doubt as to how much interest might be aroused in the State Societies and among the individual members.

The results have been far in excess of our anticipation and, before giving the details of our activities, I wish to say, parenthetically, that the presentation of the opportunity for definite work to our members has resulted in an aroused interest in our Society and, in not a few cases, has been the reason for new members joining.

28,229 documents have been sent out from our office. We have purchased and received as gifts a total of 35,404 documents.

Your committee is especially indebted to the Reverend Clarence M. Gallup, D.D., of the Rhode Island Society, for writing and presenting to us a valuable article under the title, "The Political Menace of Atheism." This article was copyrighted by your committee, 12,000 copies printed and about 9,000 have thus far been distributed. Your committee considers this article so valuable that it desires that a copy be placed in the hands of everyone of our members. It will furnish this article to any Society or chapter which will mail it to its membership.

Your Chairman has sent out in excess of 1,600 dictated letters. These went to every section of the country and covered all phases of subversive activities, many being in answer to inquiries from non-members as well as members of our organization.

We have joined many organizations, both patriotic and subversive, and have subscribed for many publications that we might have complete information on all subversive activities.

Your chairman has devoted practically his entire time to the work of this committee, giving in excess of an average of eight hours per day throughout the past year.

Since our last Congress at Asbury Park your Chairman has traveled 5,336 miles to make seventeen addresses relative to the work of our committee. No part of the expense of these

trips has been paid from the committee funds. The cost of travel outside of the New England District was paid by the Societies and chapters which sponsored the meetings, while within the District your Chairman as Vice-President General personally footed the bills. Thirteen of the addresses were before S. A. R. groups in the following States:

Missouri, 1; Ohio, 3; Pennsylvania, 1; Massachusetts, 3; Connecticut, 2; Maine, 1; Rhode Island, 2.

The others were delivered before the Society of the Cincinnati in the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations; Second Rhode Island Women's Patriotic Conference on National Defense; a Rhode Island D. A. R. chapter; Narragansett Bay chapter, National Sojourners.

Your Chairman deeply regrets that pressure of work forced him to decline many invitations to speak. The increasing requests for speeches and the manner in which those delivered were received shows a desire for information as to the extent of subversive activities, which is a generous reward and brings a realization that our efforts have not been in vain.

As is known to all of you, our plan provides for a Director of Correspondence and Safety in every State and in every chapter. We are pleased to be able to report that we have State Directors in all but five States and, without drawing invidious comparisons, we might add that in these five States our State Societies are very inactive. Your Chairman gets his greatest encouragement and his greatest reward from the enthusiasm of a number of the State Directors. He regrets that a due regard for the proprieties prevents the mentioning by name all those who have done outstanding work.

Mention must be made of the work of several of the State Directors to call attention to the varieties of activities covered.

New York Director Goodwin, in setting up his speakers bureau, divided it into two groups; "the first consisting of speakers willing to fill engagements made by the Director for complete addresses on subversive subjects, and the second, and much larger group, being composed of men whose ability and position keep them more or less constantly before the public and who are frequently addressing large gatherings on other subjects." These men help by incorporating in their remarks reference to radical activities, preparedness and allied subjects.

Director Hartzell of the Cincinnati Chapter, Ohio, has a speakers bureau of two hundred

and arranged addresses in schools in three counties on the general topic, "Patriotism."

Director Trawick, of Missouri, established a speakers bureau, one member alone of which delivered fifty addresses.

Director Blackstone, of Pennsylvania, in addition to arranging for two mass meetings, one addressed by Mr. Hewitt of the American Vigilant Intelligence Federation, and the other by Congressman Bachmann of the Committee to Investigate Communist Activities, has been actively working to block the attempt of the American Civil Liberties Union to secure the repeal of the sedition laws.

Director Chapin, of New Jersey, besides doing excellent work within his own State, has continued to publish in his magazine, "Railroad Employee," valuable editorials on the menace of communism. A collection of these was reprinted in pamphlet form under the title, "The Creed of the Godless," 7,500 of which were purchased, at cost, by our committee and distributed through the Societies and chapters.

The words of commendation published in the various State bulletins have been very gratifying to your committee and the resolutions of endorsement passed by some of our State Societies indicate that there is a desire that our work be continued.

Your Chairman is under deep obligation to Mrs. William Sherman Walker, head of the National Defense Committee of our sister organization, the D. A. R. She has ever been ready to place at our disposal her unparalleled fund of information and to give freely of her advice and counsel.

To each and every member of our Committee of Correspondence and Safety your Chairman extends his thanks for hearty cooperation and assistance. To each of our State and chapter Directors and the many members who have taken an active interest in our work, your committee expresses its appreciation. And to you, Mr. President General, your Chairman especially desires to extend thanks for the confidence which you have shown him, the support which you have rendered and the kindly advice which you have given.

We now beg permission to change from a report to a statement of the need for the continuance of the work of the Committee of Correspondence and Safety and for adequate funds to cover necessary expenses.

Hamilton Fish, Jr., said in an address on May 4: "Communism is today the most important, serious and far-reaching issue affect-

ing the civilization of the world and the happiness and safety of our people. The much discussed question of prohibition sinks into insignificance when compared to communism, which enters into practically every human activity and threatens our standards of living, civil rights, and all the ideals, traditions and even our form of government, which we cherish and are a part of."

There is much misunderstanding as to the kind of communism emanating from Soviet Russia. Many well-intentioned idealists are misled by the belief that it is that of the early Christian Church. Such is far from the fact. Mr. Fish says, "The communism of the early church was a communism of love based on the Kingdom of God, whereas the communism of today is a communism of hate based on the destruction of all religion and the family."

Of all the many definitions of communism, I like best, as applicable to the present situation, the following, "Communism is an organized effort to overthrow organized governments which operate contrary to the communist plan now in effect in Russia."

Few people realize that the main reason for the appointment by the House of Representatives of the Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States "was because it was made clear that the Department of Justice had no power, authority or funds from Congress to investigate communist propaganda or activities."

This committee of the House of Representatives, commonly called the Fish Committee, spent approximately six months in investigation. "Hearings were held in practically every section of the United States where communist activities were reported. Approximately 275 witnesses were heard by the committee and a vast quantity of documents and written and printed evidence was submitted. The printed testimony fills about twenty volumes. The witnesses represented all walks of life, including those opposed to communist activities and also representatives of various subversive organizations, including the Communist Party, Amtorg and the American Civil Liberties Union."

The report of this committee submitted last January is complete and authoritative. The recommendations, fourteen in number, are conservative and constructive. All should be carried out by the adoption of the necessary laws.

Unfortunately, there is every indication that there will be a bitter fight to prevent the put-

ting into effect of any of these recommendations. Opposition is active. The American Civil Liberties Union has not only sent a letter to every member of Congress, signed by over one hundred individuals, but has also given wide circulation to a pamphlet entitled, "Call to Action—Help Beat the Fish Committee's Program." Ridicule is being heaped upon Hamilton Fish, Jr., and the report of his committee. We should always bear in mind that ridicule is the favorite weapon of those who have no real basis for their position.

Recently a Washington correspondent, with years of experience in the study of events at our Capitol, told me that not a single one of the Fish Committee recommendations would be adopted unless the citizens of our country presented an insistent demand to their Senators and Congressmen.

In a recent conference with Hamilton Fish, Jr., he authorized me to say to this S. A. R. Congress that the support of every member of the S. A. R., as well as other patriotic organizations, would be needed to secure passage of the bills which he and his associates on the committee will present at the next session of the National Congress. He further stated that it would be most helpful if, after these bills are presented, organizations and individuals would write and telegraph their respective Senators and members of Congress, urging their support.

Two of the recommendations are of especial importance; first, that providing that the Federal Government, through the Department of Justice, be given power to investigate and keep in contact with the revolutionary activities of the communists and, second, that recommendation dealing with the immigration and deportation laws.

During the past year there have been great strides in arousing the interest of the public in communist activities. Your Committee of Correspondence and Safety cannot claim credit for this but it is proud of the fact that it has played its small part. Today practically every issue of the press and magazines contains references to the situation in Soviet Russia or to communist and radical activities in this country. While many of the articles have expressed a more or less veiled sympathy for the communist movement, they have, at least, set our people thinking upon the question, and we have the faith to believe that when the American public really thinks, it thinks straight.

We do not mean to imply that the bulk of the articles are pro-Soviet. Many, in fact increasing numbers of our newspapers and magazines are setting forth the dangers. The *Saturday Evening Post*, in particular, has published a number of articles and editorials along this line.

In spite of this increase in interest, this is no time to stop our endeavors to arouse our people to a realization of the menace. There are still many who consider the danger slight. In fact, among the reports of our Directors will be found statements to the effect that there is nothing in their State, although there may be something going on elsewhere.

Your committee makes the unqualified assertion that the communist movement is affecting every home in this country. If in no other way, it is affecting it on the economic side.

Hamilton Fish says, "The United States will lose a billion dollars' worth of export business in four commodities—oil, lumber, wheat and cotton"; that "the economic menace of the Soviet is that free American labor cannot compete with the products of Soviet labor harnessed and shackled to their jobs and paid twenty cents gold a day."

Newton H. Fairbanks says in his annual report as Director of Correspondence and Safety for Ohio: "If the loyal citizens could read carefully the Fish report and learn the extent of the communistic propaganda seeking to effect the overthrow of our government and its institutions and to destroy everything Americans cherish and hold dear, there surely would be a reawakening of the loyal spirit that would wipe out the whole communistic element as a dangerous plague. If they could be brought to realize that the Soviet slave owners are waging an economic war for the purpose of crippling the whole American business structure by a system of dumping the products of slave labor upon our markets in successful competition with our farm and factory commodities produced by free labor at fair wages, there would be a public demand that would not go unheeded to close all American ports to all competitive importations by the Soviet Russian slave owners. These importations are prolonging and intensifying the business depression in the United States. If people could be brought to realize too the fact that American capital, furnished by international bankers and so-called American big business men, who hold greed of profit above loyalty to their country, are in partnership with these Russian brigands and lending 'aid

and comfort' to the country's enemy, there would be an uprising here, the result of which it is fearful to contemplate."

The Soviet Union, through Amtorg and its subsidiaries, is spending vast sums for propaganda. Its highly paid agents are in every large center. Aiding and abetting the communists are numerous organizations of American citizens of radical tendencies. These groups which favor communism, socialism and pacifism, and teach discontent with or disrespect for our country, are spending millions of dollars annually. It is known that one group admits an annual budget of \$200,000.

The amount available for patriotic organizations to offset the flood of subversive literature put out by these groups is pitifully small. The D. A. R. is leading in the work and performs a wonderful service but the amount it expends is almost negligible and its accomplishments would be small were it not for the self-sacrifice of the unpaid women, from Mrs. Walker down through the National, State and chapter officers and the members who give so generously of their services.

Your committee submits that the small amount expended by it during the past year has, at least, shown that something can be accomplished and it believes not only that much more should be done but that much more can be done if a sufficient fund is provided.

We urge that provision be made for a continuance of the work of the committee and that adequate funds be provided. To this end this report is accompanied by a resolution.

Our experience during the past year has convinced us that speakers' bureaus are a prime requisite and we recommend that next year's committee concentrate its efforts on the building up in the various societies and chapters of speakers' bureaus to arrange for meetings and provide speakers not only for S. A. R. meetings but for various other groups.

As an illustration of the need for this, we cite a recent experience in Arkansas where State Director Fleming J. O'Connor states that the National Council for the Prevention of War sent one of its secretaries to deliver ten addresses before meetings of the Parent-Teacher Association. We cannot overemphasize the desirability of our presenting our message to Parent-Teacher Association groups for, through them, we reach the parents of the children and it is with the children that the radicals are doing their greatest work.

We also recommend more frequent bulletins. To save expense during the past year we have

relied largely upon printed articles and documents furnished us by others. Your committee for the coming year should issue at least two bulletins a month and more if occasion demands.

Also, we recommend a law in every State compelling teachers to take the Oath of Allegiance. In those States which do not have such a law, our membership should sponsor or support attempts to secure the same.

At the present time there is a move, apparently fostered by the American Civil Liberties Union, to secure the repeal of all criminal syndicalism laws. We recommend that our membership use every reasonable endeavor to prevent such repeal and also we recommend that in those States which have no criminal syndicalism laws, endeavors be made to place such laws upon the statute books.

Above all, we recommend that your committee for the coming year arrange for nationwide support from our membership of the bills to be presented to Congress to put into effect the Fish Committee recommendations. Ways and means of accomplishing this should be determined upon prior to the next session of the United States Congress and whatever sum may be necessary for telegrams or mail expenses should be used.

Your committee is not pessimistic. We do not believe that our people will ever adopt the communist principles now in effect in Soviet Russia, but we do believe that we are faced with serious danger. The present rulers of Soviet Russia are now concentrating upon the Oriental races. It is far from improbable that the time may come, within a few years, when China, India, the Mohammedan world and Russia will be united under the cause of communism to fight the Occidental Nations.

In fact, an engineer of the Allis-Chalmers Company, just returned from the Soviet Union, stated in an interview with the Associated Press that "Russia was training the

women to do all the work possible so the men would be ready for war" and "the Russians expect the communist system to be adopted in China and India within three years, in England and the European continent in fourteen years and in the United States in twenty years."

It is time that we all stopped "selling short" the United States Government and, especially, it is time that our "parlor pinks" and "sofa Soviets" stopped trying to get us to discard the principles of our glorious Constitution for which our ancestors fought. It is true that our economic structure is ill, but let us not advocate destroying the system and substituting communism. But, rather, let us continue to believe that which we know to be a fact—that under our Constitution we have developed the highest state of well-being ever known to the world, that our people, in every station of life, have better food, better clothing and better shelter than those in any other nation in the world.

Let us be true to our Revolutionary ancestors by preserving the institutions and fundamental ideals of the United States. Those institutions and ideals today are threatened by an enemy more powerful than the one our forebears fought. If we arouse our people to the dangers, the fight will be won without bloodshed. If we do not, I dare not predict the outcome.

Will you support the Committee of Correspondence and Safety with adequate funds to carry on?

ARTHUR M. McCRILLIS,
Chairman.

HARRY F. BREWER,
CLIFFORD S. LEE,
FREDERICK W. MILLSPAUGH,
HOWARD C. ROWLEY,
LOREN E. SOUERS,
Committee.

Committee on Patriotic Education

SAN FRANCISCO,
May 1, 1931.

To the Annual Congress of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, Mr. President General and Com-patriots:

As Chairman of our National Society's Committee on Patriotic Education, I have the honor to report to you as follows:

Our By-Laws in Section 1 of Article XVIII specifically mention as one of our committees, that on Patriotic Education. In attempting to develop some results for this committee this year, the Chairman promptly found that the other members of the committee had much the same thought upon its possibilities as he did—that is, that a broad, general conception of what the committee's duties might be, promptly leads into impracticability for such a committee of such an organization and also that most matters of specific concern for a committee so denominated are already covered otherwise by separate committees in our National Society's machinery, to-wit: American History Textbooks, or Teaching of American History, as we have variously called it; Americanization of Aliens; Committee of Correspondence and Safety; Observance of Flag Day; Constitution Day Observance; Good Citizenship Medals; Washington's Birthday; and Committee on Revolutionary Events. All of these are concerned with particulars in the general question of patriotic education and should not be duplicated by the committee for which I am reporting.

It, accordingly seems wise to this year report primarily for the purpose of pointing the direction for the committee's future operations. It is my opinion that the broader aspects of the subject covered by this committee, which go easily into the schools, radio broadcasting, newspapers, et cetera, in the promotion of patriotic education, should be handled locally by our chapter groups because of the easier contacts and because of the impracticability of a small volunteer committee of the National Society covering this ground in the large. Accordingly, I call upon the chapter officers throughout our Society to provide and develop machinery within their groups for the pursuit of enlargement and improvement of patriotic education in their local fields. By this means I believe constructive work can be done and can be the most easily done.

In the matter of the future concerns of the Committee on Patriotic Education of our National Society (in which field we have the several committees enumerated above already working), it seems to me best that our committee entitled as I am reporting, should be understood to function specifically in the matter of the teaching of American history and its fundamentally associated question of history textbooks. Inasmuch as our By-Laws specifically mention a Committee on Patriotic Education and do not mention history textbooks (or the teaching of American history), I recommend that the latter title be considered the work of the Committee on Patriotic Education and that there be but one such rather than two, as we have been having it. Committees under these two titles have been more or less jointly reporting for some time and I believe the two should be entirely consolidated. This will provide a specific and possible-in-practice work for a Committee on Patriotic Education of our National Society, which otherwise must of necessity, I believe, drift along into generalities, which are so large and so general as to preclude specific, effective work.

Our Society, under the guidance of several distinguished compatriots in a position to be especially informed upon the question of history textbooks and the teaching of American history, has done considerable work in the past, and that past work should be followed up and coordinated under the leadership of those in our organization who have the special ability and opportunity for this, operated under the title of Committee on Patriotic Education. For the several reasons above, I recommend this conception of the work of this committee for the future. This is the major point of this year's report.

One item of particularity, however, which I have felt that my committee could be interested in, is the subject of the teachers' oath or affirmation legislation in our various States. A bill to provide this requirement has been for some time sponsored by our sister organization, the Daughters of the American Revolution, and several of the State Societies of our organization have worked for this either as of S. A. R. or in cooperation with Daughters' State groups this year, with intent to bring about the passage in each State of the following law:

TEACHERS OATH LAW

An Act prescribing the oath or affirmation to be taken and subscribed to by professors, instructors and teachers in public schools, colleges and universities of this State.
SECTION 1. Be it Enacted by _____ that every person who applies for a license, or any renewal thereof, to teach

in any of the public schools of this State, shall subscribe to the following oath or affirmation:

I solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America, the Constitution of the State of — and the laws of the United States and the State of —, and will by precept and example, promote respect for the Flag and the institutions of the United States and the State of —, reverence for law and order and undivided allegiance to the Government of the United States of America. Such oath or affirmation shall be executed in duplicate and one copy thereof shall be filed with the State superintendent of public instruction at the time when the application for a license is made and the other copy shall be retained by the person who subscribed to such oath or affirmation. No license shall be issued unless such oath shall have been filed.

SECTION 2. Every professor, instructor or teacher who shall be employed hereafter by any university, college, normal school or other institution of learning in this State which is supported in whole or in part by public funds, shall, before entering upon the discharge of his or her duties, subscribe to the oath or affirmation as prescribed in Section 1 of this Act, before some officer authorized by law to administer oaths. Such oath or affirmation shall be executed in duplicate and one copy thereof shall be filed with the head of such university, college, normal school, or other institution of learning, and one copy shall be retained by the person who subscribed to such oath or affirmation.

SECTION 3. Any person who is a citizen or subject of any country other than the United States, and who is employed, in any capacity, as a professor, instructor or teacher in any university, college, normal school or other institution of learning in this State which is supported in whole or in part by public funds, shall, before entering upon the discharge of his duties, subscribe to an oath to support the institutions and policies of the United States during the period of his sojourn within this State.

SECTION 4. The several township trustees and the members of the boards of school trustees and boards of school commissioners of the cities and towns of this State are hereby authorized to administer the oath required by this Act of persons who apply for licenses to teach in the public schools of the State.

The above legislation speaks for itself. Practically uniform law has been passed and is being considered, the differences being only in an additional word here or there in amplification, or in the wording of the last section to make the authorities specified for administering such oaths conform to the administrative set-up in the State concerned. So far as I can learn, this very desirable legislation has been passed in similar (or practically similar) form to the time of this writing in nine States—Colorado, Indiana, Montana, New Mexico, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Vermont and West Virginia. It is also, at the time of this writing, pending in the following nine States—California, Delaware, Florida, Iowa, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, North Dakota and Texas. This leaves thirty States in which my cursory investigation finds this legislation to have not yet been introduced. I recommend that the Secretary General of our National Society be instructed to communicate with the State President of each of our State Societies not mentioned in the above, urging his effective cooperation and that of his associates in such States, and supplying him with such details as may be needed, with a view to our assistance in making this legislation cover every State of our Union.

There is, of course, easy acceptance by members of such an organization as this of the theory of such legislation. There are some legislators who are not opposed to it but have not definitely favored it as in their view unnecessary because, as one has written me, of his great confidence in the teachers in our schools. The answer to this is simple, because while we believe in the good intentions of the great bulk of our school teachers and instructors of various kinds and grades, the fact of the opposition of a few (and which has been publicly expressed from some teachers' gatherings) proves the need, I should say.

I find no opposed view that I have so far seen which has merit upon the ground of any reason other than ulterior and anti-American purpose. As one organization in favor of this legislation has said: "Who objects to this where there is objection, and why—no honest neighbor of mine objected when I put a padlock on my henhouse." That any teacher or instructor in public school, college or university service in this country should object to rendering such service under the same obligation that is imposed upon our National Executive, the executives of our various States and many other public officers everywhere, appears to me too ridiculous for consideration. This legislation is aimed at a fundamental in connection with patriotic education of our youth. And the latter group is, obviously, among our most important in keeping the future of America American.

Someone has said that a nation is as much a sentiment as it is a corporation. Personally, I believe it is much more a sentiment, and if we are to progress with patriotic nationalism, it is necessary that we appeal to the heart as well as the head. We have been witnessing in recent years a material amount of education through press and platform, which has been suggesting that there is little, if any, value in the sentimentalities. A group of authors has been before the public in this country very obviously in the last few years, intent upon the elimination of the values of sentimental appeals in our national considerations and those associated with the heroic figures of our history. These are properly classified, in my opinion, as the scavengers in historical record. They are either so lacking in understanding of refined character, or so much concerned with personal commercial profits from destructive sensationalism, as to either not know or not care what the effect may be—and it probably is both.

We are hearing a great deal these days of the word "international" and about internationalism as in contradistinction to nationalism. I am very far from understanding what is really meant by this all-inclusive expression and would be surprised if many who use it know themselves what they really mean by internationalism. Under the considerable amount of such expression that there is just now, I feel it is unusually necessary that in our work in patriotic education we should strive by all means within our opportunities to promote the thought of nationalism, in order that we may advance our own as well as all others' values. I hold the opinion that no one who is not loyal to the things that he knows and that are nearest to him—to his family, to his community, and to his Nation—no such one is going to be loyal to the World.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD C. ROWLEY,
Chairman.

Committee on Immigration and Naturalization

Mr. President General and Compatriots:

Because our Society is represented on the Advisory Committee of the American Coalition by Secretary General Steele, much of the work which would ordinarily fall to our committee has been handled efficiently by the Advisory Committee of the American Coalition.

This is a wise procedure we believe. It is surely far better for various patriotic organizations to agree on certain lines of action and then permit a representative of all to present the case than it is for many groups to present their cases separately. The American Coalition is composed of some seventy-odd patriotic societies and it is thus evident to everyone that a fair consensus of opinion is available to the Advisory Board of this organization.

During the past two years Congress has been so busy with legislation relative to the business depression, the drought relief and essential appropriation bills that little has been accomplished toward improving the existing immigration and naturalization laws.

However, we should be thankful that the national origins clause is still in effect and that the quotas have not been increased. An attempt was made to secure the passage of the Free Bill (House Joint Resolution 473), which would have considerably reduced the immi-

gration permitted from quota and non-quota countries for a period of two years beginning July 1, 1931. This bill also gave a quota of 500 to the Philippine Islands.

This bill, however, died in committee because of opposition to the feature which restricted immigration from the Philippines, although the committee of the House was deluged by letters and telegrams from patriotic societies urging that the bill be reported out to Congress for a vote. In an attempt to break the seeming deadlock, a new bill was introduced by Congressman Jenkins of Ohio, known as House Joint Resolution 500, which was identical to the Free Bill, except that it omitted the clause restricting immigration from the Philippines.

A separate bill, House Resolution 507, was introduced by Congressman Free of California, which restricted immigration from the Philippines to 500 per year.

To make a very long story short, Resolution 500 was finally reported out by the committee and Congress on March 2 adopted it by a vote of 295 ayes and 83 nays.

The bill then went to the Senate, where it and some other bills were blocked by a prolonged speech by the Senator from Oklahoma (Thomas), who held the floor on March 4 from 9 a. m. to the time of adjournment. Secretary General Steele did all he could previous to the final day of the sessions of the Senate to try and insure the passage of the bill, spending one whole day speaking to various Senators and telling them of the merits of the measure. We do not think there was any intent on the part of Senator Thomas to block the passage of this particular bill but his lengthy address did block its passage and other bills as well. So ended a sincere attempt on the part of your committee through the Advisory Committee of the American Coalition to secure a further restriction of immigration.

Your committee would call your attention to this fact, that, whereas much argument has been made during the past year in favor of restricted immigration because of economic conditions, we have held that the most important feature of restricted immigration was the attempt to keep out from our borders those who are antagonistic to our institutions and ideals. That fundamental of our stand should be paramount to all other considerations it seems to us.

It will interest you to know that according to statistics there has been an *increase* in the number of deportations this past year and the departure of aliens of their own free will has been greater than the number of arrivals. On the whole the country is much better off in these specifics than was the case a year ago. Mexican immigration has been materially less and from July, 1930, to February 28, 1931, there were but 2,052 who came into our country from Mexico against 36,364 in the same period of 1927-1928. To many this is most encouraging.

There has been an improvement in naturalization during the past twelve months and there seems to be an awakening on the part of those responsible, to try and clean house, as it were.

Your committee feels that something should be done about the registration of aliens but that subject will of necessity have to be considered in the years ahead.

There is still much to be done to clarify existing conditions in our country and to make it very plain to those aliens who are here or who may later arrive, that we welcome them just so long as they are steadfast and loyal to our institutions and ideals, but when they cannot agree to conform to our mode of government, they are most unwelcome and will not be tolerated in our midst.

We recommend that this National Congress of our Society pass a resolution urging the House and Senate, when they next convene, to adopt legislation along the lines of a 90 per cent restriction in immigration for a period of at least two years. Our Society should do all it can to further such a bill and we recommend your consideration of our suggestion.

Your Chairman feels that he has not measured up to the duties of his office and for his shortcomings he offers his humble apology. He takes this opportunity to publicly thank the members of his committee for their co-operation and it is sincerely hoped that our Society may continue to spend and be spent in an endeavor to make our Republic even more glorious and happy for all concerned than may be true at this moment.

We congratulate President General Van Orsdel upon his successful administration and we wish him every happiness in the years before him, which we trust may be many.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERIC DE GARNER HAHN,
Chairman.

Committee on Americanization of Aliens

To the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution:

The Committee on Americanization of Aliens has a report this year which is more looking to the future than of the present moment. As has been said many times at this Congress, general conditions have wrecked the plans and accomplishments not only of persons but of organizations as well; man power has been depleted to the extent that most individuals have felt the necessity of paying most strict attention to their private affairs in order to hold together whatever property or business they might have.

Our committee has not been as aggressive this year because we found that the foregoing cause was operative against us in a very marked degree and that many key men whose services heretofore had been always available could only give a negligible minimum of time to the work. However we have found this to be true, and it redounds to the credit of our whole organization, that the customary and almost automatic activities have been kept in full operation in spite of conditions. This applies to work in the grade schools, work with the aliens who are about to become citizens, presentation of medals and prizes to pupils in high and other advanced schools and colleges, presenting the dress sabers to R. O. T. C. units at State universities and colleges, conducting exercises for new citizens on naturalization court day and other purely local activities taken up by Societies and chapters as conditions seemed to dictate.

In the second place, we felt that for this year at least the work of another committee rather overshadowed the work of our committee. Being in a field of parallel activity, yet confined to a particular phase of it and because of its newness being entitled to all the latitude and encouragement possible, we felt that nothing should be undertaken which would curtail or interfere with the development of the work of the Committee of Correspondence and Safety. For this reason we have chosen to give that most important work full sway and its accomplishments show full well the wisdom of its institution.

For next year, however, we would urge that work of the Committee of Americanization of Aliens be prosecuted again with full vigor. The field for constructive service is none the less broad because there are fewer aliens com-

ing into our land, the alien and his immediate descendants are just as amenable to the wiles of the loose-thinking and vitriolic-tongued radical as ever they were, the children in our schools are being proselyted day in and day out by the communist young people's groups, attacks are being leveled day after day at the R. O. T. C. units and the military organizations in our schools and colleges, the teaching and understanding of the fundamental principles of our government, a love and devotion to the United States of America and those men who by their courage, sacrifice and prescience made it and all that it means and stands for today possible, are more important now than ever before—these things and many others need to be continuously and unselfishly followed up in season and out, so that all of our people, native and alien alike, shall eventually come to know the real America and the real American—not the pseudo type which is flouted in the press and before the public in the guise of cheap politician, historian, novelist or patriot—and from knowing these real persons and institutions and taking particular pattern from them, becoming better and truer citizens of this great Republic. The work of this committee is of paramount importance; a sabbatical year has passed, may the new year insure a renaissance of vigor and a repetition of accomplishment builded upon the principles and foundations laid down in the past.

Respectfully,

HARRY F. BREWER, *Chairman.*

Good Citizenship Medals Committee

May 18, 1931.

Mr. President General and Delegates to the 42nd Congress, Gentlemen:

Again it is my happy privilege to report increase in the number of Good Citizenship Medals distributed, new localities where their presentation was never before attempted, and increased interest and cooperation in this most worthwhile work of our Society.

To see this work extended is naturally my great ambition as Chairman of your committee, and as previously stated, it is my further ambition to have the Good Citizenship Medal plan adopted and promoted by every State Society through its local chapters and individual compatriots. It is my honest conviction, that where this is not the case, a great opportunity for effective patriotic work at a minimum outlay of expense and effort is be-

ing deliberately overlooked. I use the word "deliberately" purposely, because this plan has been advocated and its splendid results so thoroughly presented through the pages of our magazine, that I feel there is no longer any excuse for its not being understood and undertaken by each and every State Society, and made a definite part of its program of patriotic education and Americanism.

Our sales have gone very high this year—the general depression seeming not to have affected this particular field, fortunately. As I have explained before, it is difficult to be exact as to the number of medals presented at this time, as our orders are coming in daily during this month and next, so that a definite report is impossible just now. However, two orders of 1,000 medals each have been purchased within the twelve months, the last half of the second thousand being already greatly depleted, exceeding any previous year. There will be a small balance left probably, to start our fall orders, but much less than usual, I predict. In all, it has been very gratifying to see this work continue and increase so materially. A brief statistical record will be appended to this report when published, as by that time I can give more definite figures.

This year, the State of *New York* leads in medal purchases, at the moment with *Texas* following second, tho this statement may have to be altered before the magazine goes to press. As before, these purchases include not alone those made by the State Society or chapters within the State, but the *personal* awards of individual compatriots. Quite often, the credit given the State Society for medal awards is wholly due to these individual presentations and without the parent Society being responsible in any sense. This is one of the advantages, in my estimation, of the Good Citizenship Medal Awards, in that they offer an opportunity to the *individual* to make a personal contribution to patriotism independent of his organization, which if lukewarm, often receives reflected credit due to a member's practical patriotism!

There is one outstanding accomplishment of our Medal Plan this year which has never to my knowledge occurred before and needs broadcasting!

This is the actual *organization of a chapter*, credited solely to the interest aroused by the

Good Citizenship Medal contest—possibly three new chapters will be the result! I quote from a letter recently received:

"You know I think the Medal contest is the biggest thing a chapter can do. As a back-fire against the teaching of atheism by the reds it is come in good time and has a great purpose. A chapter with that for a *raison d'être* can never die! It simply *must* carry on or break faith with the children, and no red-blooded man can bring himself to do that."

There need be no concealment of the fact that this letter comes from the Secretary of the Maine State Society, and in this and another letter he states that our Medal Awards are directly responsible for the revival of a former chapter at Rockland, Maine, covering Knox County, and for the establishment of a new chapter probably in the Kennebec Valley! What more could be desired as a recommendation! Our Maine Society has always been enthusiastic about the medals, but this exceeds all previous efforts and gives a new thought as an incentive for chapter organizing.

It is most encouraging to find that in almost every instance where medals have been offered previously, more are being given each year. It is a rare thing that the awards are ever discontinued, once they have been begun, and the increase in distribution annually is very general indeed. Chapters extend their distribution to include not only the local city but the entire county, and the individual compatriot finds another and another medal is requested and wanted in the schools of his own community each year. In States having no chapters the individual compatriots find the medal awards an appreciated service to patriotism, and in demand by the school authorities once they have been introduced. We have certain regular customers in some cities where the school departments regularly order and finance these awards, so highly are they regarded as an aid to discipline and order and the proper character-building programs in force in progressive communities. There is great advantage, also, in bringing out the medals in rural or small communities, and this is most desirable from the Chairman's point of view. Small and rural schools are frequently overlooked in the programs of state and county educational boards, and anything

which can contribute to their benefit is very worth while.

One very happy incident connected with our medal distribution this year was that described in our April S. A. R. MAGAZINE when the group of Young Citizens of Florida, presented with a trip to Washington by U. S. Representative Ruth Bryan Owen, because of their outstanding credits as typifying the best ideals of citizenship, were presented with our Good Citizenship Medals, by the Secretary General at the hands of Vice-President Curtis. There were thirty-six of these fine young people and your Chairman was proud to participate in the recognition given to them in this way. This is the second year Mrs. Owen has brought such a group to Washington and our medals have been given to them. The Plan of Award as outlined in our own literature is followed in their selection, and if this custom is continued by Mrs. Owen, it will be the pleasure of your Chairman to continue these awards to these groups in future years.

In every sense, the Good Citizenship Medal Awards are well worth while and it is most gratifying to find this field of our effort so well supported. I can only say that I hope for still better and wider distribution each year, and still urge upon any present who have not tried it either individually, or as a regular State or chapter program, to go home with the determination of putting it across this next year, and enrolling with the majority.

With appreciation of the fine support given in the past and hopeful of its continued success the foregoing is

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK B. STEELE, *Chairman.*

Good Citizenship Medal Distribution by States, 1931

Arizona	23	New Hampshire	80
Arkansas	6	New Jersey	43
California	15	New York	222
Colorado	4	North Carolina	39
Connecticut	5	North Dakota	22
Florida	57	Ohio	80
Georgia	22	Oklahoma	35
Illinois	39	Pennsylvania	69
Indiana	20	South Carolina	5
Iowa	11	South Dakota	4
Maine	20	Tennessee	11
Maryland	72	Texas	168
Massachusetts	54	Vermont	6
Michigan	109	Virginia	47
Minnesota	19	Washington	4
Mississippi	22	West Virginia	21
Nebraska	9		

Constitution Day Observance Committee

Most gratifying was the response of the Presidents of the State Societies in accepting their appointment as members of our Committee on Observing Constitution Day for 1930. Nearly all immediately prepared for a State-wide remembrance of our greatest American anniversary, and the result was a wonderful achievement of consecrated individuality for the uplift of our country to the high standards set by Washington and others of the formative period. Never have I beheld a finer degree of service in my thirty years connection with our Society than that given by the compatriots whose services were enlisted in the great cause.

Immediate and affirmative response to invitations to participate in the program were given by Mrs. Lowell Fletcher Hobart, President General of the D. A. R., the American Bar Association, the American Legion, the Kiwanis, Rotary and other service clubs, the Prudential Insurance Company of America, Lord's Day Alliance, the Constitutional Educational Association and other organizations.

Unusual demand was made for the folders outlining plans for the observance and a second supply was ordered, making a total of 3,000, all carefully distributed. It ought to have been 10,000 and will be this year, I am sure. The leaflet, "Our Government—How Founded," was also sought for in large numbers.

Not a discordant note entered the entire forward movement. It was one of our best answers to the radical movement and to the lawbreakers.

Reports sent to the editor of our S. A. R. MAGAZINE in many instances give meager accounts of the celebrations under the auspices of our Societies, and in some cases there is no mention whatever of them. Reference is made to only one, that of the Empire State Society. New York Chapter held its annual mass meeting at the Subtreasury at noon on September 17. A crowd of many thousands listened attentively to the fine order of exercises under the direction of Compatriot Louis Annin Ames, President. There were a number of outstanding contributions to the success of the campaign. Compatriot Frederick W. Millsbaugh and his compatriots of Tennessee worked along every day, arousing interest, not only in their Society and State but in other organizations. Notable was the cooperation given by

the D. A. R. of Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and New Mexico, largely through the efforts of Compatriot Millsbaugh, and it is worthy of note that Miss Frances McNair, the youngest D. A. R. Regent in the entire national organization, in Mississippi aroused the good people of Jackson, the capital of the State, as they had never been before, in the preparation of and carrying out a program for Constitution Day.

Compatriot Cap E. Miller, President of the North Dakota Society, sent notices to his members the day following receipt of his appointment and carried on a remarkably good program. Compatriot George E. Bennett, of the Oklahoma Society, was another enthusiastic worker. Oklahoma, as a result, had a complete celebration and which redounded to the credit of all who assisted in bringing about the accomplishment.

Not only were there more Societies engaged in the activities in 1930 than in other years, but the spirit of service engendered was of the highest order, and it can be said, truthfully, that we are now holding fast to one of the most exalted mediums of contact between our Society and the public that can be possibly imagined. From a small beginning in 1917 we have come to the fullness of our stature in this most important annual observance of our greatest American anniversary.

Proclamations by governors and mayors were all clothed with the supreme thought of the anniversary, that of consecration, of appreciation and application. The meetings were conducted, without exception, by appeal to the better side of the individual and the people from coast to coast and the Great Lakes to the Gulf were enjoying a real outpouring of the pure patriotic spirit.

Philadelphia Chapter of the Pennsylvania Society held its usual mass meeting in Independence Hall, in the identical room in which the Constitution was created. The display of the Flag of Stars and Stripes was quite general throughout the country. North Carolina's contribution consisted of meetings, public school exercises and church services.

In many of the States emphasis was laid upon the church service with which the week in which the anniversary occurred was opened. This was on Sunday, September 14. The schools, too, were almost, without exception, engaged in some form of expression, and so it was in every part of the country.

I am sure that every compatriot, and their name is legion, who engaged in the 1930 cam-

paign for the Observance of Constitution Day felt that he was well rewarded for the time and energy spent in making it such a wonderful success and which has assisted in giving our great fellowship the high position it now holds in the national life.

Newspaper publicity was freely given by publishers. One of the finest examples was the work of Compatriot Leslie Sulgrove, Secretary of the Montana Society, who had charge of the work in that State. He secured space in every daily and weekly newspaper, not only once, but many times.

The luncheons and dinners were multitudinous, and reports were very generously given in many of the newspapers. Broadcasting assisted in acquainting the people with our fundamental law. In New Jersey we held our annual luncheon at the noon hour, and while the guests were assembling the chimes of an adjacent cathedral were heard playing patriotic airs while the bells of many other churches were ringing, a most impressive setting. A wreath was placed on the statue of Washington in the adjoining Washington Park.

I am expressing deep appreciation for the cordial support given the campaign by our President General, Justice Josiah A. Van Orsdel, and Secretary General Frank B. Steele, and all who worked for the success of the observance.

Constitution Day, now standardized as a real Americanization Day, and firmly fixed in the annals of our Society and country, is the occasion for services of the highest possible order, freely offered by our entire organization. The 143d anniversary of the adoption of the Constitution has added another valuable chapter to our archives which will increase in number and value as the years pass and the need becomes increasingly apparent for this annual gathering around our Guide and Anchor and the Flag of Stars and Stripes.

All hail the framers of our great fundamental law!

Recommendation is offered that the outdoor mass meetings be made one of the features of the 1931 observance, and which can be most effective in combating the communists and others who are holding forth against our institutions and orderly manner of living. The people, I am sure, will listen to the patriotic story as readily as they will at an indoor meeting, and it is a well-known fact that the very individuals we would like to reach are more prone to attend outdoor exercises than those which are held within four walls. Can one

imagine what a telling blow would be given all forms of radicalism if such a meeting was held on the steps of the National Capitol, and on Boston Common, Union Square, New York and so on through every city?

Nearly one thousand letters and packages were sent by your Chairman during the campaign. Now that we are thinking of a new program we can profit greatly by that which has gone before and make this coming Constitution Day anniversary even a greater medium of applied patriotism.

Assuredly the Society of the Sons of the American Revolution can find no better way for expressing its appreciation of the work of the Fathers of our Government than by this annual assembly. How true it is that "Eternal vigilance is the price of Liberty."

Let us not forget!

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID L. PIERSON,
Chairman.

Committee on Revolutionary Events

To the President General and the National Congress, Sons of the American Revolution:

The "Spirit of '76" is surely abroad again in the land where it was born as evidenced in the past year by the many celebrations at memorials and at locations where stirring events took place 150 years ago in establishing this great Republic.

We can start the recounting of these events by what happened at the time of our last Annual Congress assembled in Asbury Park, New Jersey. The unprecedented gesture of friendliness in the dropping of a wreath by Dr. Hugo Eckener from *Graf Zeppelin* Monday night, June 2, 1930, as he sailed over the Headquarters Hotel on his return flight to Germany. On a card attached was inscribed, "In commemoration and honor of Baron von Steuben, who aided America's Cause in the Revolutionary War, Dr. Hugo Eckener, Commander of the *Graf Zeppelin*, presents compliments to the Sons of the American Revolution."

This wreath was placed with appropriate ceremony at the statue of Baron von Steuben in Lafayette Park, Washington, D. C., on June 16. Acting Secretary of War, F. Trubee Davidson, receiving it from Baron Putnitz, Secretary of the German Embassy, the President General J. A. Van Orsdel, Secretary Gen-

eral Frank B. Steele, A. A. Hoffman, John T. Finley and J. C. McGrew, Color Bearers, D. C. Society, are shown in the official photograph. This photograph was sent to Dr. Eckener by Sergt. A. A. Hoffman, of the D. C. Society. The reply of Dr. Eckener was published in the *MAGAZINE*, October number. From the lips of Baron Putnitz, Secretary of the German Embassy, your chairman received the information that this photograph of the von Steuben wreath was published in the newspapers throughout Germany.

Could any machinery of statecraft or diplomacy accomplish as much toward national understanding and good-will?

The historical tour of the 41st Congress, National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, to the Monmouth Battlefield, Princeton, Washington Crossing and Trenton, the New Jersey Society acting as host, constituted a most interesting and soul-stirring revival of memories of patriotic deeds of our forebears.

On August 16, 1930, at Annapolis, Maryland, a wreath was placed at the statue of Baron de Kalb, located on the State House grounds. Baron von Putnitz again officiated in honoring a fellow countryman, General Baron de Kalb, who gave his life to the cause of the American Revolution at the Battle of Camden, South Carolina. Present on this occasion was Mr. George de Kalb, of New York City, recently arrived in this country from Nürnberg, Bavaria—a collateral descendant of General de Kalb; this circumstance gave a personal touch to the ceremonies which added to their value historically.

On October 7, 1930, commemorative ceremonies of the Battle of Kings Mountain were of unusual interest because of the importance of this event to the cause of the American Revolution, also owing to the large and distinguished assemblage there gathered headed by Compatriot Herbert Hoover, President of the United States, who gave the address. It was estimated that ten thousand persons were in attendance. Our National Society was represented on this occasion by the Secretary General.

On March 17, 1931, Boston, in tribute to Major General Knox, unveiled a tablet to his memory while celebrating the 155th anniversary of its evacuation by the British in the Revolution. A memorial tablet, unveiled on the heights of old Fort Park in Roxbury, reads: "Maj. Gen. Henry Knox, born in Boston July 25, 1750, chief of artillery, Continental Army, founder of Military Academy at West Point,

first Secretary of War, 1789, commanded the expedition which brought greatly needed cannon from Ticonderoga, thereby compelling the British to evacuate Boston, 17th March, 1776. This memorial tablet placed by the City of Boston, 17 March 1931. James Michael Curley, Mayor."

On March 17, 1930, upon invitation of the Mayor of Boston, the Massachusetts Society took charge of the dedication, at State and Chatham Streets, of the tablet commemorating the evacuation of Boston. With the S. A. R. Colonial Guard as escort the members marched from the headquarters to the Court House and were there joined by other military and historic societies, who marched to the point of dedication in a blinding snow and rain storm.

On April 19 the Massachusetts Society at Weymouth dedicated the tablets commemorating the services of 323 patriots from the town of Weymouth who served in the American Revolution.

The Berkshire County Chapter on July 4, 1930, with the cooperation of the town of Cheshire, conducted a most interesting patriotic exercise by placing tablets from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the State of New York upon the memorial tower erected on Stafford Hill in 1927 and dedicated to the memory of Col. Joab Stafford and those who served with him in the War for American Independence.

Paris, May 4, 1931. A message from President Hoover emphasizing the lofty place that Admiral Count de Grasse holds in American history made the dedication of a monument to his memory an event of significance in Franco-American history.

The memorial to "Francis Joseph Paul, Admiral Count de Grasse," French commander in the American Revolution, was unveiled at the Trocadero Palace, and after an address by American Ambassador Walter Evans Edge, was formally presented to the Government of France. Ambassador Edge read the following statement from President Hoover:

The scroll of French history is so long, and inscribed with so many illustrious names, that a Frenchman might be permitted a moment of uncertainty in establishing the place of the Comte de Grasse. For an American, however, no such uncertainty can exist. The circumstances of 1781 in which Admiral de Grasse anchored his flagship, the *Ville de Paris*, at the gate of Chesapeake Bay were too momentous for us to forget.

The energy and independence of his character, however, are preserved for us in the letters of General Washington: "The resolutions that you have taken in our circumstances," wrote the Com-

mander-in-Chief of the Continental Army, soon after the arrival from the West Indies of the French fleet, "prove that a great mind knows how to make personal sacrifices to secure an important general good."

And when that important general good had been secured, Washington was the first to acknowledge how large a share of the honor pertained to De Grasse. He wrote on the eve of the Admiral's departure: "The triumphant manner in which your excellency had maintained the mastery of the American seas, and the glory of the French flag, lead both nations to look to you as the arbiter of the war."

In that lofty place the admiral remains. The name of De Grasse and of his famous ship are woven into the web of American history. I, therefore, consider it an honor, on an occasion so interesting to my fellow countrymen and to myself, to participate in this act of homage to the memory of a great man, who belongs alike to France and to the United States.

Premier Pierre Laval was represented by Minister of Pensions Champetier de Ribes; Foreign Minister Aristide Briand, by Minister Plenipotentiary de Vitrolles; and Minister of Marine Dumont, by Vice-Admiral Durand Viel, chief of the naval general staff.

The monument is the gift of A. Kingsley Macomber of Morristown, New Jersey, and was designed by Paul Londowsky, French sculptor.

The annual commemoration in honor of the Marquis de Lafayette on July 4, 1930, again was most successfully carried out. The American Ambassador, Honorable Walter E. Edge, a compatriot of the New Jersey Society, Edward H. de Neveu, Vice-President General S. A. R., and Marquis de Chambrun, President, S. A. R. in France, taking part.

Those who step aside from business and pleasure to contemplate the deeds of the actors in the strenuous days, months and years of the American Revolution which brought freedom and the pursuit of happiness to the people of this new land across the sea certainly are fulfilling a patriotic duty and are better citizens by so doing.

The Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration in October next will fittingly demonstrate the importance of that outstanding accomplishment of the Continental Army and her Allies from over the sea.

Respectfully submitted,

MARK F. FINLEY,

Chairman.

NOTE: Attached to this report the chairman submitted an interesting sketch on "The Meaning of Masonry," by Charles W. Johnson, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of New York, on the occasion of the 150th Anniversary of its founding. This is omitted with regret to conserve space.—Editor.

Committee on Memorials

Mr. President General, Colonial Dames, Daughters of the American Revolution, and Sons of the American Revolution, Ladies and Gentlemen:

Your Chairman of the Committee on Memorials respectfully submits the following report:

The memorial now before us, and in preparation for the Bicentenary Anniversary of the birth of George Washington in 1932, has been interwoven with that national celebration and our comments apply particularly to shrines and memorials appropriate to that great American.

Ceremonies were held at Richmond, last Thursday, in honor of Washington and a splendid address made by the eloquent and accurate historian of the Bicentennial, Albert Bushnell Hart, of Harvard University. Other celebrations will occur at Yorktown in October, and other bicentenary honors will be bestowed on Washington in 1932 throughout America.

One of these celebrations will take place at Fort Necessity, in Fayette County, Pennsylvania.

At our Congress in Springfield, Illinois, in 1929, the following resolution was presented and unanimously adopted:

"Resolved, That this Congress of the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution, request the Government of the United States to protect and preserve Fort Necessity, and to erect and maintain there appropriate memorial so that this and all future generations may derive patriotic inspiration from the memory of the events which there took place."

This resolution was forwarded through proper channels to the War Department, and Congressman Samuel A. Kendall, of Pennsylvania, introduced a bill in the Lower House of Congress to carry into effect the resolution of this honorable and patriotic body. Senator Reed of Pennsylvania had a similar bill passed by the Senate, and the President of the United States promptly signed it. Thus it became a law of the United States that an appropriate monument will be erected, and care taken of the grounds. This act carries an appropriation of \$25,000 for the memorial and \$350 a year for upkeep.

The Legislature of Pennsylvania has passed a bill for the purchase of the battlefield, the George Washington farm, at a cost of \$25,000. These bills were sponsored by Senator Bell and Representative Henderson, and signed by Governor Pinchot.

The patriotic citizens are now adding another \$25,000 for the reconstruction of the

fort and restoration of grounds as they were when the battle was fought, July 3, 1754.

There, Washington, at the age of 22 years, received his baptism of battle. It was the dawn of his genius as a soldier. He loved and later owned this battlefield, where one of the most critical issues of all time was written into history. On this field began the French and Indian War at Fort Necessity in the wilderness of what was then known as Virginia territory. There was fired the shots, heard around the world. At Fort Necessity was fought the battle that opened the French and Indian War in America, the seven years war in Europe, and led to the War for American Independence.

At Great Meadows, the site of Fort Necessity, was the chosen field where questions as old as civilization were determined. Who would control the vast domain west of the Allegheny Mountains. What language would be spoken and what institutions of Government adopted. On this battlefield began the contest that was to determine English supremacy on this continent.

No historic shrine in America should be more dear to the heart of Americans who will in 1932 celebrate the 200th Anniversary of Washington the soldier, patriot and statesman.

As the dawn breaks on the 200th Anniversary of his birth, let us not forget the scenes enacted there, the battle that settled the destiny of nations. It will be a memorial park and historic shrine to Washington, "first in war, first in peace, and first in the hearts of his countrymen."

MONROE E. HOPWOOD,

Chairman.

Flag Committee

May 13, 1931.

To the President General and Compatriots assembled at the 42nd Annual Congress of the National Society, Sons of the American Revolution:

Your Flag Committee desires to report as follows:

It has been one of the policies of the committee this year to correct abuses of the flag etiquette.

One of the members of the committee found that a flag concern was using the American flag for advertising purposes on its letterheads. The attention of this concern was called to the matter by your Chairman. In response, an abusive letter was received in which we

were told that we were busybodies and that "our obtuseness would be pitiable if it were not tragic." The writer goes on to say: "However, I am going to change my letterhead so that people without brains will not imagine I am guilty of misusing the flag." In a subsequent letter, the writer speaks of dirty deals from patriotic organizations and lack of intelligence from ignorant people, etc., etc. The entire correspondence is in the hands of the Secretary General for the perusal of those interested in the matter. We shall watch the contemplated change in letterhead with a great deal of interest.

Last year, President General Rowley called the attention of this committee to the display of foreign flags in the foreign settlements of the larger cities, without an attempt or seeming desire on the part of these people to display the American flag at all. The Congress passed resolutions condemning this practice, pleading for public sentiment in favor of at least an equal display of the American flag. Some flagrant instances of this breach of etiquette have been called to our attention.

We believe that education is the best possible remedy for the situation. We do not want to see any law on the subject, at this time, because we believe more than half of the violations are caused by thoughtlessness rather than an intentional slur upon the flag.

Compatriot Henry Whitfield Samson, of the District of Columbia Society, who is Chairman of the Flag Committee of that Society and also a member of this committee, has been exceedingly helpful in his successful efforts to have torn, frayed and ragged flags on various Government buildings in Washington replaced by new ones. Compatriot Samson also wrote to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, suggesting that a copy of the Flag Law be displayed in a prominent place in every police station in Washington. The Commissioners approved of the suggestion and through the Superintendent of Police, the necessary order was issued.

The Chairman takes this opportunity to thank the members of the committee, and particularly Compatriot Samson, of the District of Columbia Society, and Compatriot H. Warren Baker, of the New Jersey Society, for their interest in the work of this committee.

Respectfully submitted,

MILES S. KUHN,

Chairman.

Committee on Ceremonies and Colors

Ceremonies

May 19, 1931.

As Chairman of the Committee on Ceremonies and Colors I wish to report that the church service used at this Congress was arranged by this committee.

We have endeavored to make this service impressive and the committee will be glad to receive any suggestions that will add to its beauty.

Colors

Eight State flags have been presented to the National Society prior to the opening of this Congress; namely, Pennsylvania, Ohio, New York, Connecticut, North Carolina, Maryland, New Hampshire and Texas.

At this Congress six additional flags were presented by the States of Massachusetts, Delaware, Iowa, Rhode Island, New Jersey and South Carolina.

We now have fourteen State flags in our collection and we wish to extend our thanks to all of the State Societies that have donated these emblems.

This is a splendid start. We hope that before long our National Headquarters will have a complete set of State flags.

We wish to call to your attention that it is desirable that all State flags should be of uniform size and mounted alike. The Secretary General will be glad to furnish specifications as to size and cost of these flags to any State Society that contemplates making a presentation.

May we suggest to the executive committee that proper fire and theft insurance be placed on all flags belonging to the National Society; this insurance to cover while the flags are away from National Headquarters.

The Traveling Banner, presented to the National Society by Colorado in 1907 was very badly worn and we are glad to report that the Colorado Society presented a new Traveling Banner to take its place. The original Traveling Banner should be preserved in the archives of our National Headquarters, for it has served a noble purpose in the twenty-three years that it was used.

I wish to thank Compatriot A. A. Hoffman of the District of Columbia Society, a member of this committee, for his splendid work during the year; a copy of his activities will be filed with this report.

We also wish to thank Capt. Tom S. Brand, of the U. S. Army, of Charlotte, who has been our local committeeman in charge of arrangements of ceremonies.

With such able assistants it has been a pleasure to be chairman of this National Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

R. P. BOGGIS,
Chairman.

Committee on Increase of Membership

CHARLOTTE, N. C.,
May 18, 1931.

Mr. President General:

Your Committee on Increase in Membership reports as follows: The By-Laws of the Society provide that the Vice-Presidents General shall supervise the enrollment of new members and formation of new chapters by the State Societies. Therefore, the President General selected these officers to comprise the Committee on Increase in Membership, and entrusted the chairmanship to a Past Vice-President General. The accomplishments of the past year will be told you by each Vice-President General in his report, and need not herein be duplicated. During this year of depression, drought and disappointment those officers have kept continually at work, and your Chairman cites their persevering loyalty for your commendation.

The 41st Congress at Asbury Park ordered that this Committee should report to each State Society the number of new members enrolled by it each year for five years back and should ask the State to consider whether its record was creditable. These statistics were without delay prepared by the Chairman and sent to each Vice-President General for presentation to the States in his District. The Chairman has also sent the Vice-Presidents General a monthly statement of enrollments this year, and they have thus been able to keep the matter of membership gain constantly before the

State Societies. It is with pleasure, therefore, that your Committee reports that it has scrupulously carried out the orders of the 41st Congress.

The question has been asked sometimes, why all this ado about getting new members? A study of the Registrar General's reports for the past decade shows that the average annual loss has been more than 7 percent of the entire membership. It is necessary that replacements be secured for the 7 percent who are being lost, and with a total membership of more than 20,000 it is plain that, for self-preservation alone, it is necessary to secure at least 1,400 members.

However, self-preservation is a narrow and selfish premise upon which to base a call for new members. Paraphrasing a certain 18th century document, "Every descendant of a Revolutionary soldier is endowed at birth with certain inescapable duties, and among these duties is the preservation of the memory and the spirit of the men of 1776." Article II of the Constitution sets forth clearly the purposes and objects of this Society, and until they are attained there will always be need for members. It is not the business of this committee even to suggest what the State and chapter activities shall be, but it is its business to propose the machinery by which members may be organized into more effective groups.

After careful consideration your Chairman recommends that this Congress request each State Society as soon as possible to make a survey, with the collaboration of the Vice-President General, of the cities and towns in its jurisdiction, and determine which ones are suitable for the establishment of local chapters. When such a survey is made, and is a matter of record, then each State will have a definite goal for its work during the coming year, namely, the organization of local chapters at certain points. Such work will inevitably increase the membership and the influence of the Society.

There should be no feeling of discouragement, no yielding to the temptation to give up, because of the difficulties experienced during the past year in the enrollment of new members. Instead, remember Valley Forge. Certainly, for no member of the Society has the past winter had greater hardships than those overcome at Valley Forge. And for the future,

remember that after Valley Forge came Yorktown!

Respectfully submitted,

F. W. MILLSPAUGH,
Chairman.

Yorktown Committee

Mr. President General, ladies and compatriots:

As I look over this audience I am convinced that I am perhaps the only person who was present at the centennial of the surrender of Yorktown. The impression made upon my mind is one that I hope will be stamped indelibly upon the mind of every American citizen in October of this year. Unfortunately appropriations by the National Government have been so meager as to result in curtailment of the program to be launched by the National Commission. I am very happy to say, however, that all of the original Colonies without exception—many of the States which were carved from the northwestern territory ceded by Virginia—have all responded with ample financial assistance. So we are safe in saying that on the field of Yorktown there will be gathered together more governors, more official representatives of the American people than have ever been gathered by direction of the lawmaking bodies of those respective States. Our records indicate that more than forty governors with commissions and with special representatives will be present on this occasion.

Being a member of the George Washington State Commission, a member of Mr. Page's George Washington Committee and Chairman of your Yorktown Committee has placed us in a position where in our publicity we have united the two. The reference made by the chairman of the committee who just preceded me of the address from Richmond on last Thursday of Dr. Hart, broadcast from coast to coast by courtesy of the National Broadcasting Company, leads me to say that such an arrangement has been perfected for several similar addresses. The address by Dr. Hart was unique—his language, his costume was such as would have been delivered and worn by any gentlemen privileged to exercise the official duty of accepting Houdoun's Washington in its placement in the Capitol Building in the City of Richmond. We have

picked out men whose lives tell a story of the early days which resulted in the successful conclusion of the American Revolution at Yorktown. James Madison, a wounded soldier in the American Army, will have tribute paid him by Chief Justice Hughes of the Supreme Court. Thomas Jefferson, also a patriot in the American Army, will have tribute paid to him by the Hon. John W. Davis of New York. So it goes. That story will go into the millions of homes that are within the hearing of the National Broadcasting Company, a wonderful tribute, a great courtesy by this great organization that makes possible the teaching of American history.

Your committee is attempting to secure reliable data as to the regiment which appeared with Washington and Lafayette as factors on the field at Yorktown. Owing to the most gracious act of a citizen of Charlotte last October, at the celebration of the Battle of Kings Mountain, there was a marker placed at Kings Mountain, a tribute to the wonderful skill and patriotism to his Mother Country on the part of Colonel Ferguson. At Yorktown the State of Virginia, by an act of its Legislature, is going to unveil the tribute of their race to the valor, to the military genius of Lord Cornwallis. Believing that one hundred and fifty years since the birth of Britain's first colony, heroism on the part of English soldiers is appreciated by all people reading the history of our Mother Country and of this great nation, it is our hope that on the field at Yorktown we will be able to group the men whose genealogy shows that their forebears were with Washington at Yorktown. It will be a great occasion. The Daughters of the American Revolution are thoroughly organized and alive to these opportunities.

May I say to you that the State of Virginia is jealous of its opportunity at Yorktown, on its soil to show gathered those who have followed the men who followed that flag, that flag, designed by Betsy Ross from the crest of Washington, was raised to the head of the staff and held there with hope and prayer; but at Yorktown it was nailed to the staff, never to trail in the dust, never to dip but always to lead on to people of the world who believe that men had the right to govern themselves.

ROBERT LECKY,
Chairman.

Committee on Observance of 200th Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington

To the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution:

Your committee appointed by the President General on the Observance of the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington in 1932 begs leave to report as follows:

1. Your committee recommends that local chapters cooperate with the official George Washington State commissions in carrying out the plans of such commissions. This cooperation to be by individual members of the Society and by chapters collectively. Also to cooperate with committees operating under the supervision of official State commissions.

2. That the Congress of the National Society be held in the City of Washington, District of Columbia, in 1932, and that insofar as possible the usual routine be curtailed and the sessions of the Congress be wholly devoted to exercises commemorative of the Bicentenary of George Washington.

3. That each chapter appoint a committee to arrange within its jurisdiction for celebrations distinctively under the auspices of the Sons of the American Revolution on such historic days throughout the year as may suggest themselves according to locality, and that these events if practicable be held in rotation so that those engaged to make addresses on the various phases of the life of George Washington may find it convenient to migrate from place to place. Chapters through their committees arranging for these events should notify the Secretary General of the dates and places, he in turn to inform other chapters either through the S. A. R. MAGAZINE or directly in writing, in order that there may be approximate uniformity and collaboration.

A few illustrations of what local chapters may do are furnished by the action already taken by some of them. In Pennsylvania, Fort Necessity, through National and State aid will be dedicated as a national shrine. Pennsylvania chapters are arranging suitable ceremonies. In New York there will be family reunions and speeches, with Washington, of course, as the theme. From New York comes the suggestion that prizes be offered for the most data furnished within a given time within the environs of the State; this data to relate to events with which Washington was connected. It is also suggested that place mark-

ers be erected along the paths of Washington's travels. While this suggestion may be carried out to some extent, it should be borne in mind that the National Commission is preparing an atlas and a map which will show the travels of Washington and all the places with which he was in contact in the original Thirteen Colonies and in some of the States.

In Virginia, of course, there will be a series of celebrations at many historic points under the direction of the members of our Society more or less in conjunction with the Virginia State Commission and the Committee on the Yorktown Sesquicentennial. In North Dakota it is planned to have special exercises in the churches and schools under the auspices of our Society, and that one State meeting be held exclusively under the direction of the Society. In this connection plans for such celebrations have been prepared by the National Commission which can be obtained upon application to the Commission at its headquarters in Washington. Also other literature may be thus obtained, such as a series of pamphlets entitled "Honor to Washington," each of which is a monograph on one of the many sides portrayed by the life of the Father of our Country.

In Utah the State Society will erect a bronze tablet on a granite monument in Liberty Park in Salt Lake City, and will plant a tree from Mount Vernon on the State Capitol grounds.

The foregoing are a few illustrations of what State and local chapters may do as their contribution during the Bicentennial year.

4. In addition to local celebrations from time to time throughout the year 1932 it is thought that a distinctive national celebration should be held under the direction of the National Officers of the Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. Certain dates for such a national commemoration have been suggested, such as February 22, April 19, July 4 and October 19. These dates, however, are of such national significance that doubtless there will be many celebrations and exercises on them which would tend to diminish the importance of a celebration held by any one organization. It is thought, therefore, that if our Society decides to hold a distinctively national S. A. R. celebration, it might utilize the opportunity the annual meeting of the Congress in Washington would afford for such an event. A no more fitting place could be selected for it than the seat of government named for and established by Washington himself.

5. It is recommended that all members of the Society participating in events commemorative of the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of George Washington, especially those whose purpose it will be to make addresses, be requested to stress the fundamental principles of the Republic whose founder and first President was George Washington. Washington saw clearly the danger to the young Republic by the introduction of ideas consonant with the democracies of the old world, and of monarchies and autocracies, and great as was the danger to the Republic in his day it is many-fold accentuated and magnified in this day of loose thinking and more dangerous practices, which if not arrested will lead to the destruction of that fair form of government known as a Republic, or the representative scheme as Madison called it.

Adherence, therefore, to the original concept of the republican form of government of Washington, Jefferson, Madison, and even of Hamilton, is essentially more necessary today than ever before in our history. And no greater honor could be paid George Washington than by a determined effort upon the part of all serious minded and thinking Americans to sound the alarm which would bring back the Ship of State to safe moorings. This is a task peculiarly within the realm and duty of members of the Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. In the spirit of the Federal Oath of Allegiance which the Constitution requires to be taken by every National and State officer, let us solemnly dedicate ourselves as a measure of our devotion to the eternal principles of George Washington and his compatriots to the task of defending the Constitution against all enemies, foreign and domestic. The open enemy within our midst may readily be discovered and overcome, but the insidious enemy must be fought and destroyed by intelligent reasoning and argument.

In the life and teachings of George Washington we have an armory of weapons with which to combat the domestic enemy.

Let our homage to him take the form of preserving those principles of government of which he was so zealous a champion. The Republic of the United States of America is his Monument. Preserve it from defilement.

WM. TYLER PAGE,

Chairman.

Committee on S. A. R. Headquarters Library

Your committee on Library at National Headquarters begs leave to report:

Books and pamphlets on hand prior to opening of Headquarters Building numbered	550
Donations received:	
1928-29	200
1929-30	300
1930-31	182
Total donations	682
Purchased 1930-31	31
Total works now on hand	1,263

The Board of Trustees at its first meeting held last June appropriated \$100 for the purpose of securing some much-needed genealogical works. This has been used in the purchase of the 31 volumes listed above.

The committee feels that no argument is necessary to convince the membership of the very great importance of the growth of this collection.

It is hoped that liberal donations may continue and it is recommended that the Board of Trustees be requested to appropriate at least \$100 to the accretion fund for the ensuing year.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. BARRETT,
Chairman.

Committee on Official Grave Markers

CHARLOTTE, N. C.,
May 18, 1931.

Mr. President General and Members of the
42nd Congress, Gentlemen:

This report covers a period of two years as none was made a year ago.

The sale and disposal of our supply of Official Grave Markers has, as most of you know, moved rather slowly, but the last two years has seen a great improvement in this, and more interest has been shown in the identifying and marking of the graves of Revolutionary soldiers than heretofore. We have sold a minimum of thirty markers both last year and this, so that our supply on hand now amounts to not more than 325 of the original 500.

In every case when the marker was sold, the record of the soldier has been verified by the Registrar General, and the record carefully transferred to a card index, so that we have a growing file of these records which it is expected will prove a valuable source of information in the years to come. About one year ago, a new circular was prepared describing the marker, and providing blank spaces for the soldier's record and the description of the grave, location, condition of upkeep, et cetera. In the pages of the S. A. R. MAGAZINE there has appeared a request in each issue for grave records to be turned in at National Headquarters, whether the markers are purchased or not, and there have been a considerable number of responses to this, so that our file is growing with gratifying steadiness, and these records are being kept as a nucleus for what we hope will in time be a really valuable record. If the grave has been marked whether with the present Official Grave Marker or any other type which shows the Revolutionary War service, this is indicated on our index.

Thus we have a source of reference for future sales of the marker and also for possible eligibility claims of future members of our Society.

Inasmuch as the committee recently created to create a Registry of Revolutionary Graves will be exclusively concerned with the compilation and careful preservation of such records, and as the actual sale of the Official Grave Markers is handled efficiently in the offices of the Secretary General and Registrar General, it is recommended that the Committee on Official Grave Markers be discontinued from this time as being an unnecessary and superfluous group.

The most active of our chapters interesting itself in the identifying and marking of Revolutionary graves has been the Syracuse Chapter of New York. In the summer of 1929 this chapter purchased and installed 24 markers and last summer added about 17 to this number. Much activity is also being shown by the Nathanael Greene Chapter of Dormont, Pa., and in Ohio, and Indiana, and occasionally graves are found in surprising locations where the dearth of Revolutionary history would not lead us to look for them, as in the State of Texas, where this year three graves were identified and markers purchased and installed. The District of Columbia Society marked five graves in Washington in

1929. The identification of the grave and placing of one of these beautiful bronze medallions to forever mark the last resting place of one's own Revolutionary forebear, is something that should, and frequently does appeal to many of our members, and it is gratifying to find this being done in many cases. It is the earnest hope of this Chairman and of our National Officers that this work will continue to grow and more and more of our compatriots individually, and our chapters and State Societies as groups, undertake to pay this final tribute to our Revolutionary patriots.

Very respectfully submitted,

THOMAS J. W. BROWN,
Chairman.

Committee on Revolutionary Graves Registry

May 7, 1931.

Mr. President General and Delegates to the
42nd Congress:

The Committee on Revolutionary Graves Registry has the honor of submitting its report as follows:

In response to a growing demand for a suitable national registry of graves of soldiers, sailors and civilian patriots of the War of the American Revolution, the Executive Committee voted on October 22, 1930, that the President General appoint a committee of three to consider the matter of compiling such data and report at a subsequent meeting. The President General accordingly appointed the following members of the committee: Dr. John F. Streeter, Chairman; Mr. Monroe M. Hopwood, Historian General; and Mr. Benjamin N. Johnson, member of the Executive Committee. After giving the subject considerable thought and study, a report, in detail, was submitted to the President General and Executive Committee at a meeting held on February 18, 1931. As the fiscal year was drawing to a close, the Executive Committee felt that it was not feasible to make any definite appropriation for carrying on the work at that time, and further action was deferred until the next administration.

Your committee recommends that steps be taken at once to establish, under the direction of the Registrar General, at the Headquarters of the Society in Washington, D. C., a national registry of graves of soldiers, sailors and civilian patriots of the War of the Ameri-

can Revolution, which shall be known as the "National Registry of Graves," eligibility for entry therein to be based on the qualifications defined by Article III, Section 1, of the Constitution of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, relative to the qualifications for membership. We recommend that in this Registry there shall be suitably preserved available and reliable vital records concerning each individual registered therein, as well as important facts pertaining to his place of interment, and that these records shall be open for inspection and investigation for the purpose of preparing ancestral records and for other purposes. The value of such a registry in the possession of the Society is apparent to every compatriot. It is the intent of your committee that the National Registry of Graves shall be concerned solely with the acquisition, preservation and use of the records within its scope, and it shall be independent of any system of marking graves. It should, therefore, be construed as not interfering in any way with any type of grave marker or any system of recording such markers. The fact that a grave is unmarked should not prevent its inclusion in the Registry.

As a registry of this character should consist of nothing but permanent records, it is, therefore, extremely important that the material entering into its component parts should be of the best quality and workmanship, as well as representing the most advanced thought in building up a registry of national proportions. As there is no data available by which we can determine, even approximately, the total number of records of graves which will eventually comprise the Registry, it is essential that the system adopted shall permit an indefinite expansion. In order to build up such a Registry, the National Society should encourage and assist the State Societies and local chapters in searching for this valuable data and maintain such a system of records as may seem most desirable to them. Furthermore, the publication of suitable articles in the *SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE*, from time to time, will accomplish much in the acquisition of valuable material.

In dealing with a large number of records, serial numbers are absolutely essential. Without them, proper identification is impossible. They also serve as evidence that the record has been approved by the Registrar General and duly registered in the National Registry of Graves. When used in conjunction with

metallic grave markers, they positively identify the graves so marked. These serial numbers are to be construed as National Society serial numbers and will not conflict with any system used, or to be used, by any State Society or local chapter, or any method of recording the same by any such Society or chapter. On the other hand, every State Society and local chapter should be permitted to use these serial numbers in conjunction with its own system of serial numbers, in which case the serial number should be referred to as the National Society serial number. Your committee heartily endorses the recommendation that Serial Number 1 be assigned to General George Washington, Commander-in-Chief of the Continental Forces, and that he be followed by the signers of the Declaration of Independence in the order in which their names appear on that historic document.

As a detailed plan, giving specifications and prices, has already been submitted to the President General and Executive Committee, it is not necessary to give a minute account of the general plan for a National Registry of Graves at this time, except to say that your committee recommends a record of serial numbers, a geographical index of graves and a general alphabetical index of records. Plans for suitable filing cabinets have also been submitted. The most important thing at this time, in the opinion of your committee, is to outline a definite policy and begin the undertaking in a small way, gradually building up the Registry, year by year, as funds and material are available for this purpose. For the present, our energies should be directed toward the acquisition of data for the Registry and the establishment of a suitable record of serial numbers. In order that the work may be begun without further delay, your committee respectfully requests an appropriation of \$300 for this purpose to be expended under the supervision of the President General and Executive Committee. This will make provision for securing data, a record of serial numbers and a general alphabetical index for at least 24,000 records. The filing cabinets now in use at the National Headquarters will be sufficient for immediate needs.

In keeping with the purpose for which this committee was appointed, it is recommended that this committee be known as the Committee on National Registry of Graves. Its function should be to investigate, recommend and execute plans for a permanent Registry,

under the supervision of the President General and Executive Committee. When the Registry has been actually established, we recommend that it be under the direction of the Registrar General who will be responsible for its proper maintenance and control.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. STREETER,

Chairman,

MONROE M. HOPWOOD,

BENJAMIN N. JOHNSON,

Committee.

Committee on Printing

May 8, 1931.

Mr. President General and Compatriots:

Your Printing Committee has the honor to report that the requirements incidental to printing and stationery supplies have been less for the last year than they have been for some years past. The requests for stationery for the various officers of the Society have been but few as compared with the quantities supplied them in former years and in consequence our large stock of letterheads and envelopes ordered early in the year for the purpose of obtaining the minimum cost prices proved to be too great. This remaining stock, however, of letterheads, can be utilized by cutting them down for noteheads and circular letters and thus prevent entire waste. The stock of envelopes, consisting of 5,400, not printed, can all be used.

For their requirements for another year in letterheads, your committee can greatly reduce the necessary quantities.

The various items entering into the printing cost for 1930-1931 total the sum of \$1,445.40, from which, however, should be deducted items under the head of Merchandise printing for resale amounting to \$197.58, which items are fully paid for by our charges for these articles to the State Societies.

Deducting the sum of \$561.29, which consists of special accounts and printing for resale, leaves the net amount of printing cost (after allowing for the stock of letterheads and envelopes still on hand amounting to about \$100) \$784.11, and well within our appropriation which was \$1,000.

It has been our custom for several years past to incidentally refer in the report of the Committee on Printing to the cost to produce the MAGAZINE and which has been less during the past year than in previous years. The

MAGAZINE costs for the past year total \$10,992.21 from which is deducted the advertising revenue of \$933.65, leaving a total cost of \$10,058.56 as against the cost of the MAGAZINE for the previous year of \$11,242.17, a difference of \$1,184 in favor of the cost for the past year.

Your Printing Committee again desire to express appreciation most highly of the co-operation it has had during the past year from the office of the Secretary General.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS W. WILLIAMS,

Chairman.

Committee on Golf Events

The Committee on Golf Events reports that competition for the Forsyth-Blackstone Trophy during the 1930 season was very keen between the Pennsylvania and District of Columbia Teams, and resulted in the cup changing hands and passing to the possession of the District of Columbia Society, where it now graces the National Headquarters.

Announcements were sent to all of the State Societies in February of the conditions of the 1930 competition, asking that each Society designate a chairman and vice-chairman to cooperate in promoting tournament golf among compatriots and prospective compatriots with a view to stimulating the interest in the Society on the part of the younger generation and increasing opportunities for acquaintance among the older men. Five State Societies entered the competition, California, District of Columbia, Florida, Pennsylvania and Tennessee.

The competition was conducted in four monthly periods, each competitor playing on his home course (or on that of another competitor) under his own club handicap or one assigned by the State chairman; and in addition State Society tournaments were held by the California, Pennsylvania and District of Columbia Societies, in which about 110 compatriots participated.

The results of these tournaments, including individual scores of those who competed, have been published in the National MAGAZINE, and the report of Capt. Warren J. Clear, official scorer, is appended hereto as a matter of record.

The Pennsylvania Society has challenged the District of Columbia Society for a match to be played at Bedford Springs, Pa., about halfway between Pittsburgh and Washington, early in June, details of which are now being arranged. It is expected that this will bring out about twenty participants, and should result in favorable publicity, attracting prospective members and extending the friendships already begun between golfing compatriots of the two Societies.

The National Chairman takes this opportunity to thank all of the local Society officials and sponsors for their help and to congratulate the National Society on the splendid showing of interest and good sportsmanship made by those State Societies that participated actively in the 1930 competition, and to urge that other State Societies follow suit this coming season by arranging for local tournaments and intersociety matches.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. HOLCOMBE,

Chairman.

▼ ▼ ▼

LIEUT. COL. THOMAS J. DICKSON, Senior Chaplain of the First Division in the World War, has made a parallel showing how France writes history and how America writes history for the school children. The contrast is startling. If a copy of this is desired free of charge, mention the S. A. R. MAGAZINE and mail a self-addressed stamped envelope (large size) to Lieut. Col. Thomas J. Dickson, 3363 16th Street N. W., Washington, D. C.

American Democracy and Constitutional Government

By John J. Parker

United States Circuit Judge, North Carolina

IN North Carolina we have written into our State Constitution that "a frequent recurrence to fundamental principles is absolutely necessary to preserve the blessings of liberty." I do not know exactly what place that statement has in a constitution, but I do know that it is sound philosophy. I am going to recur to fundamental principles this evening, therefore, and talk to you for a little while on a subject which has always appealed to me, Constitutional Government and Its Relation to Democracy, or, American Democracy and Constitutional Government. Believing in democracy as I do, and believing that it is only through our system of constitutional government that democracy has been made workable, I resent the activities of those who in the name of democracy have set themselves to the unhalting task of destroying our governmental structure; and I welcome such an opportunity as this of speaking to this great patriotic and historical Society.

For ages one of the dreams of philosophers has been democracy—a civilization based upon the principle of the square deal and the open door of opportunity, in which government is the expression of the popular will and its function to provide conditions under which the individual may reach his highest development. But not until recent years has democracy been much more than a dream. The ancient democracies of Greece and the Republic of Rome were always ruled by privileged classes. The same was true of the Italian cities and the free towns of the Middle Ages. The principle, it is true, enjoyed a brief triumph in the English Revolution of 1649; but in little more than a decade the Stuarts were on the throne again

and monarchy was more firmly established than ever.

Democracy is not simply a form of government. It is a philosophy of life—a philosophy which found its highest expression in the teachings of Jesus of Nazareth, who, in pro-

claiming the doctrine of the fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of man, has done more to uplift humanity than all the wisdom of all the savants before and since His time. The man who ate with publicans and sinners, who chose His followers for the redemption of the world from the humble fishermen of Galilee, laid hold of the greatest truth in human life—that institutions exist for men and not men for institutions, and that the happiness of the lowly and the humble is of as much concern as the happiness of the great and proud. America came into existence as a nation proclaiming this philosophy. The noble words of her Declaration of Independence are, "We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created free and equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain inalienable

rights, among which are life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness, that to secure these rights governments are instituted among men deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed." And America's greatness is precisely this—that she has lived this philosophy and made it workable. She is great, not because of her army and navy, not because of her fertile acres, her mighty cities, her mines or her factories, not because of her triumphant history or the fact that her dollar has become the standard of value for the world, but because she stands for the open door of opportunity and the square deal for every man—be-



Hon. John J. Parker

cause she has developed a civilization in which it is possible for a poor clerk in a country store to become, as he has become, the richest man in all the world,—for the son of a laboring man to acquire the culture and learning of the universities and become, as he has become, the chief executive of the nation, wielding power second to no other man on earth.

America was the first nation to make democracy workable. Philosophers had taught that democracy as a form of government could have only a qualified success, and that only in small and sheltered communities; and before the success of the American Republic history verified their teachings. It is important, then, to inquire why democracy has succeeded here—what principle it is that we have discovered that has made this dream of the ages a reality, not in a small and sheltered community, but in a powerful nation whose bounds stretch from ocean to ocean and whose flag flies over distant islands of the seas. To my mind the answer is that we have discovered the true principles of government, the principles which should govern the relationship of the individual to society, and have embodied them in a written Constitution as the fundamental law of the land.

The weakness of ancient democracies was the tyranny of majorities. The rights of individuals suffered less from the arbitrary power of the despot than from the injustice of the demagogue. Aristides banished from Athens because men wearied of hearing him called "The Just," Socrates drinking the hemlock because, he taught an unpopular philosophy, were but extreme examples of the weakness and injustice inherent in that governmental system; and, somehow or other, by chance, by evolution or, as I prefer to think, by Divine guidance, we have found a means of overcoming this weakness. In England our fathers had built up through the centuries a conception of rights which belonged to the individual as a citizen and which he might assert as against the power of the Crown—the right of freedom of conscience, freedom of speech, freedom of action—the right not to be deprived of life, liberty or property but by the law of the land, a law which hears before it condemns, which proceeds upon inquiry and renders judgment only after trial, the right to be tried by a jury of one's peers, the right to be tried in open court and to be confronted by the accusing witnesses, the right to be secure in one's person and effects from unreasonable searches and seizures, the right to have one's

imprisonment inquired into under a writ of habeas corpus—these and other rights embodied in Magna Carta, the Petition of Rights and the Bill of Rights, upon which it is not necessary to dwell in this distinguished presence, had come to represent the Englishman's conception of individual liberty. When independence was attained and we set up a government for ourselves, we guaranteed these rights to the individual, not merely against the power of the executive, but against the entire power of the state. In our written Constitution we fixed a bulwark against the tyranny of majorities, established certain fundamental principles of individual right and solemnly declared that these should be held sacred to the individual, inviolable even by the state itself.

This, I think, was the most important constitutional development of modern history. Without it, the individual would hold his rights, not under general principles of justice solemnly established by the people, but subject to the whim of majorities and the grace of the demagogue, and democracy would be no more workable in America than it was in the states of ancient Greece, in England under Lord Protector, or in France under the Commune. But with it came another constitutional development of almost equal importance, the principle of divided or dual sovereignty. It had long been recognized that great nations had peculiar weakness as well as strength and that small states had peculiar strength as well as weakness. A great nation with a large population and a wide expanse of territory offered greater opportunity for the development of the power and genius of the people. It was more splendid and gave a wider field for individual expression. Such nations, however, were more likely to develop despotism than smaller states because of the inevitable concentration of power at the heart of the nation and were more subject to disintegration through the difficulty of making that power reach through a wide expanse of territory and function with efficiency among widely different peoples with different customs and ideals. Small states, on the other hand, were more tenacious of liberty, because tyranny near at hand is more repulsive than when seen from a distance, and because institutions near the people themselves were more easily held in harmony with their interests and ideals. They were unable, however, to contend with large states of great wealth and power and likely for that reason to lose the liberty which

they cherished. Furthermore, they could not afford to their citizens the opportunity for development afforded by larger states and were unable by reason of their poverty and weakness to develop civilizations of the power and splendor of great nations. Under our Constitution we have been able to combine the advantages of national power with local self-government, and to eliminate the peculiar dangers which arise from size as well as those which inhere in provincialism.

We have done this through our conception of dual sovereignty, which we developed very much as we did the guaranty of individual rights. The English colonial system had accustomed us to a provincial assembly representing the people of the colony and above that the power of England as represented by Parliament and the Crown. In our struggle for independence we recognized a sort of authority in the Continental Congress. And after our experiment with the Confederation following the Revolution, we gave these rather vague conceptions of dual sovereignty and citizenship definite form and shape, retaining the sovereignty of the several states for purposes of local self-government but creating co-existent with them a sovereignty to deal with the wider phases of national life, to control the several states in their dealings with each other, regulate the intercourse of the people extending beyond state lines, represent them in their dealings with foreign peoples, and, while not interfering with matters of local concern, undertake those general activities essential to the building of a great nation. The result has been the development of a nation beyond comparison stronger than any other that has ever existed; for with imperial size and power we have combined local efficiency and responsibility—with national life extending over a wide territory, capable of defending itself against all dangers and furnishing the widest opportunity for the development of individual genius, we have combined the principle of local self-government, allowing the peoples of different localities, with widely different customs and traditions, to govern themselves in matters of local concern according to their own ideas, and to exercise over their local institutions that immediate supervision which is essential to efficiency of government, as well as to the preservation of individual liberty.

With guaranty of individual rights and the dual system of government, and largely as a result of them, has come the third great constitutional conception—that of the judiciary

as the guardian of constitutional rights. In every country some sort of judicial system has existed; but not until the adoption of the American Constitution was the function of the judiciary anything more than the administration of justice in accordance with statute or customary law. The Constitution, however, gave us a fundamental law limiting the rights of the nation and of the states as against the rights of individuals and prescribing the sphere within which the state and national governments were to act. Whenever, therefore, an act of a state legislature or of the national Congress transgressed that fundamental law, it was invalid; for it is self-evident that action by representatives is void where it transcends the powers granted them by the charter under which they act. But who was to declare its invalidity? The question could only become a practical one when rights were asserted or action attempted under the act in question; and, when the act was challenged as violative of the fundamental law, it became the duty of the courts to declare what the law was. In a series of great decisions, beginning with *Marbury v. Madison* and *Gibbons v. Ogden*, the courts have risen to the performance of this duty, have thereby given vitality to constitutional guaranties and limitations and have produced for the first time in history a government which is in truth a government of laws and not a government of men.

These three things, then, I conceive to be the essence of American constitutional government—individual rights guaranteed against the power of the state and national governments, a division of sovereignty between these governments and a judicial system with power to protect the individual against the government and to preserve inviolate the rights of the general and the local governments within their respective spheres. Under this constitutional system democracy for the first time became a workable theory of government. By the division of sovereignty the spirit of liberty was preserved, local government was made responsible to the will of the localities, bureaucracy and centralization were avoided and at the same time we went forward with the building of a mighty nation, strong enough to protect itself against internal dissensions and its people against external dangers. By the guaranty of individual rights, the danger of tyranny by majorities was avoided, and a stability and dignity given the status of a citizen never before attained by any government. Democ-

racy became not merely triumphant but splendid. Man as man acquired a dignity that he had never before enjoyed. The prophecy that democracy would mean universal mediocrity was rendered ridiculous by the event. When opportunity was given to the average man he demonstrated a capacity for achievement, for learning and for culture which in older civilizations was supposed to belong only to the privileged few.

During the years that have passed great changes have come in the life and habits of our people; but the principles upon which the government was founded were so fundamentally sound that they have been found to fit changing conditions as well as those which existed at the beginning. Life has ceased to be so largely local and has become more and more national and international in scope; but the wise provisions that the general government should regulate commerce between the several states and with foreign nations and that its courts should have jurisdiction of suits between citizens of the different states has enabled it to deal successfully with the problem presented by our expanding life. With the invention of machinery, the improvement in means of transportation and intelligence, and the changes which have taken place in the processes of production and distribution, new problems have arisen, new relationships have been created and new dangers have arisen to threaten the fabric of our civilization; but the police powers reserved by the Constitution to the states and the power given the general government over interstate and foreign communication has been found sufficient to meet these dangers and solve these problems. As said by Mr. Justice Sutherland in a recent case: "While the meaning of constitutional guaranties never varies, the scope of their application must expand or contract to meet the new and different conditions which are constantly coming within the field of their operation." As our life has expanded the principles of government embodied in the Constitution have been applied to new conditions as they have arisen; and in the light of these principles the problems presented by new conditions have been satisfactorily solved.

It has been said that "eternal vigilance is the price of liberty"; and this is peculiarly true in a period of national greatness and success. One would think that, in view of the demonstrated wisdom of America's system of constitutional government, of the almost startling success of democracy under that

system and of the great strides which America has made in the one hundred and forty years of her history, there would be in this country, at least, universal acceptance of the political philosophy upon which the government is founded and universal approval of the constitutional system by virtue of which that philosophy has attained success. But it is not so. In this hour of the nation's greatness, instead of faith and hope and courage abounding, we are confronted with doubt and fear and pessimism. There have arisen, on the one hand, those who challenge our national philosophy and deny the capacity of men for self-government, and, on the other, those who, prating of democracy and the rights of man, would destroy the constitutional safeguards which alone have made democracy workable. I shall not waste time to answer the first of these. A hundred and forty years of American history is a sufficient answer to them. It is the latter class who constitute the menace to popular government.

As the most important principle of the American Constitution is the guaranty of the rights of individuals, the most serious menace to constitutional government comes from those who would destroy such rights, from those who, whether professing to do so or not, have embraced the concepts of socialism, who believe in government ownership and operation of industry, or who would have it operated without regard to the rights of the owners and would strike down any constitutional guaranty standing in the way of their ideas. This growth of socialistic thought has been a natural phenomenon. Our lives have become so closely interwoven in recent years that the social fabric has assumed more and more importance and the rights of individuals have been minimized by those who have not learned the lessons of history or have small capacity for philosophical thinking. These rights, however, cannot be overlooked either by the lover of liberty or the student of political economy. Socialism is not freedom but tyranny—tyranny by the state, which cramps and starves the life of the individual just as effectively as does tyranny by a monarch or an oligarchy.

The greatness of America has come, not primarily from social organization, but from individual freedom. We have released the individual from the shackles which had bound him through the centuries and have given free play to his genius, his energy and his ambition. Have you ever thought what this has meant?

A hundred and forty years ago, when the Constitution was adopted, we had no railroads, no telegraphs, no daily newspaper. The cotton gin and the power loom had not been invented. The steamboat had not made its appearance. The automobile, the aeroplane, the radio were hardly dreamed of. Men lived and worked and thought very much as they had done for thousands of years before. One hundred and forty years is but a brief period in the world's history; and yet in this short time how marvelous has been the change which man has wrought in his environment and in his habits of life. He has mastered the forces of nature and read the hidden secrets of the universe. He has verily seen the invisible, heard the inaudible, touched the intangible and accomplished the impossible. He has so raised his standards of living that not only does the citizen of today eat better food, wear better clothes and live in a more comfortable home than did the aristocrat of 1789, but he is better educated, has a higher appreciation of the noble and the beautiful and a wider and truer outlook on life. Think you that it is mere chance that all of this has come since the triumph of democracy in America, or that the pathway of progress has been blazed by Americans. I tell you nay! It has come because American democracy has stricken the shackles from the spirit of the individual citizen and has released for the benefit of mankind his genius and his energy; and it will be a sad day for this country if his spirit be again shackled and the door of opportunity be closed in his face. A great civilization can be kept alive only where the individual is free and where he is guaranteed the rewards of his genius and his labor; and there is no greater menace to the country than is presented by those who, in a misguided zeal for social welfare, would strike down the freedom and the rights of the individual as guaranteed by our Constitution. Organized socialism has never attracted our people; the danger is not from it but from those who, professing not to be socialistic, adopt the principles of socialism and join the socialists in attacking the Constitution, the bulwark of individual rights.

Closely akin to the attack on constitutional government by those who are warped by socialistic thought is the attack made by organized classes, who, by industrious propaganda, coercion of the people's representatives and intimidation of the courts, would control the government in their own interests. This is

the old tyranny by majorities which wrecked ancient governments in a new form, tyranny by organized minorities. I need not go into proofs of its existence. The wayfaring man though a fool knows that it exists. It is right and proper, of course, for any citizen or class of citizens to petition the people's representatives for redress of grievances, for the protection of their interests or for the fostering of conditions under which they may attain their proper development. But it is wrong for any class, by organized effort, or otherwise, to attempt to control the government in its own interest. The government should represent the whole people. It should be administered under the Constitution for the benefit of the whole people. Blocks of voters, co-operating not for the good of the country but for the attainment of their own selfish purposes and for the benefit of the special classes which they represent, will inevitably destroy constitutional government; for they substitute for the will of the people the will of a class, and are willing to strike down any rights of individuals which stand in the way of the interests of that class.

I would not have you think that I am seeing ghosts or tilting windmills; for in my humble judgment the greatest danger which democracy in America must face is the growth of socialistic thought coupled with the unscrupulous use of power by organized classes. If the proposition were submitted boldly to confiscate private property and establish a communistic government after the order of Soviet Russia, the proposition would be overwhelmingly repudiated. But what is the difference in principle between taking a man's property outright and confiscating it indirectly by excessive taxation? What is the ultimate difference between the outright division of national wealth and its distribution by largesses and subsidies for the benefit of influential classes who threaten to use their power at the ballot box to punish those who do not yield to their demands? The great objection to socialism is that it destroys the incentive to individual effort; but is not the same result accomplished when business is unduly taxed to raise public revenue and the public funds so raised are disbursed, not as a reward of public service, but to satisfy the demands of those who look to disbursement by the government for the cure of their economic ills?

One of the things which is making this socialistic tendency a matter of real danger is centralization of power and the decadence

of local self-government. The local government is near at hand. Its operations are direct. Its burdens fall upon the rich and poor, and all observe its workings. A proposition to tax one man for the benefit of another, or to grant special privileges or immunities to any class, is quickly detected and revealed in all of its repulsive ugliness. If, through the appeal of the demagogue or the pressure of class influence, laws are passed which encroach upon the rights of individuals, the power of the federal courts is a sufficient safeguard of these rights. But with the great government in far away Washington things are different. Its taxes fall indirectly on the average citizen. Its officials are not directly under his eye. The blighting influence of socialistic enterprises or of unsound economic ventures, entered upon for the benefit of influential classes of voters, is not readily apparent. The result is that the temptation is greater to play the demagogue and to embark upon projects the ultimate effect of which will be to subvert constitutional government. Realizing this, socialistic dreamers and leaders of organized minorities who desire to control the government in their own interests are centering their efforts upon the government at Washington; and socialistic enterprises entered upon by that government are infinitely more dangerous to liberty than such enterprises on the part of local governments.

Already local government has been weakened by other forces. It has been weakened naturally and inevitably by the legitimate processes of centralization resulting from the increase of interstate communication, the growth of interstate commerce and our rise to leadership as a world power. It has been weakened also by the changes which have been wrought in the character of local governments by reformers who seem to have understood neither the science of government nor the fundamentals of human nature. The initiative and referendum have weakened the legislative arm of government. Multiplication of elective offices has weakened the executive. Political selections of judges for limited tenure and statutes circumscribing the judicial function have destroyed in large measure the independence and power of the local judiciary. The result has been that local government has become inefficient, boss-ridden and in many instances positively corrupt. It is time to wake up when a great city like Chicago finds its finances so badly managed that it is without funds to pay the teachers in its city schools,

when resort must be had to prosecutions under the federal income tax law to punish gangsters who ought to be hanged or imprisoned by local governments for the crimes which they have committed against the peace and order of society. The first duty of government is to protect life, liberty and property; and, when local governments fail in this duty, the national government must of necessity step in. But let patriotic citizens understand that, when they allow local government to be weakened or prostituted, they are aiding the forces which through subversion of our constitutional system are threatening the national government itself.

Constitutional government is threatened by the rising tide of socialistic thought, by the efforts of organized minorities to control the state in their own interest and by the disintegration and prostitution of local government; but probably its most serious danger is to be found in the attacks which are being made upon the judicial system of the country. That system is in reality the keystone of the arch of constitutional government. So long as it stands and the independence and power of the judges of the courts of the United States are maintained, there is little danger that encroachment upon the rights of individuals by either state or federal governments will permanently succeed, or that the forces of centralization will be allowed to crush out the liberties of the people as embodied in local self-government. And it is precisely for this reason that those arch enemies of our constitutional system, the socialist and the class agitator, are united in their attacks upon the federal judiciary. Aligned with them in these attacks are the doctrinaire advocates of unlimited rule by majorities and those whose stock in trade is appeal to popular prejudice.

The attack on the judiciary has come in a number of forms. Sometimes it is the effort to destroy or limit the power of the courts to declare acts of Congress or of the state legislatures unconstitutional. Sometimes it is an effort to limit the jurisdiction of the federal courts as evidenced in bills to deprive the lower federal courts of jurisdiction in cases arising out of the diversity of citizenship and of cases arising under the Constitution and laws of the United States, bills to limit jurisdiction of the federal courts in the granting of injunctions. Sometimes it is an effort to strip the judges of the courts of their power to guide the course of trials. But always the purpose of these efforts is the same—to de-

prive the courts of the United States of the power to protect the rights guaranteed by the Constitution.

But probably the most dangerous attack of all that is being made upon the federal judiciary is the attack upon its independence. It is of supreme importance that the judges who administer the laws and enforce the Constitution in the federal courts be not only learned and upright, but also independent and fearless. The bench is no place for those who truckle to the demands of organized minorities, or who would use judicial position to advance the interests of any individual or class of individuals. The judge speaks not for groups, not even for majorities, but for the whole people, declaring the law as he finds it without regard to popular favor. And nothing could be done which would so quickly destroy confidence in the courts, as well as their integrity and usefulness, as to select judges upon the basis of the friendship or hostility of special classes or interests. The Constitution will become nothing but a scrap of paper if such considerations are allowed to enter into the selection of those who interpret and apply it. Efforts to make the judiciary subservient to any other branch of the government, to intimidate its members in the discharge of their duty or to make them reflect in their decisions the views of any class or of any school of thought should be met with the unmeasured condemnation of every lover of his country.

I confess that to me there is something sacred about the Constitution. It is sacred to me because of its history, because of the blood and the tears that have gone into its making. It is sacred because of what it is, because I

believe that it embodies the fundamental principles of political truth and, as said by Mr. Gladstone, is the greatest document ever struck off by the mind and purpose of man. It is sacred because of what it means to our race, because upon its preservation depends not alone the future of this country, but the future of the liberties of mankind. In the midst of the ruin and chaos which followed the late war, this nation was able to point the pathway to sanity and honor; and she was able to do this because, and only because, her government rested not upon the whim of the moment or the fleeting approval of majorities, but upon the eternal principles of righteousness written into her Constitution as the fundamental law of the land. Let the poor man who would destroy that Constitution remember that its guaranties are his surest protection against oppression at the hands of the rich and the powerful. Let the rich man who would violate its provisions remember that it is his surest safeguard against the action of the mob. Let the reformer who chafes at its restraint remember that under it we have achieved the greatest success ever attained in all the long history of men's efforts to govern themselves.

Democracy—self-government—liberty, fraternity, equality—the principle of the square deal and the open door of opportunity—these have been the dreams of the past. Under the American conception of constitutional government, they have become the reality of the present. Their future depends upon the ability of the lawyers of this generation to preserve our governmental institutions against the attacks of those who would destroy them.

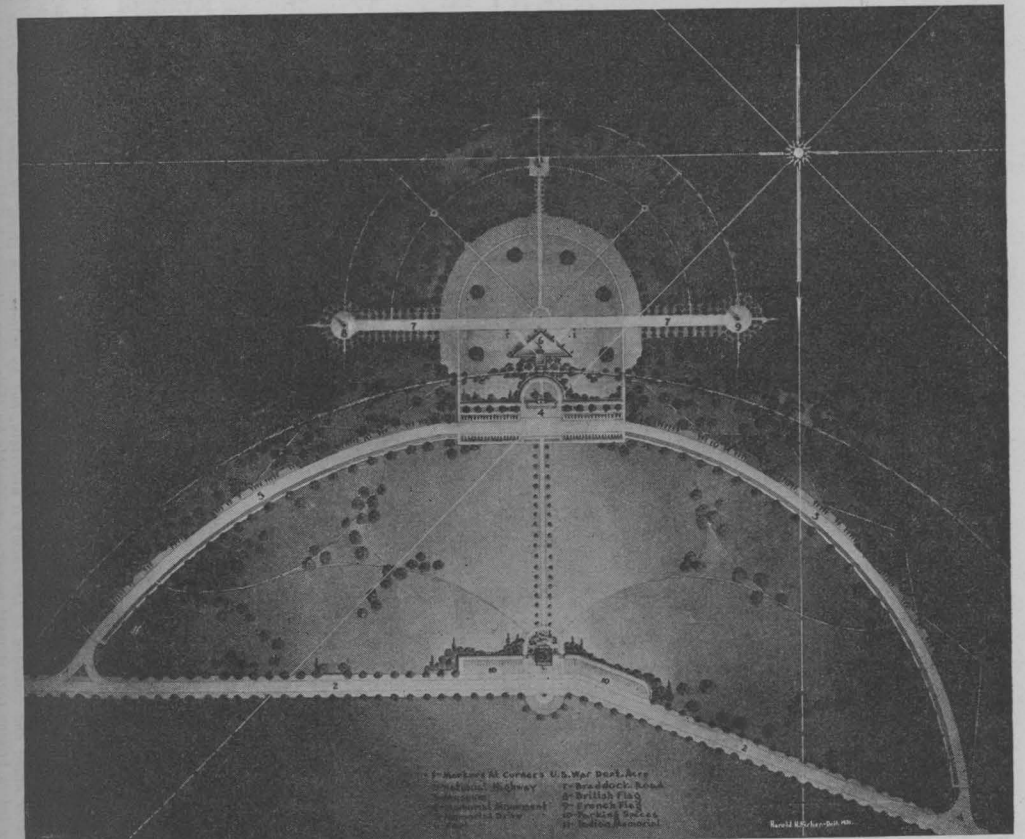
The Fort Necessity Memorial

By William Blake Hindman

AT THE National Congress of our Society held at Springfield, Illinois, in May, 1929, a resolution was passed which promises to develop not only into one of the outstanding events of the Washington Bicentennial program but also into one of the most beautiful shrines dedicated to George Washington in America. At that time the attention of the National Government was called to the fact that Fort Necessity, where Washington fought his first battle, has been long neglected. In response to this and strenuous work on the part of the FORT NECESSITY CHAPTER, Uniontown, Pa., Congress authorized the War Department to erect a monument which will cost \$25,000. The project has been carried further with the Legislature of Pennsylvania voting

another \$25,000 to acquire the battle site as a State Park. George Washington purchased this property in 1767 and held it to the time of his death.

This battle was fought July 3, 1754. The French Commander M. Conlon de Villiers, with a force of French and Indians that outnumbered Washington's Virginia and South Carolina troops three to one, stormed the fort for nine hours. At nightfall de Villiers thrice asked for a parley which was twice refused and then granted, Washington's supplies being exhausted and his powder ruined by rain. Terms were signed at midnight whereby, as Washington states in his own account of the battle (a facsimile copy of which accompanies this article), "both sides agreed to retire without



The Fort Necessity Memorial Park Project, showing location of Fort, the National Government Monument, the Museum, the Old Braddock Road, the National Highway, Indian Memorial and landscape effect.

THIS is to give notice to all persons that have subscribed toward the building of the new chapel at *Pomona* in *St. Francis* county, that they pay in their several installments by due date, to the subscriber hereafter.

to use the most expedition, and having neither horses nor wagons nor horses to transport them. The enemy had deprived us of all our equipments, by killing, in the burning of the engagement, our horse, cattle and every living thing he could, even to the very dogs. The number of the killed on our side was 300, and 70 wounded; among the former was Lieut. Mackay, of Capt. Mackay's independent company; a gentleman of true military worth, and whose bravery would not permit him to retire, tho' dangerously wounded, 'till second light disabled him, and a third point and to his life, he was crying to the surgeon. Our men behaved with singular intrepidity, and we determined not to ask for quarter, but with our bayonets fixed to tell our lives as dearly as possibly we could. We did not know the number of the enemy, and our fatigue, we could not hope for victory, and from the character of these men it is to be expected, we expected no mercy, and on this basis they were perfectly resolved not to submit. The

This is a new contribution to Washington and was discovered twice through the efforts of the Fort Necessity Committee, first in the files of the South Carolina "Gazette" of 1754, in the Charleston, S. C., Library, and, second, through the aid of the British Embassy in the records of the War Office in London.

"The report, covered by mending paper at the bottom of the first column and top of the second column, reads as follows:

"The number killed and wounded of the enemy is uncertain, but by information given by some Dutch in their service to their countrymen in ours we know that it amounted to above 300; and we are led to believe that it must be very considerable by their being all night burying their dead, and yet many were buried the next day, and yet many were buried the next day, and yet many were buried the next day, et cetera.

considerable, by one of our men who had been taken prisoner by them after signing the articles," et cetera.

The results of this battle were greater than that of any other ever fought within the confines of the American Continent. It was the first real battle of the French and Indian War in America and started the seven years war in Europe. Voltaire said: "A cannon shot fired in the woods of America was the signal that set all Europe in a blaze." It affected three continents and set the stream of history in a new course. Not only the Colonies but France, England, Russia, Prussia, Austria, Sweden and other Continental powers were involved. This war made Frederick King of Prussia, "Frederick the Great," and when Lord Clive had driven the French from India and Wolfe had won his victory at Quebec, England became the great colonizing power of the world. It won the territory west of the Alleghenies from the French and the taxes imposed on the Colonies to pay for this war led to the American Revolution. Historians have pointed to this battle as the "first blow for American Independence."

As one great project, begun, carried through and completed wholly through the efforts of the Sons of the American Revolution for the Bicentennial year this Fort Necessity Memorial deserves the greatest interest and encouragement of the Society and its members. It will not be the only such project.

Thursday, September 17, 1931

The leaflet, "Our Government—How Founded," valuable for distribution to schools and civic groups, is available on application to National Headquarters, at a nominal price per thousand copies.

• 89 •

The National S. A. R. Library

SINCE THE APPOINTMENT in May, 1928, of a Committee on National Headquarters Library, 711 books, pamphlets, charts, et cetera, have been donated. The totals of these gifts, classified according to States, are published in each successive issue of the S. A. R. MAGAZINE. Thirty-seven "States" are represented by donations as follows: District of Columbia, 115; Massachusetts, 110; Pennsylvania, 92; Ohio, 54; Florida, 42; New York,

42; Virginia, 37; Maryland, 29; Michigan, 27; Illinois, 26; North Carolina, 20; Colorado, 19; New Jersey, 14; Kentucky, 8; Minnesota, 8; Connecticut, 7; Indiana, 7; Nebraska, 7; California, 6; Kansas, 6; Rhode Island, 6; New Hampshire, 5; Iowa, 4; South Dakota, 4; Tennessee, 3; West Virginia, 2; Alabama, 1; Arkansas, 1; Georgia, 1; Idaho, 1; Louisiana, 1; Missouri, 1; North Dakota, 1; Oklahoma, 1; Texas, 1; Vermont, 1; Wisconsin, 1.

Donations Received Since the April, 1931, Issue of the S. A. R. Magazine

Title	Donors
"Compendium of American Genealogy," F. A. Virkus, Ed., vol. iv.	Frederick A. Virkus
"Robert Austin and His Descendants," by Maude Conrad Baker	H. Warren Baker
"Carlock Family," History and Genealogy, by M. P. Carlock	J. B. Carlock
"Descendants of Robert Fuller of Salem and Rehoboth," by James F. Spoerri	James F. Spoerri
"The Hoffman Family of Virginia" (1714-1930), by K. C. Gottschalk	A. A. Hoffman
"The Winning of the West," by Theodore Roosevelt, 4 vols.	A. A. Hoffman
"Biographical Sketches of the Samuel Olin Family, by Oram Raber	Oram Raber
"My Ancestry" (Sondley and Allied Families), by F. A. Sondley	E. L. Baxter Davidson
"Revolutionary Service of Col. John Walker and Family," by Clarence Griffin	Clarence W. Griffin
"Accomack County, Va., Wills and Administrations," vols. I, II	Stratton Nottingham
"Conn. Historical Society Collections, vols. IX, X (F. and I. War, vols. 1, 2)	Charles H. Cory, Jr.
"Archives of the State of New York" (Rev. War), vol. I	H. C. Varney
"New York in the Revolution," by Roberts	H. C. Varney
"Medical Men of Franklin County" (Pa.), 1750-1925, by Thrush	Dr. A. W. Thrush
"The Liberty Bells of Pennsylvania," by Rev. John Baer Stoudt, D.D.	Rev. Dr. J. B. Stoudt
"Biographical Cyclopaedia of Maryland and the District of Columbia"	Ferdinand B. Focke
"Journal of American Genealogy" vol. II (parts 3, 4)	Mrs. George E. Pomeroy
"New York Genealogical and Biographical Record," vol. XLVI	Mrs. George E. Pomeroy
S. A. R. National Society Year Books (1890, 1908, 1919)	Mrs. George E. Pomeroy
"Heroes of the Battle Road," by F. W. C. Hersey	F. W. C. Hersey
"Ohio Revolutionary Memorial Committee" Report (1930)	M. S. Kuhns
"Ulster Scots and Blandford Scouts," by Sumner Gilbert Wood	Robert F. Wood
"Fieri Facias" (1774), issued by Arthur St. Clair (Pa.)	Wm. Jenkins Laughner
Collins' "History of Kentucky" (reprint), 2 vols.	R. C. Ballard Thruston

Florida Historical Society Quarterly, vol. IX (April, 1931); Kentucky State Historical Society, vol. 29 (April, 1931); North Carolina Historical Review, vol. VIII (April, 1931); Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly, vol. XL (January, 1931); Southwestern Historical Quarterly, vol. XXXIV (April, 1931); North Carolina State Manual (1931).

Books Acquired by Way of Exchange, through Frank J. Wilder

"Butleriana" (Butler Family), by James Davie Butler (1888); "Converse and Allied Families," by C. A. Converse, 2 vols.; "The Gardiners of Narragansett," by Caroline E. Robinson; "Hammond Families," by Frederick S. Hammond, 2 vols.; "Tuley Family Memoirs," by William Floyd Tuley; History of Groton, Mass., by Butler; Longmeadow, Mass., Centennial (1884); "History of the Colony of New Haven," by Atwater; "History of Windham County, Conn.," by Larned, 2 vols.

Books Wanted

Wheeler's "Historical Sketches of North Carolina" (1584-1851), vol. II.
Glenn's "Merion in the Welsh Tract" (Pennsylvania).
Chalkley's "Annals of Augusta County, Va."
Genealogies, biographies and Revolutionary War records and histories.

FRANCIS B. CULVER,
Librarian.

Notes and Book Reviews

THOSE WHO MAY BE interested in the series entitled "Familiar Surnames," which was begun in our last issue (April, 1931), are advised that the next installment of the series will, it is hoped, appear in the October number of the S. A. R. MAGAZINE.

Mr. Stratton Nottingham, Onancock, Virginia, has presented to our Library a copy of his "Abstracts of Wills and Records of Administra-

tion on Estates in the Court of Accomack County" in Virginia from 1630 to 1800. The work is in two volumes and is sold in sets only, at the price of \$12.50 per set. This compilation will be valuable to genealogists and to all persons who are seeking information concerning ancestors who, prior to 1800, lived on the Eastern Shore of Virginia. Mr. Nottingham is the compiler of various records appertaining

to Accomack County, including the "Revolutionary Soldiers and Sailors from Northampton and Accomack Counties," and has also compiled the "Marriage Bonds" records of these two sections, as well as of Mecklenburg, Westmoreland, Lancaster and Northumberland Counties, Virginia.

The fourth volume of the "Abridged Compendium of American Genealogy" (First Families of America) has been donated by Mr. Frederick Adams Virkus, the editor, 440 Dearborn Street, Chicago. It is understood that a fifth volume to this extensive genealogical compilation is contemplated.

For several years past your Librarian has published through the "Library Page" of the S. A. R. MAGAZINE, under the subhead of "Books Wanted," a request for the donation of a copy of Collins' "History of Kentucky." The generosity of our distinguished compatriot, Past President General R. C. Ballard Thruston, whose attention was recently directed to the matter, has enabled us to acquire an exact reprint of this valuable work of reference, published by John P. Morton and Company, of Louisville, Ky. The original edition is out of print, very rare and high-priced.

"The Liberty Bells of Pennsylvania"! The majority of our readers, doubtless, are aware of the existence of only one Liberty Bell—the famous old bell of Independence Hall, Philadelphia. It was left to the initiative and painstaking researches of Rev. John Baer Stoudt, D.D., of the Valley Forge Chapter, S. A. R., to tell us of the other bells of his State which re-

echoed the message of the Liberty Bell in 1776. In his illustrated book of over 200 pages he describes, in interesting chapters, the chimes of Christ Church and the bells of St. Peter's, of Philadelphia; the bells of Germantown; the Easton Liberty Bell; the Liberty Bells of Allentown, of Berks County, of Lancaster County, of Lebanon, of York County, of Chester and of Bethlehem. There is a veritable mine of historical information, heretofore unpublished, in Dr. Stoudt's "The Liberty Bells of Pennsylvania."

Compatriot F. W. C. Hersey, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, has donated to our Library a copy of his highly interesting, illustrated book, the "Heroes of the Battle Road," being, as the title page states, "a narrative of events in Lincoln, between Lexington and Concord, on the 18th and 19th of April, 1775, wherein are set forth the capture of Paul Revere, the escape of Samuel Prescott, the heroism of Mary Hartwell and other stirring incidents."

The following announcements have been received: "The Discovery of America in the Years 1000 and 1492," published by the American Geographical Society, Broadway and 156th Street, New York City; "Virginia Genealogies," by Hayden (a reprint), issued by The Rare Book Shop, Washington, D. C.; "The History of the State of New York," issued by the N. Y. State Historical Association, Glens Falls, New York; "The Tillman Family," by S. F. T. Tillman, National Press Club, Washington, D. C.

FRANCIS B. CULVER,
Registrar General.

Events of State Societies*

Arkansas Society

Reports the awards of Good Citizenship Medals to five junior high school pupils of Little Rock and Pine Bluff, and that with the cooperation of the teachers of these schools much interest and enthusiasm is aroused in the student body.

The Arkansas Society reports with deep sorrow the death, on June 8, of Compatriot Thomas M. Corey, for many years Treasurer of the Arkansas State Society and a beloved and revered compatriot.

California Society

The annual meeting of this society was held on the evening of April 20, at the Sir Francis Drake Hotel, San Francisco. Aside from the dinner there was no social activity, it being strictly for business purposes. This was the first annual meeting since the incorporation of the society. Under the new By-Laws, members of the society elected a Board of thirteen Managers. After this election had taken place, the meeting of the society adjourned and an organization of the Board was immediately called, this resulting in the election of the following officers: President, Wesley G. Cannon; Vice-Presidents, Col. George H. Canfield, Orra E. Monnette, Thomas A. Stetson, Peter M. Weddell; Secretary, Herbert M. Lee; Treasurer, John R. McKee; Registrar, Major Leon French; Historian, F. Howard Seely. Managers: George C. Boardman, Hugh T. Dyer, Franklin J. Sheehan, Allen H. Wright. Rev. Frank S. Brush was appointed by President Cannon as Chaplain. Retiring State President Edwin E. Cox was nominated as National Trustee.

The society is fortunate in having interested Mr. Paul M. Pitman, the popular "Big Brother" of Station KPO in San Francisco, in the "Patriot's Calendar," the items from which he reads in his daily talks to children, commenting upon those that have an important patriotic bearing, and giving credit to the S. A. R. This activity is bringing the history of our country before thousands of children in a way that takes hold.

SAN FRANCISCO CHAPTER held a luncheon on February 18th at Sir Francis Drake Hotel in commemoration of Washington's Birthday.

* Items for this section must be in the Editor's hands by September 1 for next issue.

Postmaster Harry L. Todd, of San Francisco, delivered a very interesting and instructive address on General Washington's career. Mr. Todd is an expert on the history of the Revolutionary period, which has been his hobby for years. The annual meeting for election of officers was held on April 8. The officers elected were: President, Franklin J. Sheehan; Vice-President, Charles E. Hancock; Secretary, Jack D. Thurston; Treasurer, Horace W. Kephart; Historian, Christopher H. Becker. A luncheon is planned for June 17, Bunker Hill Day.

AUBURN CHAPTER has been active in obtaining the cooperation of local business houses in displaying flags. On Flag Day last year the newspapers gave their assistance and the day was very generally observed. They plan a similar campaign this year. On February 23 a Washington's Birthday banquet was held at the Hotel Auburn, with an attendance of nearly thirty members and ladies. Mr. J. B. Lilliard, President of the Sacramento Junior College, gave the address of the evening. On March 10 a special meeting was held to receive State President Edwin E. Cox, who gave the members a very interesting and instructive talk. At noon the members attended a luncheon of the Rotary Club, where Mr. Cox made the address of the day.

Officers of AUBURN CHAPTER have been elected as follows: President, William B. Hotchkiss; Vice-President, John G. Walsh; Secretary, Lathrop Huntley; Registrar, Edwin T. Robie; Historian, Dr. Robert B. Howell; Treasurer, Guy W. Brundage.

LOS ANGELES CHAPTER has met regularly each month during the year at luncheon at the University Club. Speakers on patriotic subjects and on topics in observance of our national holidays and of other days of historical importance have followed the luncheons. The February meeting in honor of George Washington was followed by an official participation in church services at one of the leading churches of the city. Officers have been elected as follows: President, Judge Albert L. Stephens; Secretary, Capt. Raymond A. Nelson.

SACRAMENTO CHAPTER had an active year with regular meetings each month at which the speakers have been members, and the subjects pertaining to Revolutionary times. A joint meeting with the D. A. R. and C. A. R. was held on February 20, in honor of Washington's

Birthday. Through the generosity of Compatriot C. H. Smith, who is a Life Member, medals were given to children taking part in the patriotic contest in the schools of Sacramento and Dixon. These contests were so successful that Compatriot Smith has offered \$100 to be used in the furtherance of the same work another year.

Officers of the Sacramento Chapter recently elected include: President, Luke W. Peart; Vice-President, John F. Woodward; Secretary, Frank B. Smith; Treasurer, Clare F. Proctor; Registrar, Bronte A. Reynolds.

ALAMEDA COUNTY CHAPTER, Oakland, elected officers recently as follows: President, Errol C. Gilkey; Vice-President, George Mattis; Secretary, George R. Babcock; Treasurer, Charles L. Smith; Registrar, Clement H. Miller.

SAN JOSE CHAPTER is doing a piece of work that merits attention. Last year its chief activity was an essay contest, conducted in conjunction with the D. A. R., and sponsored by one of the daily papers. The results were so satisfactory that it was resolved to concentrate in the future on this one activity, which is now being done. The method is this: "Since the study of the Constitution is required of every student in the senior class of the high schools of the county, a committee of the organizations, with the teachers of civics in the local high schools, or some one representing them, meets and decides on a subject for the essay. This year it is 'The Constitution a Living Document.' This is assigned for a term essay subject, and everyone in the classes writes upon it. This means that a large number of our prospective graduates have their attention fixed on some outstanding patriotic subject. There are two groups competing, in each of which a prize is assigned. One, the San Jose High School group, will this year comprise 450 students; the other, consisting of the Santa Clara Union High School and the Los Gatos Union High School, about 200. From each group the civics teachers select the ten or a dozen best papers, and submit them to committees of three outside the schools, by whom the final selection is made. The prize in each group is a fifty-dollar scholarship in the local junior college. The essays are now in the hands of the committees and the award will be announced at the graduating exercises of the schools concerned, about June 17. The contest is financed by the San Jose *Evening News*, the Santa Clara Chapter of the D. A. R. and the SAN JOSE CHAPTER, S. A. R."

SAN JOSE CHAPTER recently elected the following officers: President, Levi A. M. Crittenden; Vice-President, Prof. Carl Holliday; Secretary-Treasurer, Charles B. Gleason; Directors, Frederic L. Foster, Fayette F. Dean.

The California Society was represented at the Charlotte Congress by Past President General Howard C. Rowley, former State President, and National Trustee, Edwin E. Cox, and Dr. Luther I. Michael of San Leandro.

Colorado Society

An excellent program for an active year's work has been planned for this society with the following committee chairmen as leaders: Patriotic Education, Malcolm Lindsey; Legislation, Karl C. Schuyler; Membership, George Stephan; Memorial, Frank M. Keezer; Publicity, Winfield S. Tarbell; Finance, J. Wilfred Corr; Program, Willson W. Kirby. A special committee for the celebration of the 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington will be headed by Louis G. Carpenter as Chairman, and is largely composed of the State and chapter officers. It is hoped to revive activities in the local chapters throughout the State and to give special attention to the many patriotic anniversaries of the year with special attention to the Yorktown celebration in October.

Mr. J. Wilfred Corr, of Denver, former Vice-President General of the Rocky Mountains District, was to have represented the Colorado Society at the annual Congress at Charlotte in May, but owing to an unfortunate automobile accident was prevented. While sustaining quite serious injuries, both Mr. and Mrs. Corr have recovered and compatriots will be happy to learn of this.

DENVER CHAPTER.—A joint meeting of this chapter with ladies was held on the evening of April 17, in recognition of the Battle of Lexington and Concord, the chapter enjoying the hospitality of Compatriot and Mrs. Lawrence C. Blunt. An excellent address was given by Mr. Horace N. Hawkins, and the program of music by Arthur Bayless, and a reading by Mrs. C. W. Varnum gave much interest and enjoyment.

PUEBLO CHAPTER celebrated the anniversary of the battles of Lexington and Concord, by holding a dinner to which all the members of the chapter and prospective members were invited, on the 19th day of April.

Rev. Donald S. Howard reviewed "The Challenge of Russia," by Sherwood Eddy, which was well received and which was followed by a general discussion from the members present.

While Russia's experiment may be as far in advance of other theories of government as ours was when it was first promulgated, still those present at the meeting did not seem to agree with founders of the Russian regime. The result of the efforts of Russia will be followed with interest by the PUEBLO CHAPTER. Russian music played during the banquet gave added enjoyment to the program.

The Chapter held an enjoyable celebration of Washington's Birthday on February 25, at which time the officers and members of the D. A. R. were guests. Colonial costumes were worn and addresses made by the retiring State President, Mr. Sperry S. Packard, and Mr. Wardner Williams, former State President, Mr. J. T. McCorkle and others. State and chapter D. A. R. officers also brought greetings.

Connecticut Society

CAPT. JOHN COUCH CHAPTER, Meriden.—The annual meeting of this chapter scheduled for April 20, convened and immediately adjourned to April 29 at the Home Club. Annual reports were presented and following the election of officers a smoker was held for social intercourse, with buffet lunch. Vice-President General Arthur M. McCrillis, of Providence, Chairman of the National Committee of Correspondence and Safety, was the guest of the chapter and speaker and told of the work of his committee.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Constant K. Decherd; Vice-President, Frederick W. Kolbourne; Treasurer, William A. Schenck; Secretary, Willis N. Barber; Registrar, Constant K. Decherd; Historian, Edward S. Boyd; Chaplain, Rev. George L. Barnes. In addition to the above officers, the following are members of the Executive Committee: Frank E. Sands, William C. Homan, Arthur S. Lane, William H. Upham.

On February 22, the chapter sponsored a very fine patriotic service at St. Andrew's Church, Meriden. Large attendance of S. A. R. and D. A. R. members and excellent publicity made the occasion very worth while, not only from a patriotic standpoint, but has already been of material help in securing new members.

Delaware Society

The annual meeting and banquet of the Delaware Society was held on April 18 at the Wilmington Country Club. Hon. Hugh Morris,

President of the Society, presided, and introduced the special guests and speakers of the evening, the President General of the National Society, Hon. Josiah A. Van Orsdel, and Secretary General Frank B. Steele. Justice Van Orsdel made a stirring, forceful address, warning the members of the inroads of communism and sounding a clarion call for the preservation of our Constitutional principles of government. Mr. Steele spoke especially of the work and activities of the Society and its more successful functioning since the acquisition of the National Headquarters at Washington.

Previous to the introduction of the speakers, Judge Morris introduced the newly elected members of the society, six in number, and paid tribute to the compatriots lost by death. A very beautiful silk flag, emblem of the State of Delaware, was presented by President Morris as a gift from the Delaware Society to the National Society, and this was accepted on behalf of the latter by Secretary General Steele, to be later formally presented to the National Society at the annual Congress at Charlotte, N. C.

A business meeting of the society took place prior to the banquet, when reports of the year's activities and financial condition were heard, and the following officers elected: President, Willard Springer, Jr.; Vice-Presidents, J. Thompson Brown, James H. Hughes, John C. Truitt; Registrar-Historian, George P. Edmonds; Secretary-Treasurer, Joseph L. Pyle; Chaplain, Rev. Charles W. Clash. Managers, John Bancroft, Walter D. Bush, Charles A. Rudolph. Director for Delaware on the National Committee of Correspondence and Safety, Walter D. Bush, was also elected, and delegates and alternates to the Charlotte Congress were named, including G. Morris White-side, Willard Springer, Jr., Col. George A. Elliott and A. H. Lord.

District of Columbia Society

This society joined with other patriotic organizations of the city of Washington in the service of the Massing of the Colors at the Washington Cathedral on Sunday, May 24, and with an excellent delegation bore its colors in the beautiful procession which has become a most impressive annual observance.

The society has also announced the spring Golf Tournament opening on May 26 at the Army, Navy and Marine Corps Country Club. All members, present and prospective, were invited to participate. On the opening day

luncheon was served for those desiring. Compatriot Preston B. Kavanagh was in charge of entries, and score cards for the season will be entered in the contest for the Forsyth-Blackstone Cup, which was won last year and is now held by the District of Columbia Society. It is expected that members of this society who are interested in golf will accept the challenge of the Pennsylvania Society to play a week-end tournament in June at a point to be decided upon.

The regular monthly meeting for March was held in the Chinese Room of the Mayflower Hotel on the evening of the 18th, at which time a most interesting film was shown, "The St. Mihiel Offensive." The society has organized "The 30-Club," consisting of members of thirty years old or less, which will concern itself with special features of interest appealing to the younger members of the organization, and in enlarging the membership scope of such a group.

An excellent attendance of members of this society to the Charlotte Congress was secured, and the society was proud of the election of its honored member of long standing, Dr. Mark F. Finley to the office of Vice-President General for the Mid-Atlantic District. Compatriot Robert C. Tracy, President of the District Society, assisted the Congress at all sessions by leading the opening choruses, in the absence of the Chorister General.

Society in France

The Society in France held its annual dinner in Paris on the evening of April 15, at the Restaurant Laurent. Having been previously advised of this meeting, the Secretary General, Mr. Frank B. Steele, sent a cablegram of greetings and good wishes on behalf of the President General and National Society, which was read by the toastmaster upon the occasion and was received with much appreciation.

The American Ambassador, Mr. Walter Evans Edge, a compatriot of the New Jersey Society, has been elected an honorary member of the French Society.

The election of officers was held and the following were elected for the ensuing year: President, Marquis de Chambrun; Vice-President, Edward de Neveu; Secretary, Charles Benoist d'Azy; Treasurer, Albert B. Cudebec; Registrar, Comte de Luppe. Mr. Blythe W. Branch was elected to the Board of Managers, replacing Colonel Bayne, now in the United States. Others on the Board are Duc de

Brogie, Maj. Benjamin H. Conner, Baron Ludovic de Contenson, Baron de Montesquieu, Percy Peixotto, and the Marquis de Rochambeau.

During the past year the Society has added ten new members and there are about thirty or more applications pending. It is hoped that the Society will have representatives in attendance at the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration in October, but plans are not yet completed for this.

On May 4, a statue to Admiral de Grasse was unveiled in Paris, at which time the Society in France of the S. A. R. was represented by the Secretary, Charles B. d'Azy. The monument was presented to the City of Paris by Ambassador Edge, as a gift of Mr. A. K. Macomber, and was accepted by the Count de Castellane, President of the Municipal Council of Paris. Addresses were made in behalf of the French Government and by representatives of the Cincinnati. Mr. Macomber was elected to honorary membership in the Society in France, S. A. R., and presented with the cross of the officer of the Legion of Honor in the name of the French Government.

President Hoover sent a special message upon this occasion.

Georgia Society

An interesting review of the S. A. R. MAGAZINE issue of April is given to the *Georgian American* of Atlanta for Sunday, April 19, through the courtesy of Compatriot Edward K. Voorhees, of Atlanta, in which he comments very pleasantly on some of the salient features contained in our MAGAZINE, especially those referring to genealogical matters. This review is included in the full page of this newspaper which is devoted to genealogical, patriotic and historical matters, and of which our Compatriot Col. Robert H. Peck is the editor. Colonel Peck is the Registrar of the Georgia State Society, S. A. R.

Through the interest of the energetic women of the D. A. R. of Georgia, the Good Citizenship Medals of our Society are given a wide distribution throughout the State, as an adjunct to the Americanization work of the Georgia D. A. R., 22 medals having been awarded this year.

Idaho Society

The following officers were elected on February 22: President, W. D. Vincent; First Vice-President, M. H. Brownell; Secretary-

Treasurer-Registrar, Frank G. Ensign; Historian, T. Bailey Lee, all of Boise; National Trustee, Albert H. Conner, of Washington, D. C. Managers: Charles F. Adams, J. L. Driscoll, Judson Spofford, Charles W. Wayland, Joel L. Priest. Vice-Presidents: Representing the State at large are Hobart C. Beamer, Hailey; D. W. Church, Pocatello; Bowen Curley, Idaho Falls; Stanley A. Easton, Kellogg; William H. Eldridge, Twin Falls; Asher A. Getchell, Twin Falls; W. H. Gibson and Fred A. Pittinger, Boise; Clinton H. Hartson, Seattle, Washington; Miles S. Johnson, Lewiston; W. F. Kettenbach, Lewiston; George N. Osborne, Wallace; Everett W. Rising, Nampa, and Irvin E. Rockwell, Bellevue.

The society was represented at the Charlotte Congress by Hon. T. Bailey Lee, of Boise.

Illinois Society

The first issue of the *Illinois Compatriot*, the new quarterly bulletin of this society, was distributed in April, and announces that it is the hope of the State society officers that this medium of contact with the membership throughout the State will serve to bring the compatriots of the society into closer touch with the general activities and promote these to better advantage by helping to keep alive the reason and purpose of our organization in preserving our institutions, commemorating historic achievements and thwarting subversive tendencies. The editor is James G. Skinner, Past President of the Illinois State Society. The society has added twenty members to its roster in recent months, and lost ten by death.

The Illinois Society celebrated the anniversary of the Battle of Lexington on the evening of April 18 at the La Salle Hotel with a dinner and patriotic program. At the April meeting of the society, the compatriots were pleased at the special message received from their honored compatriot, Governor Louis L. Emmerson. An excellent meeting was also held on February 14 in joint celebration of the birthdays of Washington and Lincoln with a splendid address by Hon. Francis G. Blair of Springfield.

SPRINGFIELD CHAPTER.—Observance of Lexington Day was deferred by this chapter in order not to interfere with the expected visit of Admiral Richard E. Byrd in Springfield.

NORTH SHORE CHAPTER, Evanston.—At a special meeting of the Board of Managers of the NORTH SHORE CHAPTER, Mr. Matthew Mills, President of the Illinois Society, was

unanimously elected to the Board of Managers for the balance of the fiscal year, and Mr. Wilbur Helm was elected to the office of First Vice-President for the balance of the fiscal year, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. George A. Cameron, of Evanston.

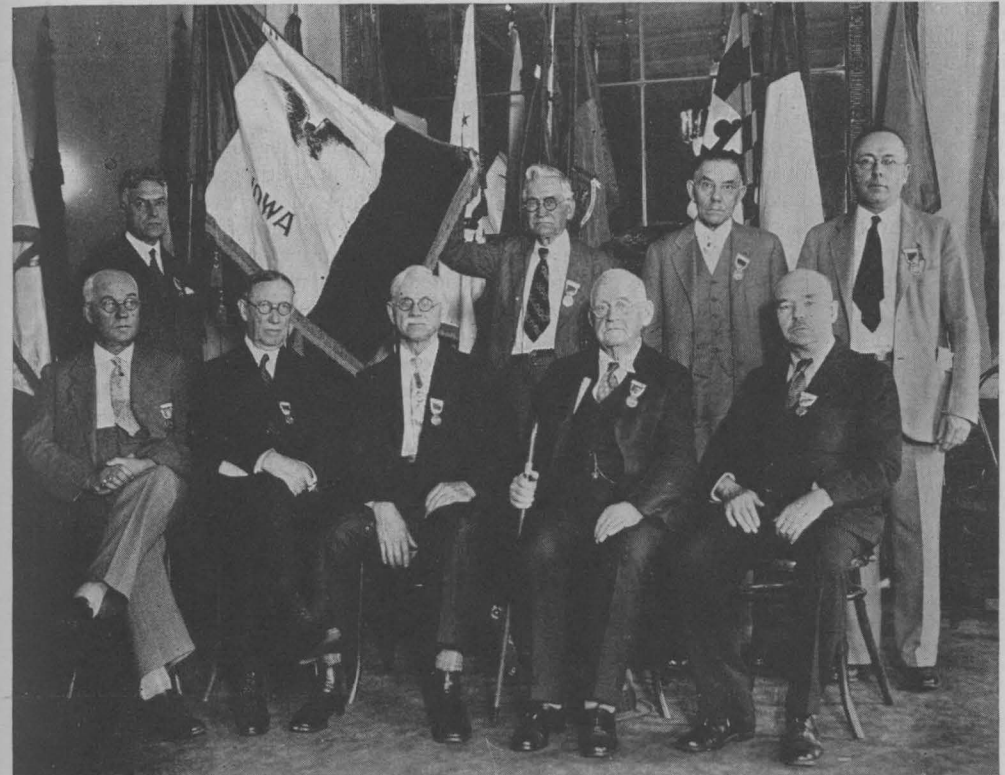
Indiana Society

Through the kind interest of Compatriot Harry Bertsch, of Centerville, this State, the Good Citizenship Medal of the National Society was awarded for the third consecutive year to the winning pupil of the Centerville Schools, Miss Helen McCoy. Presentation was made at a banquet tendered to honor pupils of the local schools whose standing had brought them the various awards and prizes sponsored by the school department. About six hundred attended the banquet which was under the auspices of the Parent-Teachers Association. Compatriot Bertsch made the presentation of the Good Citizenship Medal in the name of the Sons of the American Revolution, and this award was given special notice and favorable comment in the press, both locally and in adjacent Richmond, Indiana.

Iowa Society

The annual meeting of the Iowa Society took place at Fort Dodge, April 18, with a large attendance from all parts of the State. The local Chamber of Commerce and the D. A. R. cooperated with the Fort Dodge Chapter as hosts in welcoming and providing entertainment for the delegates. A luncheon, followed by the business session, opened the program, and a banquet was held in the evening. Many of the delegates remained over the next day to attend the special patriotic service held at the First Baptist Church, at which Rev. A. W. Lyons, the pastor and a compatriot, made the address.

At the business meeting, at which State President Harlow M. Pratt, presided, special resolutions of sympathy were offered in behalf of Dr. Charles E. Snyder, Past President of the Iowa Society, whose serious illness during the past weeks has been of deep regret to all his compatriots, and to the family of the late M. G. Clark, a past officer, whose death occurred recently. The election of officers resulted as follows: President, Grover M. Pratt, of Ames; Vice-Presidents, Jesse E. Marshall, Sioux City, and Charles D. Reed, of Des Moines; Treasurer, W. E. Barrett; Secretary, George A. Jewett; Registrar, D. C. Mott, all of Des Moines; Historian, Earle D. Ross,



The delegation from the North Mississippi District at the 42nd Congress at Charlotte. Left to right, seated: E. D. Lum, N. D.; Louis B. Hanna, N. D.; Ezra C. Potter, Iowa; A. L. Bixby, Nebr.; Charles S. Lobingier, Nebr. Standing: Henry L. Beecher, Minn.; George A. Jewett, Iowa; J. A. Piper, Nebr.; Ben W. Palmer, Minn.

Ames; Chaplain, Rev. A. W. Lyons, Fort Dodge; Sergeant-at-Arms, Capt. Charles Hamilton, Ames. The Board of Managers includes the officers, John S. Cutter, of Shenandoah, and E. M. McCall, of Fort Dodge, together with the immediate Past President of the Society, Harlow M. Pratt, Vice-President General E. C. Potter, and National Trustee Ross R. Mowry.

JOHN MARSHALL CHAPTER, Sioux City.—At the March meeting of this chapter, officers were elected as follows: President, Jesse E. Marshall; Vice-President, W. S. Gilman; Secretary-Treasurer, Wilson Clark. Resolutions were adopted expressing the chapter's sorrow at the loss by death of its honored President, Melvin G. Clark. The chapter authorized a movement for the placing of markers on the graves of Major Reno's men, victims of the Custer massacre, and Vice-President Gilman appointed to take the necessary action. The address of the evening was by Mr. Gilman,

whose topic was "Custer's Battle on the Little Big Horn."

BEN FRANKLIN CHAPTER, Des Moines.—At its meeting held in March, this chapter passed a resolution asking the State society at its annual meeting at Fort Dodge in April, to extend an invitation to the National Society to meet at Des Moines in 1933.

Louisiana Society

This society held its annual meeting on March 5, and elected the following new officers: President, Edwin T. Colton; Vice-Presidents, J. Fair Hardin, Lawrence A. Stone, and Leon Locke; Honorary President, C. Robert Churchill; Secretary, Archie M. Smith; Treasurer, S. O. Landry; Registrar, Melvern B. Griffin; Historian, Henry W. Robinson; Genealogist, Emmet Q. Yates; Chaplain, Rev. William B. Slack.

The new President, Mr. Colton, brings enthusiasm to his work and has laid out a pro-

gram of activity and interest for the society to aspire to throughout the coming year. It is proposed to hold regular quarterly meetings of the Louisiana Society, with speakers of note. A special meeting in May was devoted to commemoration of "The Galvez Campaign," with an illustrated address on this subject by the Treasurer, Mr. S. O. Landry, who has devoted much study and time to this historical phase of Louisiana's development. A new roster of the society is to be prepared, and in the effort to increase its membership the officers will cooperate with Col. C. Robert Churchill, Past President, as chairman of a committee on membership, and a special effort will be made to reinstate former members. All places of historical interest in Louisiana with special reference to the campaign of General Galvez are to be located if possible, and an intensive study of American Revolutionary history is to be instigated in the high schools and rewards offered for essays on the subjects relating to these events.

Maine Society

Renewed enthusiasm in the work of the S. A. R. has been created in Rockland, Maine, and the former chapter in this place has been aroused and reorganized, and will enlarge its territory to include the whole of Knox County. This has been almost wholly brought about by the interest aroused in the Good Citizenship Medal contests, which have always been approved and heartily supported by the Maine State Society. On April 20, Edward C. Moran, Vice-President of the State society, opened his home in Rockland for a meeting of the resident compatriots and ROCKLAND CHAPTER was formally reorganized. Walter P. Brockway, State President, and Convers Leach, President of OLD FALMOUTH CHAPTER, Portland, and Secretary Willis B. Hall, of the State society, were present and gave much encouragement to the movement. A committee of five was appointed for membership increase. Officers were elected as follows: President, Edward C. Moran, Jr.; Vice-President, John L. Tewksbury; Secretary, Homer E. Robinson; Treasurer, Herbert W. Keep; Historian, Edward K. Gould. Directors: J. Walter Strout, Dr. R. J. Wasgatt, Walter H. Butler.

A movement to reestablish the former chapter in Augusta, and to organize a chapter in the Kennebec Valley is also started, and it is the hope of the State officers to see these new chapters firmly established in the near

future. In each case Good Citizenship Medal Awards will be warmly and enthusiastically supported in the respective communities.

Maryland Society

The annual meeting of the Maryland Society was held in Baltimore, Maryland, at the Belvedere Hotel on the evening of April 20.

The society was honored at that time by having as its principal guest and speaker, President General Josiah A. Van Orsdel, who addressed the meeting on the work of the National Society as well as some views on the trend of the Government at the present time. The other speaker of the evening was Hon. David C. Winebrenner, III, Secretary of State of the Commonwealth of Maryland, and a compatriot of the Maryland Society, who talked on "Maryland," stating that the State was complete traditionally in that the three Calverts, founders of the Colony, combined courage, tolerance and administrative ability. The State was complete visibly in that it had everything from the mountains to the sea and that governmentally it was outstanding in that it had all five of the cardinal principles of sound government, it being the only State in the Union except one that had all five of these principles.

The officers elected are as follows: President, G. Ridgely Sappington; Vice-Presidents: Phillip S. Morgan, Dr. Arthur B. Bibbins, Hon. Alexander Armstrong; Trustee, Ernest J. Clark; Secretary, George S. Robertson; Treasurer, Benson Blake, Jr.; Registrar, F. Earle Shriner; Historian, J. Noble Stockett; Chaplain, Rev. George Hickman Buck; Managers to serve until 1934: John T. Staub, Edward S. Delaplaine, Merle E. Towner, Wilbur N. VanSant.

SERGEANT LAWRENCE EVERHART CHAPTER, Frederick.—A meeting of this chapter was held on April 22, at the Francis Scott Key Hotel, at which time the guest and speaker was Rev. Charles D. Shaffer, general secretary of the Y. M. C. A., and who spoke on the "Battle of Lexington." Officers were elected as follows: President, Lewis A. Rice; Vice-President, Louis L. Wilson; Secretary, Jesse B. Anders; Treasurer, Marion S. Miller; Registrar, Isaac N. Shipley; Chaplain, Dr. Charles E. Wehler. Directors: Edward S. Delaplaine, William M. Storm, Edward D. Shriner, Jr., Adrian C. McCardell, S. Elmer Brown, Harry E. Carty and George B. McCleery.

The chapter is planning a trip to Washington in the near future to visit the National

Headquarters Building, and at the invitation of Secretary General Frank B. Steele, will hold a social meeting and luncheon there, to acquaint the members with our fine building and its usefulness to the Society.

Massachusetts Society

The 42nd annual meeting of the Massachusetts Society was held on April 20, in the historic Loring-Greenough Mansion at Jamaica Plain, the business session convening in the morning to hear reports and for election of officers, followed by luncheon to compatriots and ladies. An auto trip to historic places in the vicinity took the party after luncheon to the following places of interest: Edward Devotion House, Brookline, built about 1680, where representatives of the Brookline Historical Society received the party; Brook Farm, where the old buildings and other sites connected with its occupancy, and with Hawthorne's "Blithedale Romance," were pointed out; the rooms of the Dedham Historical Society and the old Fairbanks House built in 1636. Ample time was allowed to inspect the interior of these historic buildings and other historic sites were designated as the party passed.

Officers were elected as follows: President, Willis Doane Rich; Vice-Presidents, Walter K. Watkins, Edward Drake, Arthur R. Taylor; Treasurer, Frederick W. Holden; Secretary, Ross H. Currier; Registrar, Frank W. Tucker; Historian, Albert B. Hart; Chaplain, Rev. Russell H. Stafford, D. D.; Curator, John F. Streeter; Trustees, Benjamin N. Johnson, Samuel F. Punderson, Frederick W. Holden, John C. Chase. Board of Managers: Fred L. Butler, William J. Holbrook, Ralph M. Eastman, Leonard B. Cornish, David S. Hawkins.

OLD SALEM CHAPTER, NUMBER 1 held its annual meeting at Hotel Hawthorne, Salem, on February 27 with good attendance. Three new members were elected. All officers were re-elected as follows: President, Willard W. Woodman, of Peabody; Vice-Presidents, Hon. Charles Thornton Davis, of Marblehead; Hon. George B. Farrington, of Salem; Secretary, Francis S. Beckford, of Beverly; Treasurer, Nathaniel T. Very; Registrar, Dr. Frank A. Gardner; Executive Committee, Stephen W. Phillips, Lawrence W. Jenkins, Walter P. Richardson, H. F. Hutchinson and C. F. A. Morse.

President Henry Sill Baldwin, of OLD ESSEX

CHAPTER, Lynn, was a guest. Compatriot Benjamin Newhall Johnson was called upon as representing both the National and State societies, and spoke of the National Congress to be held in Charlotte, North Carolina, May 17 to 21, and urged that the chapter do its part to see that Massachusetts send a full delegation. President Woodman seconded his remarks and laid emphasis on the fact that Massachusetts would present at the Congress the name of Director-General Benjamin N. Johnson, of Lynn, for office of President General.

After the dinner the President introduced as the speaker of the evening Compatriot John A. Lord, of Maine, Lieutenant U. S. N. Construction Corps, in direct charge of the reconstruction work on the frigate *Constitution*, who gave an address on the "History and Restoration of 'Old Ironsides.'" Compatriot Raymond G. Putnam, Director of Public Safety, made a very telling report of his investigations into the sources and extent of communistic propaganda in Essex County, and urged that the chapter take definite steps to fight this menace to American institutions.

NEW BEDFORD CHAPTER held its first quarterly meeting of the year at the New Bedford Hotel. Dr. Charles E. Park, of Boston, gave his famous illustrated lecture on "Clipper Ships." Dr. Park has made a hobby of this interesting subject and each member was requested to bring a guest to enjoy the lecture.

Edward Drake, President of the chapter, was re-elected to that office.

OLD COLONY CHAPTER held the annual meeting at the Commercial Club House, Brockton, on Thursday, April 16. Compatriot Frank W. Tucker, Secretary of the Massachusetts Society, was a guest, and gave an interesting talk.

GEORGE WASHINGTON CHAPTER, Springfield. The annual meeting of this chapter was held on February 23, at the Nyasset Club, and the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Dr. Fred A. Dexter, of Longmeadow; Vice-Presidents, Harry Mumford Seabury, Ernest Graham Bates, Edwin Rufus Spalding; Secretary, Irving Strong Brooks; Treasurer, Leland Frederick Bradwell; Chaplain, Rev. Herbert E. Thayer; Historian, Ernest Newton Bagg; Registrar, John Stewart Kirkham; Auditor, Dr. Frederick Sherman Hopkins; Genealogist, Rev. Herbert Edgar Thayer; Trustee of the Permanent

Fund for three years, Frederick Marshall Jones.

Reports submitted showed the chapter to be in flourishing condition with a membership of 175, of whom Compatriot Ethan Brooks of West Springfield on January 10, celebrated his 99th birthday anniversary. Honoring the memory of departed compatriots, Rev. Mr. Thayer read a memorial on Dr. Clarence E. Rice; W. L. Richards, on E. C. Douglas, and Irving S. Brooks, on A. B. Sanderson.

In the absence of President-elect Dexter, Compatriot David E. Greenaway introduced the speaker guest, Rev. Robert W. McLaughlin, D.D., of Brooklyn, whose subject was "The Monument Still Stands."

On March 6 a large delegation from GEORGE WASHINGTON CHAPTER together with five Civil War veterans and delegates from the Woman's Relief Corps and the E. K. Wilcox Post, G. A. R., and many friends gathered to celebrate the 90th birthday anniversary of Compatriot Andrew S. Bryant, who thoroughly enjoyed greeting his old comrades in arms and his many friends. Mr. Bryant holds the Congressional Medal of Honor for gallantry at Neuse Road Bridge, North Carolina, May 2, 1863, and is a member of the Army and Navy Legion of Valor. He comes from a family long distinguished in American military circles. His great-grandfather, Col. David Mason, was commandant of the Springfield Armory during the Revolution and his grandfather, Capt. John Bryant, was also a superintendent of the Armory. His maternal grandfather, Gen. Jacob Bliss, won fame in the War of 1812.

FRANCIS LEWIS CHAPTER, Walpole.—The winners of Good Citizenship Medals presented by this chapter through the interest of its President, Mr. Isaac Newton Lewis, were John F. Garland, Everett Fuller, Joanna Haslett, Nancy E. Cole and Earline Williams. These awards are looked forward to each year and have proved most fruitful of results. The chapter has observed with appropriate exercises the birthdays of Washington and Lincoln, and on this last day, assisted in the dedication of a tablet to General Henry Knox. Memorial Day was also observed.

OLD ESSEX CHAPTER held its annual meeting on June 16, at the Boy Scouts' Camp Nihan, North Saugus. The meeting was well attended and Henry S. Baldwin, president of the chapter, presided. Following the banquet there was an exhibition by boy scouts under the direc-

tion of Philip Emerson, scout master of the Trail Makers troop, Daniel Pinkham, president of the Lynn Council of boys; Lincoln K. Drake, Scout Commissioner of the Lynn district, and Karl L. Hilton, scout executive, took part in the exercises. Reports by the president and officers were given at the meeting. The chapter pledged \$200 to the National Headquarters in Washington, making a total of \$1,000 for this purpose. Benjamin N. Johnson, recently elected President General of the National Society, S. A. R., spoke at some length regarding the nation-wide work which he has planned for the coming year. President Rich of the State Society and Dr. Charles H. Bangs also spoke regarding the 42nd Congress recently held at Charlotte, N. C.

Officers elected were: President, Dr. Charles L. Hoitt; Vice-Presidents: Dr. Vernon W. Morrow, Joseph Atwood; Secretary, J. Sanger Attwill; Treasurer, Rupert W. Jacques; Historian, David C. Lash; Chaplain, Rev. Lee S. McColester, D.D.; Advisory Committee: Alden W. Garland, David C. Lash, Daniel R. Pinkham, C. Fred Smith, Henry S. Baldwin.

Michigan Society

The annual meeting of the Michigan State Society was held at the Hotel Statler, Detroit, on April 18, the program opening with a luncheon at noon, followed by the meeting of the Board of Managers. In the early afternoon, the session of the State society opened, in which all members in the State were cordially invited to participate. During the business session of the society, the visiting ladies were delightfully entertained by a reception and entertainment in the afternoon, and an automobile drive to Bloomfield Hills where a special program on the Cranbrook Carillons was heard.

The annual banquet was held in the evening, President Milton E. Osborn presiding. The address of the evening was given by Prof. Preston E. James, of the University of Michigan faculty, on "The Brazilian Revolution." The presentation of War Service Medals was a feature of the banquet program.

At the business session the following officers were elected: President, Dr. Stephen H. Knight, of Detroit; Vice-Presidents, William L. Jenks, Port Huron; Norman B. Conger, Detroit; Secretary, Raymond E. Van Syckle; Treasurer, Charles A. Kanter; Registrar, Clarence M. Burton, all of Detroit; Historian, Walter B. Ford, Ann Arbor; Chaplain, Rev.

John Dysart, Flint. Thomas H. S. Schooley was named National Trustee. The Board of Managers includes A. Jerome Bosley, Harold C. Brooks, Henry O. Chapoton, Dr. Ray Connor, Lee W. Hutchins, J. Randolph Kennedy, George H. Kimball, William C. Krichbaum, Dr. Jay M. Osborne, Charles N. Remington, Lloyd DeWitt Smith, Elmer S. Sutton, James D. Towar, Joseph H. Wasson and Pierre M. West, representing the various sections and chapters throughout the State.

KENT CHAPTER, Grand Rapids, held its March meeting at the home of Compatriot Lee M. Woodruff, the speaker being Mr. John Dunham, President of the Bar Association of Grand Rapids, who spoke on "Should Michigan Have Capital Punishment?" An interesting discussion followed the address.

The annual meeting of the chapter was held April 21, Compatriot Lee M. Hutchins being the host. Reports of the activities of the year were heard with much interest. Much attention to the subject of communism in America has been given and the work of the National Committee of Correspondence and Safety has been well supported. The chapter has heartily endorsed and supported the Good Citizenship Medals work and has given these to the number of about fifty for several years, under the chairmanship this past year of Compatriot Don Cawthra.

The speaker on this occasion was Mr. Robert H. Merrill whose lecture on the Maya ruins in Yucatan was illustrated.

Officers were elected as follows: President, Harry C. Leonard; Vice-President, Lee M. Woodruff; Secretary, William T. P. Spooner; Treasurer, Waldo M. Ball; Registrar, Charles N. Remington; Managers, Comstock Konkle, Pendleton S. Morris, Ganson Taggart.

A declamation contest sponsored by Kent Chapter is most enthusiastically endorsed by the superintendent of schools. The chapter awards \$100 in prizes each year for this contest.

The splendid administration of the retiring President, H. Wibert Spence, was most heartily commended and resolutions of thanks were adopted.

WASHTENAW CHAPTER, Ann Arbor, held a fine meeting in celebration of Washington's Birthday, February 25, Prof. Thomas B. Reed, of the University of Michigan, making the address, his topic being "George Washington in Present-Day Affairs." Mr. Milton E. Osborn, of Lansing, President of the Michigan

State Society, was also an honor guest and spoke briefly of his visits to the several chapters throughout the State and urged the continuation of the Good Citizenship Medal Awards which are so fine a part of the work of the various chapters in Michigan, saying it was a splendid aid to citizenship and should be heartily supported. Greetings from the local chapter of the D. A. R. were given by the Regent, Mrs. Rosseau, and a musical program added to the pleasure of the evening. Dr. J. M. Osborne, President of WASHTENAW CHAPTER, presided.

CHANCELLOR JOHN LANSING CHAPTER, Lansing.—On Arbor Day this chapter sponsored appropriate ceremonies in the planting of a tree on the State Capitol grounds, the little sapling being a direct descendant of the famous Washington Elm of Cambridge, Massachusetts. President J. D. Towar presided, and made the presentation to the State, following an explanatory talk by Prof. Levi R. Taft, horticulturist of the Michigan State College. The gift was accepted by Mr. Howard C. Lawrence, State Treasurer. Brief remarks were also made by Mrs. Grace Hartig, Regent of Lansing Chapter, D. A. R. Officers of the CHANCELLOR JOHN LANSING CHAPTER were recently elected as follows: President, Dr. W. G. Wight; Vice-President, George E. Donnell; Secretary, Max D. Harris; Treasurer, Albert Elsesser; Historian, Glenn K. Stimson; Chaplain, F. E. Mills; Trustee for three years, Albert Elsesser.

DETROIT CHAPTER.—Monthly luncheon meetings have been held regularly through the winter, with good attendance and much interest shown. The speaker in March was the Hon. John V. Brennan, Judge of the Recorder's Court, on the topic "Constitutional Amendments—State and National." At the annual June meeting, the annual reports of officers and committees were heard and election of officers preceded the annual banquet of the chapter.

Dr. Howard L. Jones was re-elected at the conclusion of the meeting. Other officers for the coming year are: Wallace C. Hall, first vice-president; Lloyd DeWitt Smith, second vice-president; Raymond E. Van Syckle, secretary; Rev. M. Luther Canup, chaplain; J. R. Kennedy, historian, and Charles A. Kanter, treasurer.

Members of the board of governors for the coming year are: John P. Antidel, Frank O. Clements, Dr. Ray Connor, A. Jerome Bosley,

George A. Ducharme, Bruce Cleveland, Joseph H. Wasson, Leonard A. Seltzer and Jefferson T. Wing.

Minnesota Society

On June 10 the Minnesota State Society met for its annual election, which for unavoidable reasons has been deferred from the regular election date of mid-winter. In view of this fact the following officers will doubtless serve throughout the year 1932, as well as the balance of the current year. The election resulted as follows: President, Roy P. Igmundson, Minneapolis; Vice-Presidents, E. H. Harbison, Duluth, and Lisle D. Tucker, St. Paul; Treasurer, W. B. Irwin, St. Paul; Secretary, Albert R. Van Dyck, Minneapolis; Registrar, Herbert C. Varney, St. Paul; Historian, Dr. Ray R. Knight, Minneapolis; Chaplain, Dr. J. Tallmadge Berger, Minneapolis; National Trustee, Henry L. Beecher, New Ulm. Honorary Vice-Presidents include Hon. Clifford L. Hilton, Hon. Frank B. Kellogg, Judge E. F. Waite, Hon. Walter H. Newton, and Hon. Arch Coleman. The Board of Managers is composed of representatives from Minneapolis, St. Paul and the State at large.

DULUTH CHAPTER.—The annual Good Citizenship Medal Awards of this chapter were given at the Memorial Day exercises at the various schools of the city. Five medals were given to the winners, including both boys and girls, at the five junior high schools of Duluth, and were presented by compatriots of the chapter at each school with appropriate remarks. These awards are looked forward to by both teachers and pupils with much interest and enthusiasm. Excellent publicity in the local press attended the presentations.

Mississippi Society

Presentation of the Good Citizenship Medals of the S. A. R. was made during the week of May 24 at Meridian, under the auspices of the Patriotic Education Committee of Pushmataha Chapter, D. A. R., by Mrs. B. F. Cameron, Chairman. Five young people, representing the several schools of Meridian, received the medals. Another presentation by Mrs. Frank Gowdey, Honorary Regent of Samuel Dale Chapter, D. A. R., was also made in Meridian to five boys and girls, making a total of ten presentations through the kind offices of our D. A. R. friends of the S. A. R. Good Citizenship Medals.

This work has been recommended and

adopted by many Mississippi chapters of the D. A. R. through the interest of the State Regent, Miss Myra Hazard, who has heartily endorsed it and feels that these medals are a distinct aid to the Americanism work of the D. A. R. chapters and furnish a concrete impulse for the stimulation of the children in their efforts. Through Miss Hazard's interest, two medals were presented in her own city of Corinth, and others are being awarded in Okalona. A gratifying amount of newspaper publicity has been given the presentations in each case.

Through the efforts of our own compatriots, medals have been given by Mr. William Carothers, Indianola, and by Mr. Frederick W. Millsbaugh in other places in Mississippi.

Montana Society

This society has been honored in the selection by the 42nd Congress of the National Society of Leslie Sulgrove to the office of Vice-President General for the Rocky Mountains District, comprising the States of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico and Arizona. Mr. Sulgrove has been Secretary of the Montana State Society for many years and is highly regarded both in his own State and elsewhere in the district and his election is gratifying to his compatriots.

Through the efforts of Mr. Sulgrove, the newspapers throughout the State gave splendid publicity to the recognition of Patriot's Day, April 18, which was well observed by schools and churches in Montana.

Nebraska Society

One of the latest converts to the Good Citizenship Medal idea, the Nebraska Society this year, through the LINCOLN CHAPTER, gave ten medals to schools in the city, and much interest has attended these awards. The medals have for years been given in other parts of the State through the interest of individual compatriots, Mr. H. C. Newton, of Aurora; John D. Graves, of Peru, and Compatriots Widamon and Clark of Alliance and Bridgeport having offered them in their respective communities for several successive terms.

The annual meeting of the Nebraska Society, held at Lincoln on February 23, was a most successful occasion. Rev. Charles E. Snyder, Past President of the Iowa State Society, S. A. R., being the guest and speaker.

Officers were elected as follows: President, Dr. Frederick A. Stuff; Vice-Presidents, Dr.

D. C. Hilton, Smith Wilson; Secretary-Registrar, J. A. Piper; Treasurer, Philip H. Slaymaker; Historian, Otto W. Meier.

The society mourns the loss of several valuable members who have passed on during the year and adopted resolutions of sympathy on the deaths of Nathan T. Gadd, Noah Smith Clark and W. A. Cotton.

New Jersey Society

Held its annual luncheon and meeting at the Newark Athletic Club, Newark, April 18. President Frederic D. Hahn presided. Louis Sherwood was elected President; Judge Cornelius Doremus, First Vice-President; H. Warren Baker, Second Vice-President; Russell B. Rankin, Third Vice-President and Librarian; David L. Pierson, Secretary; Ray E. Mayham, Treasurer; Frank Starr Reynolds, Registrar; Willard S. Muchmore, Genealogist; D. Stanton Hammond, Historian; Rev. George P. Eastman, Chaplain; H. Prescott Beach, Chancellor, and Thomas W. Williams, National Trustee.

Col. Ralph McCoy, commandant of the Rutgers State University R. O. T. C., gave a very illuminating address on preparedness. Resolutions commending the administration of Compatriot Hahn, retiring President, were ordered engrossed and presented to him.

Compatriot Williams presented a silk New Jersey flag and staff, which, in turn, was to be offered to the National Society at the Charlotte Congress, and to be finally placed in the group of other State flags at the Washington National Headquarters.

President Sherwood, acting for the State society, presented a dress saber to Oliver Goldsmith Seidman, of the Rutgers University R. O. T. C., for most proficient work during the year, on May 15, when the annual field day exercises were held. This is an annual award of the State society.

Officers of the State society and presidents of chapters were guests of President Sherwood at a dinner given at the Newark Athletic Club, on May 29. Various phases of the society work were discussed. Compatriot Sherwood has prepared a questionnaire of 48 paragraphs and which has been submitted to the chapters, with the object of coordinating activities.

David L. Pierson, State Secretary, gave an address on remembrance of soldiers and sailors of all the wars of the United States at the Kiwanis Club on Summit, May 26. Chaplain Rev. George P. Eastman gave a

similar address at the Hillside School May 29.

Reports of the delegates to the Charlotte Congress were made at the meeting of the State Board of Managers on June 12. Adjournment was made till the September meeting.

ORANGE CHAPTER at its annual meeting March 19 elected Clarence H. Alexander, President; Charles O. Hendrick and Byard W. Bennett, Vice-Presidents; Frederick C. Waddell, Recording Secretary; Thomas W. Williams, Jr., Corresponding Secretary; Reuben T. Peabody, Treasurer; Charles A. Lindsley, Registrar; S. Carl Downs, Historian, and Rev. Dr. Harry L. Bowlby, Chaplain. A card party was given April 30, and the proceeds added to the chapter funds. The May meeting was held on the 17th of that month, at the headquarters of the chapter, President Clarence H. Alexander presiding. James D. Van Arsdale gave an address on "The Experiences of an Ancestor in the Revolutionary War." He related the exciting incident at the evacuation of New York City, on November 25, 1783, when the British had greased the Liberty Pole at Battery Park, destroyed the halyards and left the Union Jack flying at the top. Others had failed to climb the pole but it was finally accomplished by his great-great-grandfather, a sergeant in the Somerset County, New Jersey Militia. The chapter took part in the Flag Day exercises at the East Orange Oval on June 14. A large number of organizations attended. Colors were massed.

MONTCLAIR CHAPTER, at its annual dinner and meeting on May 11, re-elected H. Prescott Beach, President. The other officers are Perry B. Strassburger and Charles C. West, Vice-Presidents; Harold Bouton, Secretary; Herbert R. Seaman, Treasurer; Ralph A. Stoddard, Registrar; Louis S. Carpenter, Historian, and Rev. John H. Willey, Chaplain.

A number of good Citizenship Medals were presented to the Junior High School of Montclair on June 12. This is an annual award of the chapter and is very much appreciated by the student body. Harold Bouton, Secretary of the chapter, gave a Memorial Day address at Parsippany on May 30.

NEWARK CHAPTER met at the home of Stephen B. Harrison, Newark, on May 20, President Willard S. Muchmore presiding. Lowell Thomas, the well-known traveler and explorer, was the speaker, and for an hour or more entertained the group of 100 members with the thrilling story of "With Lawrence in

Arabia," illustrated with moving pictures. The chapter, at its annual meeting on April 22, elected Compatriot Muchmore, President; Rev. M. S. Waters, Vice-President; Frank P. Woormer, Recording Secretary; Jacob Hagenbuch, Corresponding Secretary; Benjamin J. Coe, Treasurer (for the nineteenth consecutive year); James A. Robertson, Registrar; Edward R. Rankin, Historian, and Rev. Joseph F. Folsom, Chaplain.

PARAMUS CHAPTER's new officers elected at the annual meeting on March 16 are Clarence A. Van Doren, President; Louis R. Bogert, Vice-President; Louis F. Halsted, Treasurer; Fred L. Goddard, Secretary; Arthur J. Goff, Registrar; Ira W. Travell, Necrologist; Bevier Smith, Historian; Rev. Henry P. Cook, Chaplain. The chapter enjoyed its annual pilgrimage on Sunday, May 24, motoring to the old Tennent Church and the Monmouth Battlefield, from Ridgewood, about fifty miles. Rev. Charles H. Neff, pastor of the church, gave an address. After visiting various parts of the historical vicinity, dinner was enjoyed at Freehold.

MONMOUTH CHAPTER elected Frank Starr Reynolds, President at the annual meeting on April 21, and plans were made for an active season beginning with the early autumn. Other officers chosen were Joseph Holmes, Vice-President; Dr. Harry G. Thomas, Secretary; Samuel C. Cowart, Historian, and Raymond F. Braly, Treasurer.

PASSAIC VALLEY CHAPTER, with other organizations, held memorial services in Bonnel Park, Summit, on the morning of Memorial Day, May 30. H. Donald Holmes, Past President of the chapter, was the speaker. Afterward the chapter visited the various cemeteries in New Providence, White Oak Ridge and Springfield and placed flags on the graves of soldiers of the Revolutionary War. The chapter also held its annual services in the Springfield Presbyterian Church on June 21, in commemoration of the 151st anniversary of the Battle of Springfield, fought June 23, 1780. Rev. Dr. W. Warren Giles, of East Orange, was the speaker.

WASHINGTON ROCK CHAPTER has re-elected Charles R. Banks, President; Charles LaC. Hoff, Vice-President; Charles M. Doliver, Secretary; Harvey R. Linbarger, Treasurer; Rev. Dr. R. F. Y. Pierce, Chaplain, and William S. Eddy, Historian.

WEST FIELDS CHAPTER held memorial services on Memorial Day morning, May 30, at

the Presbyterian Burying Ground, Westfield, where are buried the remains of a number of soldiers of the Revolutionary War. Paul Q. Oliver, President of the chapter, presided, and delivered an address. The chapter is also preparing for its annual sunrise service on the morning of Independence Day at Mindowaskin Park, Westfield. This has been a popular form of patriotic expression for many years, and was instituted by C. Milton Tremaine. Officers for the new year have been chosen as follows: Paul Q. Oliver, President; Burr A. Towl, Vice-President, and Albert R. Sampson, Secretary-Treasurer.

CAPTAIN ABRAHAM GODWIN CHAPTER, Paterson, will observe its tenth anniversary which occurs on October 22. New officers chosen by the chapter are Charles E. Dietz, President; Edwin N. Hopson, Jr., and John O. Benson, Vice-Presidents; Dr. William H. Rauchfuss, Recording Secretary; Henry W. Gledhill, Corresponding Secretary; George Winters, Treasurer; James N. Wright, Registrar; D. Stanton Hammond, Historian, and John W. Post, Chaplain.

SOUTH JERSEY CHAPTER held its spring meeting and annual pilgrimage on May 23, motoring from the Haddonfield headquarters to the Ocean City Golf Club, Somers Point, where luncheon was served. President Churchill Hungerford presided, and the speaker was Reuben W. Edwards, of Ocean City, who spoke on "The Trenches of New Jersey," dealing with its Revolutionary war fortifications. He told of the heroism of Rebecca Stillwell, the Molly Pitcher of South Jersey. A bronze tablet has been placed on the Cape May Court House in her memory. The chapter visited the house where she lived, erected in 1750. President Hungerford opened his summer home at Ocean City for the business meeting, after which the tour was continued to Margate City to the home of Compatriot Connor, where a valuable collection of Indian relics was viewed. In addition to Compatriot Hungerford the officers of the chapter elected on March 6 are William A. Leavitt, Vice-President; Edwin S. Glenn, Secretary-Treasurer; Frank A. Stewart, Registrar-Historian, and Joseph Walton, Chaplain.

ABRAHAM CLARK CHAPTER, Roselle, elected on March 27, Lewis D. Rights, President; Arthur R. Chaffee, Vice-President; Henry G. Elwell, Secretary-Historian; Gail B. Jenkins, Treasurer; Rev. Dr. Herbert K. England, Chaplain; Oliver P. Schneeweiss, Registrar.

MAPLEWOOD CHAPTER elected Thomas Ingham President on April 17; Harold C. Parks and D. Wentworth Wright, Vice-Presidents; Wentworth L. Harrington, Corresponding Secretary; Charles B. Van Nest, Recording Secretary; Glenn K. Carver, Treasurer; Arthur G. Kingman, Registrar; Chester L. Fisher, Historian; Rev. Arthur N. Butz, Chaplain. The chapter's annual pilgrimage occurred on May 16, the itinerary calling for stops at the Wallace House, Somerville, where Washington made his headquarters in the winter of 1778-1779; at Rocky Hill, headquarters of Washington in 1783; Princeton and Washington Crossing Park on the Delaware River. Here a picnic lunch was enjoyed.

RUTHERFORD CHAPTER prints weekly in the *Rutherford Republican* a column on various wide-awake topics, including an expose of communism, the "Story of the Flag" and various other subjects. An historical tour was enjoyed by the chapter on June 13, visiting historical places in Bergen County, where it is located. The trip was continued to the Dey Mansion at Preakness in Passaic County, headquarters of Washington in the summer and autumn of 1780. D. Stanton Hammond, Historian of the State Society, gave an address on the history of the mansion. Officers elected March 9 are Frederick E. Pinkham, President; Elmer E. Dimon and Charles H. Yocum, Vice-Presidents; G. Archer Crane, Secretary; Charles T. Hamilton, Treasurer; Charles E. McDowell, Historian; Rev. William C. Price, Chaplain; Lewis G. Morris, Registrar.

JERSEY CITY CHAPTER, the youngest in the State, continues its activities and among its recent accomplishments were the placing of a bronze tablet on the Sip Mansion, the oldest Dutch home in New Jersey, in Jersey City; continuing the column, "America and Americans," weekly in the *Jersey Journal*; placing the Palmer "Patriot's Calendar," which has an event for every day in the year, in the local broadcasting station; and a broadcast message on communism, April 24. Calling attention of the authorities to a number of abuses of the Flag of Stars and Stripes has also been a feature and plans are under way for the development of a patriotic grove in connection with the Bicentennial Celebration of Washington's Birthday. Officers elected April 17 are Jacob R. Wortendyke, President; George D. Baker and Lawrence B. Landrine, Vice-Presidents; Edwin H. Martin, Recording Secretary; Dr. Harold A. Koonz, Correspond-

ing Secretary; William V. Toffey, 2d, Treasurer; James N. Elliott, Registrar; Irving Underhill, Historian.

Empire State Society

The annual meeting of the Empire State Society and a stated meeting of the New York CHAPTER was held at the New Union League Club on April 20, preceded by a dinner. The speaker of the evening was Prof. Walter Lincoln Whittlesey, professor of political economy in Princeton University, who made a most impressive address on "Revolutionary Events."

Following the regular business, Captain Goodwin requested the privilege of the floor and in the name of the members of both Boards presented General Bridgman, the retiring President, with a beautiful silver gavel, inscribed—

PRESENTED TO
A TRUE SOLDIER IN THE CAUSE OF AMERICANIZATION
BRIGADIER GENERAL OLIVER B. BRIDGMAN
PRESIDENT, NEW YORK CHAPTER
PRESIDENT, EMPIRE STATE SOCIETY
VICE-PRESIDENT GENERAL, NATIONAL SOCIETY
SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
APRIL 20, 1931

and concluded his presentation speech by emphasizing the fact that the entire progress of our Society (constituted as it was with many inactive members), was attributable to the leaders the Society had had. As General Bridgman had been one of the foremost of these leaders and would continue to be a leader in or out of office, this new gavel was presented as a token of the continued leadership that would always be his.

General Bridgman was visibly affected and accepted the gift with much feeling.

Among New York's distinguished citizens elected during the past quarter by the Empire State Society were Hon. Owen D. Young, of the General Electric Company, author of the celebrated "Young Plan" under which Germany is at present working; Justice Ely W. Personius, of the New York Supreme Court, and Judge Fred M. Ackerson, of the New York Court of Claims.

The election of officers resulted as follows: President, Hon. Sanford T. Church, of Albion; Vice-Presidents, Brig. Gen. Louis W. Stotesbury, Harold S. Hull, David W. Jagger; Secretary, Charles A. DuBois; Treasurer, Wilfred T. Pratt; Registrar, Charles A. Hale; Historian, Oscar J. Smith; Chaplain, Rev. J. Lewis Hartsock, D.D.; National Trustee, Harold S. Hull. Delegates and alternates to the Congress at Charlotte were also elected.

On the preceding day, April 19, the NEW YORK CHAPTER held its annual church service at the Church of the Heavenly Rest, in honor of Patriots' Day. Upon the invitation of the Rector, Rev. Henry Darlington, the sermon was preached by the former Chaplain, Rev. Henry Fort Newton, D.D., now of Philadelphia. A very fine attendance of members and the public filled the church and a most impressive service was held.

On Memorial Day exercises were held as usual at Grant's Tomb, in the afternoon, in which the Empire State Society held a prominent part. The first oration held on Memorial Day, in the year 1886, was given by General John H. Logan, and the Society has annually since this time participated prominently in these exercises. Lincoln's Gettysburg Address was read on this occasion by Capt. Charles Curie, Past Commander of Veterans' Corps, and the address of the day was given by Compatriot Hamilton Fish, Jr., Representative from New York in Congress. Compatriot Col. George H. Taylor, Department Commander of the G. A. R. of the State of New York, led the colorful parade along Riverside Drive, and Brig. Gen. Louis W. Stotesbury, Marshal's Aid, and Maj. Charles A. DuBois, guest of honor, with Capt. Horace Graff, division leader, were also participants. During the morning, Compatriot Charles A. Hale, Registrar of the Empire State Society, broadcasted over station WOR on "Memorial Day; Its Significance; Nathan Hale and John Paul Jones."

COL. CORNELIUS VAN DYCK CHAPTER, Schenectady.—This chapter continues with increasing enthusiasm its awards of Good Citizenship Medals each year and not only makes a splendid distribution in the city but also extends these outside. The chairman, Compatriot P. Schuyler Miller, recently wrote:

"You may have noted that my order for medals varies from year to year.

"The reason is that although the same number are offered each year, the contest is regarded so seriously by most of the principals, that they will allow no award to be made unless there is *sufficient* competition or a truly worthy candidate presented. I have heartily endorsed this stand. It gives the award added prestige. Makes it something really to be sought for.

"Our medal award is now a fixed institution in this district, and I trust you have like reports from far and wide."

BUFFALO CHAPTER—A fine dinner meeting was held on the evening of April 24, at the Athletic Club, at which time the local members of the Society of the Sons of the Revolution were guests to the number of fourteen and the speakers were Col. Charles H. Morrow, commanding officer of the 28th U. S. Infantry at Fort Niagara, and Mr. William W. Kincaid, President of the Old Fort Niagara Historical Association. Compatriot James A. Johnson, who has aided much in the restoration plans of Old Fort Niagara, also spoke. A most enjoyable meeting resulted, and the attendance was especially good. President G. Barrett Rich presided.

The annual meeting was postponed to June 23rd at the Athletic Club, when officers were elected and reports were given, followed by an entertainment.

LEMUEL COOK CHAPTER, Albion.—On the afternoon of Decoration Day, LEMUEL COOK CHAPTER unveiled in Mt. Albion Cemetery, an Official Marker of the National Society to the memory of William Butts, sergeant in Massachusetts Troops of the Revolutionary War. The grave of William Butts was selected because of numerous descendants of this soldier who are living in the vicinity of Albion. A brief genealogy of the descendants of William Butts was printed in a local newspaper, the *Orleans Republican*, furnished in greater part by Mrs. Belle LaMont, of the Orleans Chapter, D. A. R., which provided a floral wreath for the occasion. Mrs. Theta Brown and Miss Catherine Rowley, also representing the D. A. R. of Albion, assisted in the arrangements for the ceremonies, the sister Society having on this same day unveiled three markers for the D. A. R. on the graves of Real Daughters of the American Revolution. The marker was unveiled by two great-great-granddaughters of William Butts, twins, three years of age, children of Mr. and Mrs. Nelson Wickham.

Rev. A. D. Pollack, Chaplain of Sheret Post of the American Legion, gave the invocation and benediction, and Eldredge LaMont, great-great-grandson of William Butts, read the account of his life and lives of some of his descendants. Veteran members of Sheret Post, under command of Capt. John Kane, gave an impressive finale to the ceremonies with gun salute and taps.

SYRACUSE CHAPTER—Under the leadership of Dr. Edward J. Wynkoop, President, the SYRACUSE CHAPTER has been very active the

past six months. He inaugurated the plan of monthly noon-day luncheons at the Chamber of Commerce, and these frequent meetings of the more active members have enabled the Chapter to function more effectively. There has been general participation in the patriotic discussions that are held after the luncheons.

The outstanding contribution of the SYRACUSE CHAPTER to the cause of patriotism this year is the Red Flag Law that was passed by the New York Legislature recently. This law was sponsored by the chapter after a thorough discussion at a number of its noon-day luncheons. The law was proposed by the Correspondence and Safety Committee of the chapter, of which Charles P. Wortman is chairman, the other members being Dr. Charles H. Barnes, Mr. Albert E. Nettleton, and Mr. W. H. Olmstead. At their request Senator George R. Fearon introduced the following bill which the New York State Legislature made a State law:

"No individual or organization shall carry or display any red flag or other emblem or placard which casts contempt either by word or act upon the flag of the United States of America. Any individual who does commit any such offense shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$100 or by imprisonment for more than thirty days or both."

Dr. Bradford Sherwood, chairman of the Grave-Marking Committee, has been systematically looking in Onondaga County for the graves of Revolutionary soldiers whose graves are not properly marked, and through his efforts a number are being located and given the attention that they deserve. At present he is interested in having the broken head-stones repaired, a matter as important as identifying and marking the Revolutionary graves that have been lost track of in the course of time.

At the invitation of the Onondaga Historical Society, the SYRACUSE CHAPTER took charge of one of the monthly meetings of the association. President Wynkoop delivered the principal patriotic address, Dr. Sherwood gave an account of the Revolutionary soldiers who made their homes in Onondaga County, and Mr. Frank Decker told of the activities of the Markers Committee.

The monthly luncheon meetings have proved so successful that it has been decided to invite speakers to give brief talks on patriotic subjects from time to time. Colonel Conrad H. Lanza, adjutant-general of the 98th Division, spoke at

the June luncheon on the history of the American flag.

North Carolina Society

The annual meeting of this Society was held in Charlotte at the Chamber of Commerce Club on the evening of May 16, the time and place being selected in conjunction with the meeting of the Annual Congress of the National Society for the convenience of State delegates in attendance at the larger meeting. President William A. Graham presided and reports of Secretary Henry M. London and Treasurer W. Oliver Smith were received. The paid-up membership was stated as 327 as of this date, and a balance in the treasury of \$356.

A tribute of respect was paid to the late Park Mathewson, Past President of the State Society and Vice-President General, whose death had occurred at the close of the Asbury Park Congress a year ago, the members standing in silence for a few moments, and resolutions of sympathy were presented by Gen. Albert L. Cox and adopted.

Endorsement was given the proposed commemoration, on July 4, of the Battle of Guilford Court House, near Greensboro, the S. A. R. chapter at Greensboro, through its President, Ralph B. Coit, to sponsor the celebration.

Officers were elected as follows: President, Hon. Cameron Morrison; Vice-President, Dr. John R. Irwin; Secretary-Registrar, Floyd M. Gresham; Treasurer, Malcolm B. Hunter; Historian, Rev. W. L. Sherrill; Chaplain, Rev. W. A. McFarland; National Trustee, Col. E. L. Baxter Davidson, all of Charlotte. District Vice-Presidents are to be appointed by a committee composed of Past President W. A. Graham, President Morrison and Dr. Irwin.

Delegates and alternates to the National Congress were also elected and a vote of thanks to retiring officers was passed.

Secretary General Frank B. Steele and Treasurer General George S. Robertson of the National Society were guests at this meeting and each spoke briefly of the work of the Society and of the fine work of the North Carolina Society.

Naturally the great interest of all members present was concentrated upon the meeting of the National Congress to convene in Charlotte on Monday morning, and the attendant entertainments and arrangements being perfected for this event, beginning with the preliminary

church service on the following afternoon. As this event is now of the past it can be stated that the Congress was an unqualified success, one of the most outstanding meetings in its history in point of perfected arrangements, social enjoyment and business transacted, and the members of the North Carolina Society and especially the local committees in Charlotte feel justly proud and pleased at the outcome.

MECKLENBURG CHAPTER, Charlotte, elected its officers on February 20 as follows: President, Col. E. L. Baxter Davidson; Vice-Presidents: Charles E. Lambeth, Capt. Thomas S. Brand, George V. Patterson; Secretary, Floyd M. Gresham; Treasurer, L. B. Vreeland; Historian, Dr. J. E. S. Davidson; Chaplain, Rev. W. G. McFarland; Directors: Hon. Cameron Morrison, Benjamin B. Gossett, Francis O. Clarkson, Hon. John M. Oglesby, James P. Stowe, Dr. W. S. Franklin, James V. Pomeroy, William E. Parker, B. Craig Davidson.

North Dakota Society

The annual meeting was held April 18, at Wahpeton, the custom of holding a State meeting at different points in the State, recently established, having received hearty approval and support, and enabling many to attend who otherwise might find it impossible. There was an excellent attendance, the session opening with a noon luncheon at the Masonic Temple, the visiting ladies being entertained at luncheon at the same hour at the Methodist Church.

Reports of the work of the past year were made by the several officers and chairmen of committees, and five-minute talks on the theme "How Can We Make Our Society Function Better in the Future?" were given by a number of officers during the luncheon hour. Following the business session in the afternoon, delegates and guests were taken for a sight-seeing trip, visiting many public institutions and recreation beauty spots.

The annual banquet was held in the evening and addresses were given by the retiring State President, Cap E. Miller, of Fargo, on "What Makes a Great State?" and by Compatriots O. A. Leach, of Wahpeton, in welcome, responded to by Compatriot W. J. Clapp, Past President of George Washington Chapter, Fargo, and by Mrs. O. A. Stevens, representing the Dacotah Chapter, D. A. R., of Fargo. The special guests of the occasion were representatives of the G. A. R. and Auxiliary,

Spanish War Veterans, American Legion and Auxiliary, and were presented by Compatriot E. D. Lum, of Wahpeton. The largest group of new members of the Society in its history, thirty-six in number, were mostly present and were presented and welcomed by Past President of the State Society, B. F. Spalding, of Fargo, and Albert H. Yoder, Secretary-Registrar. A prize to the member who secured the most members during the year was awarded to M. L. McBride, of Dickinson, by Hon. Louis B. Hanna, National Trustee, and the winners of Good Citizenship Medals in the schools of Wahpeton were presented and introduced. The charter of DICKINSON CHAPTER, the newest local organization to be formed in North Dakota, was presented by Registrar Yoder of the State Society. The State meeting next year will be held in Dickinson.

At the business session, officers were elected as follows: President, E. D. Lum, Wahpeton; Vice-Presidents: M. L. McBride, Dickinson; John D. Carr, Jamestown; James D. Squires, Mayville; Bryan W. Buffington, Williston; Registrar, Albert H. Yoder, Grand Forks; Secretary, Cap E. Miller, Fargo; Treasurer, Vine D. Lord, Cando; Historian, George S. Registrar, Bismarck; Chaplain, Rev. Charles T. Ensign, Langdon; National Trustee, Louis B. Hanna, Fargo. The chairman of standing committees include: Patriotic Education, Howard Simpson, of Grand Forks; Patriotic Music, H. L. Chafee, of Amenias; Bugler, Leland S. Burgum, of Arthur. Presidents Emeritus are Judge B. F. Spalding, Fargo, and Walter L. Williamson, Lisbon. Director of Correspondence and Safety, Hon. B. F. Spalding, of Fargo.

The North Dakota Society was represented at the National Congress at Charlotte by Ex-Governor Louis B. Hanna, of Fargo, National Trustee, and President E. D. Lum, of Wahpeton. Judge Hanna was appointed by the newly elected President General, Mr. Benjamin N. Johnson, to the National Executive Committee, the honor of which is deeply appreciated by the North Dakota Compatriots. The Society also is most happy in having received the Traveling Banner of the National Society known as the Ohio Society Banner, presented for the largest percentage of increase of membership of members of thirty years and under, and will hold this banner for the ensuing year.

Ohio Society

The annual meeting of the Ohio Society was held in Cincinnati, on April 24 and 25, the Hotel Netherland Plaza being headquarters; and was one of the largest and most outstanding meetings ever held by the Society.

CINCINNATI CHAPTER, as host to the State Society arranged an elaborate program of entertainment for the enjoyment of the delegates and visiting ladies, the business sessions of the conference opening with a meeting of the Board of Managers in the forenoon, followed by a meeting of Past Presidents of the State Society at a luncheon tendered by President Erdis G. Robinson. This also included the Past Presidents of the Sons of the Revolution of Ohio. CINCINNATI CHAPTER also arranged an auto trip especially for the ladies in the afternoon.

The regular business session opened in the early afternoon, at which time reports were heard from all committees and the activities and interests of the Society were outlined in detail, showing the Society to be most healthy in regards to financial condition, patriotic endeavor and constructive progress.

The special guests of the conference both for the business meetings and the banquet which followed in the evening, were the President General of the National Society, Hon. Josiah A. Van Orsdel, and the Secretary General, Frank B. Steele, both of Washington, D. C. The banquet was presided over by the retiring President, Erdis G. Robinson, who as toastmaster introduced the speakers. The invocation was pronounced by Rev. Edward P. Whallon, Chaplain. Judge Van Orsdel's address on the subject, "Back to the Fundamental Principles of Government," was most forceful and splendid and was received with greatest enthusiasm. Hon. Miles S. Kuhns, Vice-President General and Past State President, of Dayton, was also one of the honored guests and gave an address entitled "A Forward Movement." Dr. J. Culver Hartzell's topic was "The Empire." Both of these addresses were of deep interest and value. "A Welcome from the Women's Patriotic Societies" was the title of the greetings brought by Mrs. George S. Bailey, Regent of the Cincinnati Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution; and the Hon. Henry A. Williams, Past Historian General and State President, spoke on "Our Changing Constitution."

A concluding business session was held Saturday morning, followed by a complimentary

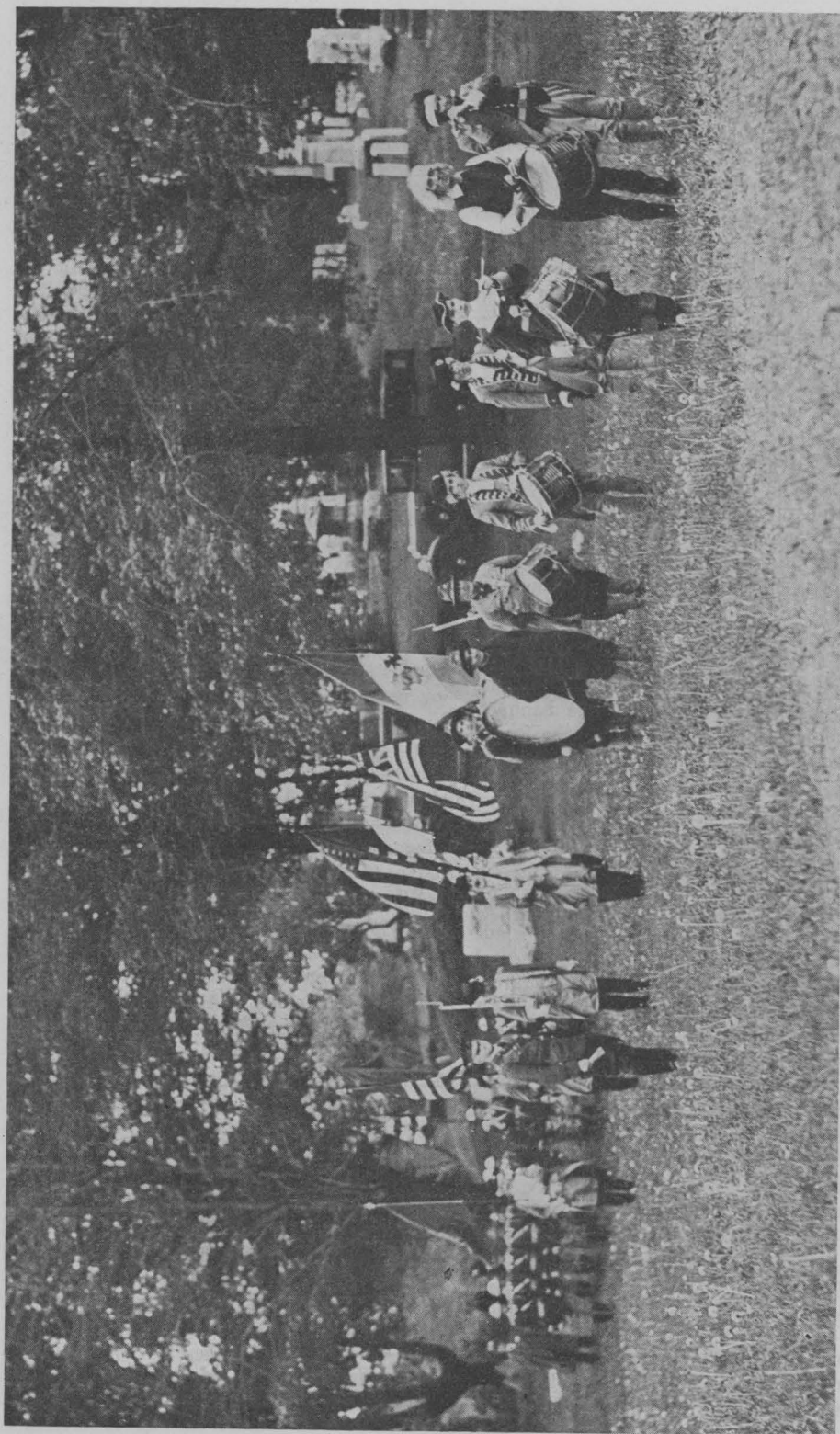
luncheon to the delegates and visiting ladies tendered by CINCINNATI CHAPTER, after which an historical tour by automobile was enjoyed by the entire delegation and included visits to Burnet House, a rendezvous of Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and other famous people; Fort Washington, built in 1789; Taft House, the home of the late Charles P. Taft, the Longworths and others, housing an interesting art collection; Lytle Park; the William Henry Harrison Monument at North Bend, and other places of interest and scenic beauty.

At the annual election, officers for the ensuing year were elected as follows: President, Jackson W. Sparrow, Cincinnati; Vice-Presidents: William E. Crabbs, Toledo; Ansel E. Beckwith, Cleveland; Secretary-Treasurer-Registrar, Walter D. McKinney, Columbus; Historian, Walter J. Sherman, Toledo; Chaplain, Rev. Edward P. Whallon, Cincinnati; Managers: Donald F. Lybarger and Ira F. Emery, of Cleveland; Fray F. Stone, Toledo; Franklin W. Patten, Cincinnati; William H. Alexander, Columbus; William E. Pettit, Dayton; Emery A. McCuskey, Canton.

RICHARD MONTGOMERY CHAPTER, Dayton, reports the election on April 4, of the following new officers: President, Miles S. Kuhns; Vice-Presidents: Dr. Charles B. Rogers, William M. Pettit; Secretary-Treasurer, Roy Stover; Registrar, Ira H. Vogt; Historian, Hon. Lester L. Cecil; Genealogist, Virgil Z. Dorfmeier; Chaplain, Howard H. Beck; Managers: Reuben R. Holmes and A. Freehafer.

WESTERN RESERVE SOCIETY, Cleveland.—At the annual meeting held February 21, the following officers were elected: President, Harry A. Beckett; Vice-Presidents: O. G. Strong, C. P. Lynch, William Holsinger, D. F. Lybarger; Secretary, Robert P. Boggis; Treasurer, George H. Barber; Registrar, John C. Pearson; Historian, Edward M. Hall; Chaplain, Rev. R. E. Bowers; Chaplain Emeritus, Rev. G. H. Johnson; Managers: Dr. Jackson Blair, George N. Comfort, H. H. Fisher, John S. Fleek, George E. Hagenbuch, Harry H. Hoard, E. N. Newbury, Henry Pirtle, George B. Scrambling, Charles L. Stocker.

The meeting was held at the Cleveland Chamber of Commerce Club with a large attendance, President H. A. Beckett presiding. The chapter's Committee on Patriotic Education, of which Dr. Charles P. Lynch is chairman, reported on the activities of the committee and the presentation of Good Citizen-



Escort of Color Guard and Drum Corps at Ceremonies of Dedication of Marker at Grave of Col. Daniel Tilden, Cleveland, Ohio. Stone with Official Grave Marker of S. A. R. in middle background.

ship Medals, and introduced two young men of the Cleveland high schools who had won these medals. Eight new members were presented with their certificates by the Past President Ansel E. Beckwith. The President, Mr. Harry A. Beckett, was presented with the ceremonial badge of the Society because of his fine success in securing new members, Vice-President Strong making the presentation.

A pleasant card party at the Chamber of Commerce Club early in May, and Flag Day services and trooping of the Colors on June 14, addressed by the Chaplain, in which the Boy Scouts participated are among recent activities of the WESTERN RESERVE SOCIETY.

The most important activity, however, took place on May 23, when WESTERN RESERVE SOCIETY sponsored a colorful parade and ceremony in honor of "Col. Daniel Tilden, Revolutionary soldier and statesman," whose last resting place is in a cemetery in the village of Hiram, thirty miles from Cleveland. In the lead were two drummers and a fifer portraying the familiar "Spirit of '76," and a unit composed of Cleveland kinsfolk of another noted Revolutionary hero, General Israel Putnam. The Color Guard and Colonial Guard of WESTERN RESERVE SOCIETY, S. A. R., followed in uniform carrying the replicas of various revolutionary flags owned by the Society. Other participating units were the American Legion Post 331 from Ravenna in distinctive uniforms, its Color Guard and Firing Squad, and a blue-and-gold-capped High School Band from Garrettsville.

The ceremony at the grave where a large number were in attendance was impressive, the bronze Official Grave Marker of the National Society, S. A. R., being unveiled by Compatriot Theodore Tilden, of Hiram, a lineal descendant of the soldier honored. The simple headstone to Col. Daniel Tilden, in which the Marker is cemented, was erected by his descendants and thus dedicated by WESTERN RESERVE SOCIETY.

Judge Virgil J. Terrell, as chairman of the chapter's Revolutionary Graves Committee, presented the speaker, Hon. Lee E. Skeel, of Cleveland, who made an eloquent address, commending the chapter's action in thus commemorating the life of this Revolutionary patriot.

President Harry A. Beckett, of the WESTERN RESERVE SOCIETY, presided and outlined the career of Col. Daniel Tilden, who

was a captain of Connecticut Troops during the American Revolution, and later was elected several times to the Connecticut General Assembly from Lebanon and was a member of that body when, in 1788, it ratified the Constitution of the new Republic.

ANTHONY WAYNE CHAPTER, Toledo, was represented at the State Society meeting in Cincinnati, April 24 and 25 by five delegates.

State Historian Walter J. Sherman made a very interesting report for the year, referring particularly to the two American Revolutions, defining the first as "Lexington to Fallen Timbers," and the second as the "War of 1812"; also "Ohio during the Ice Age, and the Prehistoric Moundbuilders in Ohio." Mr. Sherman is President of the Historical Society of Northwestern Ohio, and an outstanding authority on early Ohio history.

State officers elected from Anthony Wayne Chapter were Wm. E. Crabbs, First-Vice President; Walter J. Sherman, Historian, and Fray F. Stone as a member of the Board of Managers.

Executive Committee meetings of this chapter are held each month and are well attended. The annual meeting for the election of officers and reports was held at the Elks Temple on the evening of June 10.

Oklahoma Society

Oklahoma chapters report new officers elected recently.

OKLAHOMA CITY CHAPTER.—President, Josephus O. Parr; Vice-President, T. J. Lucado; Secretary-Treasurer-Registrar, Andrew A. R. Hickman; Historian, Joseph B. Thoburn; Chaplain, Rev. Hale V. Davis.

TULSA CHAPTER elected on April 20: President, Judge Redmond S. Cole; Vice-President, Thomas W. McKenzie; Secretary-Treasurer, Merrill S. Bernard; Registrar, John B. Meserve; Historian, John S. Davenport.

Pennsylvania

Owing to the prolonged and serious illness of Compatriot A. W. Wall, Registrar of the Pennsylvania Society, the Board of Managers, at a meeting held May 7, elected as Assistant Registrar Compatriot Rulef C. Schanck to carry on the duties of this office pending the recovery of Registrar Wall. Mr. Schanck was also elected as Secretary of the Pennsylvania Society to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Hubert Chapman, whose resignation was ac-

cepted with regret at this same meeting.

It is hoped that Registrar Wall will soon be recovering from his illness which has been a source of deep regret to his many friends throughout the Society.

PITTSBURGH CHAPTER.—An event for each week in June is the plan of this chapter for an active month. Two of the events were the regular Board meeting the second week, and the annual S. A. R. Golf Tournament the fourth week. The special events of patriotic nature included the Flag Day ceremonies on June 15 and the annual presentation of Good Citizenship Medals, held this year at the Frick Training School. **PITTSBURGH CHAPTER** has given a very large number of these medals annually for a number of years and has made no exception this year in supporting this outstanding work of our Society, and the presentation has become a notable feature of the graduating exercises of the public schools of this city. A total of fifty medals were awarded on June 22.

The Sunrise Flag Day exercises have been an impressive and inspiring ceremony which the **PITTSBURGH CHAPTER** inaugurated a few years ago, and which it sponsors each Flag Day morning at sunrise, or about 7 o'clock in the morning, on Flagstaff Hill, Schenley Park. A salute of twenty-one guns fired by the 107th Field Artillery was a feature, and the ceremonies were presided over by President John D. Garvin and by Col. Franklin Blackstone, as chairman of the Flag Day Committee. A large attendance of compatriots and citizens participated.

VALLEY FORGE CHAPTER, Bethlehem, held a splendid meeting on February 23, the business meeting preceding the banquet of the evening, at which time the following officers were elected: President, Thomas P. Wenner; Vice-Presidents: James V. Bull, Easton; Rev. John Baer Stouidt, of Allentown; Henry H. Funk, Springtown; Secretary-Treasurer, Wilbur L. King; Registrar, Clarence E. Beckel; Historian, Harold F. Hippenstiel; Chaplain, Rev. Charles A. Butz; Managers, Charles A. Heckman, William R. Schnabel, Joseph C. Slough, William R. Coyle, Elmer L. Mack, William S. Hutchinson, Porter L. Polk.

The chapter gave a Good Citizenship Medal this year to a Wolf Junior High School pupil, Compatriot Elmer E. Mack having charge of the presentation.

NEW CASTLE CHAPTER.—The annual business meeting and banquet of this chapter was

held in January, the speaker being Rev. John S. Duncan, D.D., of Mercer, who made an eloquent address on "The Achievements of Our Fathers."

President E. F. G. Harper presided and following the reports of officers the election of officers resulted as follows: President, Earl McL. Kyle; Vice-President, Welty O. Rugh; Secretary, Ralph C. McGoun; Treasurer, Dr. W. Fulton Jackson; Registrar, Homer C. Drake.

The chapter was represented at the National Congress at Charlotte by retiring President Edwin F. G. Harper, who in the name of Pennsylvania compatriots presented a wreath at the battle monument at Kings Mountain in honor of many Revolutionary patriots of Pennsylvania who participated in this battle. This was part of the interesting ceremonies incident to the historical trip to Kings Mountain which delegates to the Congress enjoyed on the final day of the visit to Charlotte. The wreath was accepted by Miss Lessie Wither-spoon, of York, S. C., President of the Kings Mountain Battleground Association.

PHILADELPHIA CHAPTER held a special patriotic service on Sunday, April 19, at historic Christ Church, at which the D. A. R. chapters of Philadelphia and near suburbs were represented by their Regents, and in which all participated with good attendance. The service was by the Rector, Dr. Louis C. Washburn.

The ceremonies connected with the decoration of the Revolutionary soldiers' graves were held by the **PHILADELPHIA CHAPTER** on Sunday, May 24th, May 30th (Memorial Day), and Sunday, May 31st. On May 24th a Pilgrimage was held up the Schuylkill Valley where 8 cemeteries were visited and each grave of a Revolutionary soldier was properly marked. On Memorial Day the ceremony was held at the Cheyney Burial Ground near West Chester. On Sunday, May 31st, the chapter participated in the ceremony connected with the decoration of the Patriots who fell at Paoli. The chapter also sent flags over the eastern section of Pennsylvania to the number of 300 and with the assistance of other patriotic citizens these flags were placed upon the graves of Revolutionary soldiers.

NATHANAEAL GREENE CHAPTER, Greensburg.—Memorial Day witnessed the third celebration of this chapter of a similar character in marking the graves and completing the records of the services of six Revolutionary

soldiers buried in Mt. Pleasant Presbyterian Church Cemetery in Westmoreland County. These soldiers were Rev. James Power, first pastor of this church and private in Westmoreland County Militia; Col. David Kilgore, Frontier Ranger and colonel of Pennsylvania Militia; Nathaniel Hurst, private in the Continental Line; John and David Leasure, Frontier Rangers; and Samuel Warden, Ranger and active in border warfare. The grave of little Peggy (Margaret) Shaw, who was killed by a bullet in the act of rescuing a small child near the stockade, was also marked. The exercises were presided over by President William J. Laughner, of **NATHANAEAL GREENE CHAPTER**, and an address by Historian Lewis C. Walkinshaw on "The Mt. Pleasant Patriots of the Revolution," and by the Rev. A. E. Douglass, pastor of the Baptist Church of Mt. Pleasant, on "Peggy Shaw's Contribution to American Independence," were appropriate contributions to the program. Rev. H. B. Clawson, of the Middle Presbyterian Church, also spoke on "The Middle Presbyterian Church in Pioneer History."

Rhode Island Society

The preservation and cultivation of all of the ideas and ideals of those who established a Republic in America in 1776, was the keynote of the annual meeting of the Rhode Island Society, which was held on February 22, 1931, in the rooms of the Rhode Island Historical Society, located only a few hundred feet from University Hall of Brown University which was used as a hospital for the French troops under the command of Count Rochambeau during the Revolutionary War. The President, Arthur Milton McCrillis, presided.

The President's address to the meeting reflected much of the work which he has done as chairman of the National Committee of Correspondence and Safety, in which he described some of the recent developments in the campaign being conducted against the spread of communism and the ideas of life and living which have been promulgated by the Soviets in Russia.

In the evening the annual dinner was held, and the principal speaker was the President General of the Society, Judge Josiah A. Van Orsdel. His address was eloquent and forceful and well suited to the occasion, and was frequently interrupted with enthusiastic ap-

plause. Another speaker was the Very Rev. F. J. M. Cotter, Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Providence, who had spent fourteen years in China as a missionary. He told a thrilling story of his adventures during the Revolution in China a few years ago and described in detail the havoc which has been wrought by communists with the placid and contented manner of living of the Chinese.

The officers for the coming year were elected as follows: President, Henry Greene Jackson; Vice-President, Archibald C. Matteson; Secretary, Robert S. Preston; Treasurer, William L. Sweet; Registrar, Edward K. Aldrich, Jr.; Chaplain, Rev. Alfred H. Wheeler; Poet, William M. Muncy; Managers: Albert E. Potter, Lieut. Col. Winfield S. Solomon, F. Richmond Allen.

Members regret the retirement of Arthur M. McCrillis as President after two years of energetic and effective service. The incoming President, Henry G. Jackson, has long been a member of the Society and one of its most enthusiastic workers.

South Dakota Society

A meeting on the evening of April 20 took place at Community House, Sioux Falls, jointly with the Mary Chilton Chapter, D. A. R., President Roscoe E. Cone presiding. A short address was given by Mrs. K. B. Cressey, Regent of the D. A. R. The principal address of the evening was by Maj. George P. Gurley, Past President of the South Dakota Society.

The following officers were elected at the business session: President, Tad A. Bailey, of Pipestone, Minn.; Vice-President, B. H. Requa; Secretary-Registrar, T. W. Dwight; Treasurer, W. L. Baker, all of Sioux Falls; Historian, Doane Robinson, of Pierre. Roger C. Mills was nominated as National Trustee.

Texas Society

The annual meeting of this Society was held at the Kyle Hotel, Temple, on April 18, President Edward M. Polk presiding. A good attendance of members and guests were present, including representatives of the Daughters of the American Revolution, who brought the Greetings of their members; the Colonial Dames of Texas, Daughters of the Confederacy and of the Republic of Texas, to whose felicitations President Polk responded with appreciation.

Reports of officers and the regular standing committees showed splendid activity and healthy financial condition. The Society reported that the graves of three Revolutionary soldiers had been identified in the counties of Collin, Morris and Jasper, and that the Official Grave Marker of the National Society had been purchased for these graves which will be suitably marked in the immediate future. These patriots were John Abston, James Thompson and Stephen Williams. Compatriot Sam P. Cochran, in charge of this work, will continue and has the prospect of locating the graves of at least three other Revolutionary soldiers.

Dr. Alexander Dienst was the guest and speaker of the occasion and made a splendid address on the events leading up to the Declaration of Independence and the Battle of San Jacinto, with numerous historical and original documents and papers as exhibits.

The election of officers for the ensuing year resulted as follows: President, Edward M. Polk, Corsicana; Vice-Presidents: T. D. Hobart, Pampa; F. F. Downs, Temple, and Charles J. Maxwell, Dallas; Secretary-Treasurer, James C. Jones; Registrar, C. J. Maxwell; Chaplain, H. J. Ellis, Corsicana; Directors: John L. Stephens, Dallas; J. B. Sawtell, Waco; W. F. Beers, Galveston; P. L. Downs, Temple.

Utah Society

The Utah Society has been very active during the current year, especially in connection with the Bicentennial Celebration of the Birth of George Washington. Several of the Compatriots of Utah Society are members of the Utah George Washington Bicentennial Commission, of which former Director General, Hon. Chauncey P. Overfield, is chairman, and President Hon. Benjamin L. Rich is vice-chairman. On February 22, a great celebration was held at St. Mark's Cathedral, Salt Lake City, at which addresses were delivered by Governor George H. Dern, Mayor John F. Bowman, and the Dean of the Cathedral, the Very Rev. Henry Attwell Post. The services were broadcast and were most effective.

On February 23, Chairman Overfield delivered the State-wide broadcast in honor of George Washington's Birthday.

On April 11, Arbor Day in Utah, patriotic services were held on the grounds of the Utah State Capitol and a tree planted by

Vice-Chairman Rich in honor of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. Music was furnished by the United States Infantry Band, stationed at Fort Douglas, and the exercises were participated in by the most eminent leaders of Utah.

On April 20, the anniversary of the battle of Lexington was celebrated by the Society at the Hotel Bigelow, Ogden. President Rich presided and splendid addresses were made by former President Hon. Stuart P. Dobbs; Dr. John E. Carver, compatriot; Hon. Daniel S. Spencer, National Trustee, and Past Presidents Judge Elias A. Smith and Hon. Samuel M. Barlow. The banquet was a brilliant event, the success of which was augmented by the presence of the ladies, and for them a most interesting address was made by Mrs. Ralph E. Bristol, of Ogden, Vice-President General of the National Society, Daughters of the American Revolution.

Virginia Society

RICHMOND CHAPTER.—Sunrise and sunset flag exercises in Byrd Park were sponsored and participated in by the compatriots of RICHMOND CHAPTER on Sunday, June 14. A large garrison flag was raised at sunrise with full military honors by the Richmond Grays, under Capt. Henry G. Dickerson. At 5.30 in the afternoon, special ceremonies were conducted, Rev. Churchill Gibson, D.D., of St. James Church, making the principal address. President Philip St. George Cooke, of the chapter, presided and introduced the speakers.

Washington Society

The 36th annual meeting of the State Society was held February 23 at the Chamber of Commerce, Seattle, acting President Col. Harry V. Wurdemann presiding. The reports of the officers were heard, that of the Secretary showing that the Society had made a net gain of thirty-five members during the year, twenty-nine of which were reinstatements.

This increase secured for the Society the Traveling Banner of the National Society for the ensuing year, which was duly presented at the 42nd Annual Congress held at Charlotte in May. Unfortunately, there was no member of the Washington State Society in attendance at Charlotte to formally receive the Banner, which function was accomplished by proxy at the hands of Hon. Louis B. Hanna, National Trustee for North Dakota.

Much activity in the work of various committees was reported, especially in regard to

legislation with reference to standards for American history textbooks, and support of Senate Bill No. 205, providing for the requirement of an Oath of Allegiance by public school teachers, was especially requested.

The Society voted to cooperate with the Federal Commission and the Oregon State Commission for the observance of the Bicentennial Anniversary of Washington's Birth, there being no such commission appointed in the State of Washington. A committee was appointed to represent the Society with reference to the support of legislation affecting the State Library at Olympia. It was also voted to endeavor to cooperate with the National Society in the distribution of Good Citizenship Medals in the schools of the State.

The election of officers resulted as follows: President, Elias A. Wright, Seattle; Vice-Presidents: Otway Pardee, Seattle; Samuel P. Weaver, Spokane; Allen R. Moore, Mt. Vernon; Registrar, Walter Burges Beals, Olympia; Secretary-Treasurer, Clarence L. Gere, Seattle; Historian, John C. Gregory, Bothell; Chaplain, Edward W. Allen, Seattle; Genealogist, Harry Denton Moore, Seattle; Trustee, Arthur Hooker; Managers: Robert W. Jones, Ira C. Brown, Ben L. Moore, Shields K. Wertman, Leavenworth Kershaw, Harry G. Rowland.

In addition to receiving the Traveling Banner for increase of membership, the Washington State Society was highly honored at the Charlotte Congress by the election of the Hon. Walter Burges Beals, of Olympia, to the office of Vice-President General for the Pacific Coast District. Judge Beals, who is Federal District Judge for this district, is a Past President of the Washington State Society, and present Registrar.

SEATTLE CHAPTER.—Newly elected officers of this chapter include: President, Otway Pardee; Vice-President, G. Ward Kemp; Secretary-Treasurer, Clarence L. Gere; Historian, John C. Gregory; Chaplain, Edward L. Allen.

SPOKANE CHAPTER.—Officers of this chapter were elected recently as follows: President, Rev. A. H. Bailey; Vice-President, Webster H. Ransom; Secretary-Registrar, Roy Bunday; Treasurer, John H. Bell, Jr.; Trustees: Vincent Shinkle and Walter J. Nichols.

West Virginia Society

This Society held its annual meeting at the Frederick Hotel, Huntington, on April 17,

President Dugan presiding, at which time the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Roy R. Hornor, Clarksburg; Vice-Presidents: Merriman S. Smith, Bluefield; C. W. Thornburg, Huntington; Secretary, Franklin L. Burdette, Huntington; Treasurer, W. A. Markell, Charleston; Registrar, W. Guy Tetrick, Clarksburg; Historian, John C. McWhorter, Buckhannon; Chaplain, Rev. J. Blanton Belk, Huntington; National Trustee, B. B. Burns; Managers: J. Hornor Davis, James S. McCluer, H. Clay Warth, Carl R. Varnum, E. G. Smith.

GENERAL ANDREW LEWIS CHAPTER, No. 2, Huntington, elected new officers for the ensuing year on April 10, as follows: President, George S. Patterson; Vice-Presidents: J. M. Beale, J. William Hagen, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, C. C. Harrold; Registrar, C. P. Nelson; Historian, Frank L. Burdette; Chaplain, Dr. J. Blanton Belk.

A meeting of the chapter was held on May 15, when the newly elected officers were formally installed. Compatriot T. W. Peyton addressed the chapter on "Our National Defense," stressing the danger of communistic activities. Past President B. Bruce Burns, National Trustee, presented the retiring President of the State Society, Mr. Mathias W. Dugan, with the official insignia of the Society as a token of appreciation of his successful administration.

GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE CHAPTER, No. 3, Bluefield.—This chapter held its annual business meeting at a noon luncheon on Wednesday, April 8, 1931. The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Thomas H. Settle; First Vice-President, V. L. Sexton; Second Vice-President, George Richardson, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, Guy D. French; Chaplain, Dr. S. W. Moore; Historian, Edwin C. Wade; Registrar, Thomas O. Cofer; Board of Managers: F. S. Easley, Louis D. Wilmore, and Merriman S. Smith.

PARKERSBURG CHAPTER, No. 4, Parkersburg.—This chapter sponsored, on March 8, an address by the Hon. Carl G. Bachmann, Representative in Congress from the First West Virginia District and chief cross-examiner of the Fish Committee on Communistic Activities in the United States. The address, which was given in the Smoot Theater, was free to the public. Mr. Bachmann was cordially received by an audience which filled the house.

National Committees, 1931-1932

Executive

BENJAMIN N. JOHNSON, *President General, Chairman ex officio*, 1227 16th Street N. W., Washington, D. C.
 Louis Annin Ames—New York
 Wilbert H. Barrett—Michigan
 David E. French—West Virginia
 Louis B. Hanna—North Dakota
 T. Scott Offutt—Maryland
 Rulof C. Schanck—Pennsylvania
 Loren E. Souers—Ohio
 Josiah A. Van Orsdel—District of Columbia

Advisory

THE PAST PRESIDENTS GENERAL

Budget and Permanent Fund

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Finance

WALTER GABELL, *Chairman*, Broad and Erie Avenues, Philadelphia, Pa.
 James V. Pomeroy—North Carolina
 Joseph L. Pyle—Delaware

Credentials

GEORGE S. ROBERTSON, *Chairman*, 514 Park Bank Bldg., Baltimore, Md.
 Floyd M. Gresham, *Vice-Chairman*, Charlotte, N. C.
 Charles C. Griggs—District of Columbia
 Samuel L. Powell—Utah
 Edward D. Shriner, Jr.—Maryland

Organization and Membership

FREDERICK W. MILLSPAUGH, *Chairman*, % Pullman Co., Nashville, Tenn.
 Arthur M. McCrillis—*Vice-President General*, New England District
 Cornelius Doremus—*Vice-President General*, North Atlantic District
 Dr. Mark F. Finley—*Vice-President General*, Mid-Atlantic District
 Dr. Daniel T. Smithwick—*Vice-President General*, South Atlantic District
 Leland Hume—*Vice-President General*, Southern District
 Miles S. Kuhns—*Vice-President General*, Central District
 Lewis K. Torbet—*Vice-President General*, Great Lakes District
 Ezra C. Potter—*Vice-President General*, North Mississippi District
 Casper S. Yost—*Vice-President General*, South Mississippi District
 Leslie Sulgrove—*Vice-President General*, Rocky Mountains District
 Walter B. Beals—*Vice-President General*, Pacific Coast District
 Marquis de Rochambeau—*Vice-President General*, Foreign District

Memorial

HENRY R. McILWAINE, *Historian General, Chairman*, State Library, Richmond, Va., and—
 The Historians of all State Societies

Americanization of Aliens

HARRY F. BREWER, *Chairman*, 49 Summit Road, Elizabeth, N. J.
 Orlando Brothwell—Connecticut
 David E. French—West Virginia
 Richard V. Goodwin—New York
 Robert W. Humphreys—Texas
 Albert Johnson—Washington
 Hamilton F. Kean—New Jersey
 Herbert S. Kellogg—New York
 Miles S. Kuhns—Ohio
 Charles H. Lobingier—Nebraska
 Cameron Morrison—North Carolina
 Harry C. Northrup—Massachusetts
 Charles P. Schouten—Minnesota

Immigration and Naturalization

JOSIAH A. VAN ORSDEL, *Chairman*, Court of Appeals, Washington, D. C.
 James M. Breckenridge—Missouri
 Frederick deG. Hahn—New Jersey
 E. F. G. Harper—Pennsylvania
 Alfred A. Hoffman—District of Columbia
 Robert W. Humphreys—Texas
 D. Albert Hunting—New York
 Lewis A. Rice—Maryland
 Frank B. Steele—New York and District of Columbia
 Paul Stinchfield—California

Representative on American Coalition Board

JOSIAH A. VAN ORSDEL—Court of Appeals, Washington, D. C.

Correspondence and Safety

ARTHUR M. MCCRILLIS, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 1243, Providence, R. I.
 William H. Hall—Pennsylvania
 Clifford S. Lee—New York
 Frederick W. Millsbaugh—Tennessee
 Howard C. Rowley—California
 Loren E. Souers—Ohio

State Directors

(Appointed by the State Societies)
 Alabama—Henry Willis Hill, Mooresville.
 Arizona—Dr. G. M. Butler, University of Arizona, Tucson.
 Arkansas—Fleming J. O'Connor, M. D., P. O. Box 188, Little Rock.
 California—George C. Boardman, San Francisco.
 Connecticut—Herbert H. White, Conn. Mutual Life Ins. Co., Hartford.
 Colorado—Hon. John Stephan, First National Bank Bldg., Denver.
 Delaware—Walter D. Bush, Jr., 911 Market Street, Wilmington.
 District of Columbia—Decatur B. Axtell, 1431 Girard Street, N. W.
 Florida—Hon. Earl Westfall Brown, Drawer 630, Deland.
 Georgia—Col. R. H. Peck, P. O. Box 1616, Atlanta.
 Illinois—Dwight S. Bobb, Suite 1601, 231 South LaSalle Street, Chicago.
 Indiana—Blair Taylor, 1000 Fletcher Trust Bldg., Indianapolis.
 Iowa—E. M. Wentworth, Fleming Bldg., Des Moines.
 Kansas—Arthur J. Carruth, Jr., Topeka State Journal, Topeka.
 Kentucky—Judge Lewis Apperson, Mt. Sterling.
 Louisiana—Col. C. Robert Churchill, 408 Canal Street, New Orleans.
 Maine—William K. Sanderson, 138 Pleasant Street, Portland.
 Maryland—Maj. Herbert C. Fooks, Munsey Bldg., Baltimore.
 Massachusetts—Ross H. Currier, 304 Newbury Street, Boston.
 Michigan—J. Randolph Kennedy, 735 Dime Bank Bldg., Detroit.
 Minnesota—Col. Ernest E. Watson, 936 Andrus Bldg., Minneapolis.
 Mississippi—W. M. Garrard, Greenwood.
 Missouri—Dr. George C. Trawick, 5642 Kingsbury Boulevard, St. Louis.
 Montana—Leslie Sulgrove, Helena.
 Nebraska—Prof. Frederick A. Stuff, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
 New Hampshire—H. Styles Bridges, Public Service Commissioner, Concord.
 New Jersey—Ben E. Chapin, 494 Broad Street, New York.
 New York—Capt. Richard V. Goodwin, 60 John Street, New York.
 North Carolina—Gen. Albert L. Cox, Raleigh.
 North Dakota—Judge B. F. Spalding, Fargo.
 Ohio—Newton H. Fairbanks, Springfield.
 Oklahoma—Edward Ferris McKay, Petroleum Bldg., Oklahoma City.
 Oregon—Harry B. Critchlow, 1469 East 35th Street, Portland.

Pennsylvania—Col. Franklin Blackstone, Box 224, Pittsburgh.
 Rhode Island—Col. Winfield S. Solomon, Box 1196, Providence.
 South Dakota—Ottis L. Ross, Security Bank Bldg., Sioux Falls.
 Tennessee—Col. Henry Dickinson, Nashville.
 Texas—Col. John S. Hoover, First National Bank Bldg., Houston.
 Utah—Hon. Theodore L. Holman, Felt Bldg., Salt Lake City.
 Vermont—Prof. Leon W. Dean, 308 South Prospect Street, Burlington.
 Virginia—N. Charter Burruss, Box 99, Norfolk.
 West Virginia—George W. Bowers, Mannington.
 Washington—Thomas M. Askren, 631 Lyon Bldg., Seattle.
 (Chapter Directors are also desired and have been appointed in many instances.)

Flag

MILES S. KUHN, *Chairman*, 6 North Main Street, Dayton, Ohio
 H. Warren Baker—New Jersey
 Edwin A. Cooper—Hawaii
 Walter I. Joyce—New York
 John Charles Linthicum—Maryland
 Rev. W. B. McFarland—North Carolina
 Henry W. Samson—District of Columbia

Observance of Flag Day

HAROLD S. HULL, *Chairman*, 320 Broadway, New York, N. Y., and—
 The Presidents of all State Societies

Observance of Constitution Day

DAVID L. PIERSON, *Chairman* (Originator of Observance), 33 Lombardy Street, Newark, N. J., and—
 The Presidents of all State Societies

Celebration of Revolutionary Events

CAP E. MILLER, *Chairman*, State Agricultural College, Fargo, N. Dak., and—
 The Secretaries of all State Societies

Good Citizenship Medals

FRANK B. STEELE, *Chairman*, 1227 16th Street N. W., Washington, D. C.
 The Presidents of all State Societies, and—
 Don P. Cawthra—Michigan.
 Isaac R. Diller—Illinois.
 Herbert L. Fooks—Maryland.
 Frank J. Forsyth—Pennsylvania.
 Willis B. Hall—Maine.
 Thomas J. Holton—North Carolina.
 Walter D. McKinney—Ohio.
 Charles J. Maxwell—Texas.
 P. Schuyler Miller—New York.
 Cap E. Miller—North Dakota.
 Horace E. Newton—Nebraska.
 D. Frederic Potter—New York.

200th Anniversary of George Washington's Birth

HON. WILLIAM TYLER PAGE, *Chairman*, House of Representatives, Washington, D. C.
 Robert Lecky, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*, P. O. Box 915, Richmond, Virginia.
 FRANK B. STEELE, *Executive Secretary*, 1227 16th Street N. W., Washington, D. C.
 The following Past Presidents General:
 Wilbert H. Barrett—Michigan.
 Ganson Depew—New York.
 Harvey F. Remington—New York.
 Ernest E. Rogers—Connecticut.
 Howard C. Rowley—California.
 Josiah A. Van Orsdel—District of Columbia, and—
 The Presidents of all State Societies.
 The Presidents of all Chapters.

The President General will announce the appointments to the Committees on Patriotic Education, National Headquarters Fund, and Arrangements for the 1932 Congress in the S. A. R. MAGAZINE for October.

Ceremonies and Colors

ROBERT P. BOGGIS, *Chairman*, 3171 Coleridge Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Col. Philander Betts—New Jersey.
 Capt. Tom S. Brand—North Carolina.
 Col. Frederick A. Estes—Massachusetts.
 Alfred A. Hoffman—District of Columbia.
 Harold S. Hull—New York.
 Col. Edmund C. Waddill—Virginia.
 Col. Walter K. Wilson—Tennessee.

Comity

COL. LOUIS ANNIN AMES, *Chairman*, 85 Fifth Avenue—New York.
 Washington I. L. Adams—New Jersey.
 Lewis B. Curtis—Connecticut.
 Henry F. Punderson—Massachusetts.
 Loren E. Souers—Ohio.
 Arthur P. Sumner—Rhode Island.
 R. C. Ballard Thruston—Kentucky.
 Elmer M. Wentworth—Iowa.

National Headquarters Library

WILBERT H. BARRETT, *Chairman*, Adrian, Mich.
 FRANCIS B. CULVER, *Librarian*, District of Columbia.
 Dr. Gaius M. Brumbaugh—District of Columbia.
 George S. Godard—Connecticut.
 Henry R. McIlwaine—Virginia.
 R. C. Ballard Thruston—Kentucky.
 Frank J. Wilder—Massachusetts.

Revolutionary Graves Registry

DR. JOHN F. STREETER, *Chairman*, 55 Walnut Street, Springfield, Mass.
 J. Walter Allen—Tennessee.
 E. L. Baxter Davidson—North Carolina.
 Dr. Thomas J. W. Brown—District of Columbia.
 Monroe Hopwood—Pennsylvania.
 W. MacFarlane Jones—Virginia.
 Lieut. Col. Willis C. Metcalf, Rhode Island.
 Frederick W. Millsbaugh—Tennessee.

Yorktown Sesquicentennial

THE PRESIDENT GENERAL, *Chairman*.
 Dr. W. A. R. Goodwin—Virginia.
 Robert Lecky—Virginia.
 George S. Robertson—Maryland.
 Frank B. Steele—District of Columbia.

Promotion of Film Program of Yorktown Sesquicentennial Commission

MATTHEW PAGE ANDREWS, *Chairman*, 849 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Md. and—
 The Presidents of all State Societies.

Golf Events

GANSON DEPEW, *Honorary Chairman*, Marine Trust Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.
 EDWIN E. COX, *Chairman*, City Hall, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Franklin Blackstone, *Vice-Chairman*, P. O. Box 224, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 G. L. Craig, Jr.—Pennsylvania.
 Amasa M. Holcombe—District of Columbia.
 John T. Lindsley—Tennessee.

Printing

THOMAS W. WILLIAMS, *Chairman*, 46 West Broadway, New York, N. Y.
 Frank B. Steele—District of Columbia.
 George Royce Brown—New York.

House and Grounds

JOHN PAUL EARNEST, *Chairman*, Tower Bldg., Washington, D. C.
 Louis Annin Ames—New York.
 Henry F. Baker—Maryland.
 Frank B. Steele—District of Columbia.

Officers of State Societies

ALABAMA

President, WILLIAM S. PEEBLES, Box 84, Athens.
Secretary-Treasurer-Registrar, JAMES E. HORTON, Athens.

ARIZONA

President, HOWARD S. REED, Fleming Bldg., Phoenix.
Treasurer, LLOYD B. CHRISTIE, 116 No. 1 Avenue, Phoenix.
Registrar, RICHARD E. SLOAN, 405 Fleming Bldg., Phoenix.

ARKANSAS

President, ERNEST C. NEWTON, 202 West 17th Street, Little Rock.
Secretary, JAMES C. BALLARD, 1121 West 33d Street, Little Rock.
Treasurer, THOMAS M. CORY, 210 Boyle Bldg., Little Rock.
Registrar, WILLIAM D. WORTHINGTON, 1217 3rd Street, Little Rock.

CALIFORNIA

President, WESLEY G. CANNON, 109 Madrone Avenue, San Francisco.
Secretary, HERBERT M. LEE, 530 de Young Bldg., San Francisco.
Registrar, MAJ. LEON FRENCH, 530 de Young Bldg., San Francisco.
Treasurer, JOHN R. MCKEE, 964 The Alameda, Berkeley.

COLORADO

President, JULIUS C. GUNTER, 1365 Josephine Street, Denver.
Secretary-Registrar, EDWARD W. MILLIGAN, 3109 E. Warren Avenue, Denver.
Treasurer, WALTER D. WYNKOOP, 537 Gilpin Street, Denver.

CONNECTICUT

President, DENNIS BLAKESLEE, 58 Waverly Street, New Haven.
Secretary, ROBERT F. BRADLEY, 306 Meigs Building, Bridgeport.
Treasurer, H. H. PRITCHARD, 886 Main Street, Bridgeport.
Registrar, F. CLARENCE BISSELL, 1009 West Boulevard, Hartford.

DELAWARE

President, WILLARD SPRINGER, JR., P. O. Box 246, Wilmington.
Secretary-Treasurer, JOSEPH L. PYLE, 10th and Orange Streets, Wilmington.
Registrar, GEORGE P. EDMUNDS, Rodney Court Apartments, Wilmington.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

President, ROBERT C. TRACY, 1204 16th Street N. W., Washington.
Secretary, WM. E. MARSHALL, 2120 G Street N. W., Washington.
Treasurer, CHARLES Y. LATIMER, 1227 16th Street N. W., Washington.
Registrar, DR. CLIFTON P. CLARK, 1623 Lanier Place N. W., Washington.

FLORIDA

President, DR. F. G. RENSHAW, Pensacola.
Secretary, JOHN HOBART CROSS, P. O. Box, 1021, Pensacola.
Treasurer-Registrar, F. F. BINGHAM, Pensacola.

SOCIETY IN FRANCE

President, MARQUIS DE CHAMBRUN.
Secretary-Treasurer, VICOMTE BENOIST D'AZY, 3 Rue Taibout, Paris IX^e.
Registrar, COMTE DE LUPPE.

GEORGIA

President, DR. JASPER L. BEESON, State College, Mill-
edgeville.
Secretary, ARTHUR W. FALKINBURG, 1045 Lucile Ave-
nue Atlanta.

Treasurer, WILLIAM ALDEN, 710 Sycamore Street, De-
catur.
Registrar, COL. R. H. PECK, 1217 C. & S. Bank Bldg.,
Atlanta.

HAWAII

President, MERLE JOHNSON, 2131 Atherton Road, Hon-
olulu.
Secretary, EDWIN A. COOPER, 1940 Coyne Avenue,
Honolulu.
Treasurer, JAMES BICKNELL, 1800 Vancouver Highway,
Maui, Honolulu.
Registrar, EBEN P. LOW, P. O. Box 371, Honolulu.

IDAHO

President, WILBUR D. VINCENT, Boise.
Secretary-Treasurer-Registrar, FRANK G. ENSIGN, Box
1176, Boise.

ILLINOIS

President, MATTHEW MILLS, 105 S. La Salle Street,
Chicago.
Secretary, LOUIS A. BOWMAN, 30 North La Salle Street,
Chicago.
Treasurer, HENRY R. KENT, 30 North La Salle Street,
Chicago.
Registrar, CECIL R. BOMAN, 120 South Taylor Avenue,
Oak Park.

INDIANA

President, FLETCHER HODGES, Medical Arts Bldg., In-
dianapolis.
Secretary, BLAIR TAYLOR, Cabin Hill, New Augusta.
Assistant Secretary, HERBERT E. REDDING, 221 E. Ohio
Street, Indianapolis.
Treasurer, GEORGE E. MORGAN, 612 Circle Tower, In-
dianapolis.
Registrar, NEWTON H. KEISTER, Route No. 10, Box
209, Indianapolis.

IOWA

President, GROVER M. PRATT, 1203 Lincolnway, Ames.
Secretary, GEORGE A. JEWETT, Jewett Building, Des
Moines.
Treasurer, W. E. BARRETT, Valley National Bank, Des
Moines.
Registrar, D. C. MOTT, 628 37th Street, Des Moines.

KANSAS

President, WILLIAM A. BIBY, Central National Bank
Bldg., Topeka.
Secretary, P. W. BRUCE, 1135 Grand Avenue, Topeka.
Treasurer, CHARLES E. BRUCE, 1135 Grand Avenue,
Topeka.
Registrar, Lincoln.

KENTUCKY

President, DOWNEY M. GRAY, 315 Guthrie Street, Lou-
isville.
Secretary-Treasurer, JOHN E. TARRANT, Inter-Southern
Bldg., Louisville.
Registrar, COL. BEN LA BREE, Federal Hill, Bards-
town.

LOUISIANA

President, EDWIN T. COLTON, 317 Baronne Street, New
Orleans.
Secretary, ARCHIE M. SMITH, Hibernia Bank Bldg.,
New Orleans.
Registrar, W. B. GRIFFIN, New Orleans.
Treasurer, S. O. LANDRY, 339 Carondelet Street, New
Orleans.

MAINE

President, WALTER B. BROCKWAY, 74 Highland Street,
Portland.
Secretary, WILLIS B. HALL, 45 Exchange Street, Port-
land.
Treasurer, HENRY T. HOOPER, 238 Middle Street, Port-
land.
Registrar, CLARENCE E. EATON, 849 Congress Street,
Portland.

MARYLAND

President, G. RIDGELEY SAPPINGTON, 519 Munsey Bldg.,
Baltimore.
Secretary, GEORGE SADTLER ROBERTSON, 514 Park Bank
Bldg., Baltimore.

Treasurer, BENSON BLAKE, JR., 301 Edgevale Road,
Roland Park, Baltimore.
Registrar, F. EARLE SHRINER, 101 St. Paul Street,
Baltimore.

MASSACHUSETTS

President, WILLIS D. RICH, 120 Water Street, Boston.
Secretary, ROSS H. CURRIER, 326 Newbury Street, Bos-
ton.
Treasurer, FREDERICK W. HOLDEN, Shirley.
Registrar, ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, South Weymouth.

MICHIGAN

President, DR. STEPHEN H. KNIGHT, 69 Willis Ave-
nue, East, Detroit.
Secretary, RAYMOND E. VAN SYCKLE, 1729 Ford Bldg.,
Detroit.
Treasurer, CHARLES A. KANTER, Guardian Detroit
Bank, Detroit.
Registrar, CLARENCE M. BURTON, 121 Boston Boule-
vard, West, Detroit.

MINNESOTA

President, ROY P. IGMUNDSON, 124 Washington Avenue,
North Minneapolis.
Secretary, ALBERT R. VAN DYCK, 832 National Soo
Line Bldg., Minneapolis.
Treasurer, WILLIAM B. IRWIN, Great Northern Ry.,
St. Paul.
Registrar, HERBERT C. VARNEY, 743 Iglehart Avenue,
St. Paul.

MISSISSIPPI

President, HON. A. M. PEPPER, Lexington.
Secretary, ROBERT GATES DE LOACH, Greenwood.
Treasurer, GEORGE ASH WILSON, JR., Greenwood.

MISSOURI

President, DR. GEORGE C. TRAWICK, 411 North 7th
Street, St. Louis.
Secretary, THOMAS S. GRIFFING, Route 5, Box 961,
Webster Groves.
Treasurer, WALTER D. DODD, 6162 Lalite Avenue, St.
Louis.
Registrar, HOMER HALL, 1467 Railway Exchange Bldg.,
St. Louis.

MONTANA

President, HAROLD J. KNOWLTON, 815 West Copper
Street, Butte.
Secretary-Treasurer, LESLIE SULGROVE, Helena.
Registrar, DUDLEY P. FREESE, Helena.

NEBRASKA

President, FREDERICK A. STUFF, 424 South 28th Street,
Lincoln.
Secretary-Registrar, J. A. PIPER, 1731 D Street, Lin-
coln.
Treasurer, P. K. SLAYMAKER, 425 South 26th Street,
Lincoln.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

President, CHARLES A. HOLDEN, 10 Occom Ridge,
Hanover.
Secretary-Treasurer, DR. HENRY H. AMSDEN, Concord.
Registrar, LOUIS P. ELKINS, Concord.

NEW JERSEY

President, LOUIS SHERWOOD, 188 N. Mountain Ave-
nue, Montclair.
Secretary, DAVID L. PIERSON, 33 Lombardy Street,
Newark.
Treasurer, RAY E. MAYHAM, 414 Lenox Avenue, West-
field.
Registrar, FRANK S. REYNOLDS, 61 Benson Avenue,
Ocean Grove.

NEW MEXICO

President, H. EMORY DAVIS, Los Lunas.
Secretary, ARTHUR H. SISK, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.,
Albuquerque.
Treasurer, ORVIL A. MATSON, Albuquerque.
Registrar, GEORGE S. KLOCK, Stern Bldg., Albuquerque.

NEW YORK

President, SANFORD T. CHURCH, Albion.
Secretary, MAJ. CHARLES A. DUBOIS, Hotel Lexington,
New York City.
Treasurer, WILFRID T. PRATT, Hotel Lexington, New
York City.
Registrar, CHARLES A. HALE, Hotel Lexington, New
York City.

NORTH CAROLINA

President, CAMERON MORRISON, Charlotte.
Secretary-Registrar, FLOYD M. GRESHAM, Charlotte.
Treasurer, MALCOLM B. HUNTER, Charlotte.

NORTH DAKOTA

President, E. D. LUM, Wahpeton.
Secretary, CAP E. MILLER, State Agricultural College,
Fargo.
Registrar, ALBERT H. YODER, University of North Da-
kota, Grand Forks.
Treasurer, VINE D. LORD, Cando.

OHIO

President, JACKSON W. SPARROW, 905 First National
Bank Bldg., Cincinnati.
Secretary-Registrar, WALTER D. MCKINNEY, P. O. Box
1056, Columbus.
Treasurer, FLOYD G. CRANDALL, 2245 Putnam Street,
Toledo.

OKLAHOMA

President, W. W. ROBERTSON, 400 East 15th Street,
Oklahoma City.
Secretary-Treasurer, DR. M. S. GREGORY, 708 Medical
Arts Bldg., Oklahoma City.
Registrar, WALDO J. BASHAW, 727 American National
Bank Bldg., Oklahoma City.

OREGON

President, HON. HENRY M. TOMLINSON, Municipal
Court, Portland.
Secretary, GEORGE D. DRYER, 207 U. S. National Bank
Bldg., Portland.
Treasurer, ROBERT M. ALTON, U. S. National Bank
Bldg., Portland.
Registrar, IRVING L. RAND, Public Service Bldg., Port-
land.

PENNSYLVANIA

President, GEORGE W. GOSSER, 5860 Hobart Street,
Pittsburgh.
Secretary, HUBERT W. CHAPMAN, 406 Union Bank
Bldg., Pittsburgh.
Treasurer-Registrar, A. W. WALL, Farmers' Bank Bldg.,
Pittsburgh.

RHODE ISLAND

President, HENRY G. JACKSON, Riverpoint.
Secretary, ROBERT S. PRESTON, 29 Weybosset Street,
Providence.
Treasurer, WILLIAM L. SWEET, Box 1515, Providence.
Registrar, EDWARD K. ALDRICH, JR., 155 Brown Street,
Providence.

SOUTH CAROLINA

President, MAJ. JOHN F. JONES, Internal Revenue
Office, Columbia.
Secretary-Treasurer, JOHN W. BELL, 3031 Duncan
Street, Columbia.
Registrar, HARRY CANTEY, Columbia.

SOUTH DAKOTA

President, TAD A. BAILEY, Pipestone, Minn.
Secretary-Registrar, T. W. DWIGHT, Sioux Falls.
Treasurer, B. H. REQUA, Sioux Falls.

TENNESSEE

President, FREDERICK W. MILLSAUGH, Pullman Co.,
Nashville.
Secretary, THOMAS A. CLARKSON, 930 Broadway,
Nashville.
Treasurer, JOSEPH W. HORN, Horn Springs.
Registrar, H. S. VAN DEREN, Hume-Fogg High School,
Nashville.

TEXAS

President, EDWARD M. POLK, Corsicana.
Secretary-Treasurer, JAMES C. JONES, P. O. Box 119,
Dallas.
Registrar, CHARLES J. MAXWELL, P. O. % Ginn & Co.,
Dallas.

UTAH

President, BENJAMIN L. RICH, Boston Bldg., Salt Lake
City.
Secretary, CHAUNCEY P. OVERFIELD, Dooly Bldg., Salt
Lake City.
Treasurer, NEWELL B. DAYTON, 151 South Main Street,
Salt Lake City.
Registrar, LORENZO RICHARDS, 6 South Main Street-
Salt Lake City.

VERMONT

President, ARTHUR D. BUTTERFIELD, Burlington.
Secretary-Historian, WALTER H. CROCKETT, Burlington.
Treasurer, CLARENCE L. SMITH, Burlington.
Registrar, H. L. HOWARD, Burlington.

VIRGINIA

President, HON. DON P. HALSEY, Lynchburg.
Secretary-Registrar, W. MAC. JONES, 15 North Sixth Street, Richmond.
Treasurer, E. W. NICHOLS, 4011 Monticello Avenue, Richmond.

WASHINGTON

President, ELIAS A. WRIGHT, 1508 16th Avenue, Seattle.
Secretary-Treasurer, CLARENCE L. GERE, 812 Lowman Bldg., Seattle.
Registrar, WALTER B. BEALS, U. S. Court, Olympia.

WEST VIRGINIA

President, ROY R. HONOR, Clarksburg.

Local Chapter Officers

NOTE.—Because of the necessity of conserving space, the two executive officers, *President* and *Secretary*, only, are published. Please notify the *Secretary General* promptly of any corrections necessary.

ALABAMA SOCIETY

Mooresville Chapter, Mooresville—*President*, Henry W. Hill; *Secretary*, Frank T. Richardson.

CALIFORNIA SOCIETY

Alameda County Chapter—*President*, Errol C. GilKey, 1507 Central Bank Bldg., Oakland; *Secretary*, George R. Babcock, 429 Staten Street, Oakland.
Auburn Chapter—*President*, William B. Hotchkiss, Pine Crest, Applegate; *Secretary*, Lathrop Huntley.
Los Angeles Chapter—*President*, Hon. Albert Lee Stephens, Court House; *Secretary*, Raymond L. Nelson, 312 N. Juanita Avenue.
Sacramento Chapter—*President*, Luke W. Peart, 2701 M Street; *Secretary*, Frank B. Smith, 2717 Seventh Avenue.
San Diego Chapter—*President*, Rev. Howard C. Dunham, 1768 Montecito Way; *Secretary*, Allen H. Wright, City Hall.
San Jose Chapter—*President*, Levi A. M. Crittenden, 310 Bella Vista Avenue, Los Gatos; *Secretary*, Charles B. Gleason, 456 South 2nd Street.
San Francisco Chapter—*President*, Franklin J. Sheehan, 1286 32nd Avenue; *Secretary*, Jack D. Thurston, 260 California Street.

COLORADO SOCIETY

Denver Chapter, Denver—*President*, George Stephan, 530 1st Nat'l Bank; *Secretary-Registrar*, Spencer Cole, 2130 Irving Street.
Pueblo Chapter, Pueblo—*President*, Edwin B. Haver, 2029 Elizabeth Street; *Secretary*, Orion G. Pope, 212 Central Block.
Greeley Chapter, Greeley—*President*, George E. Horne, 721 South 12th Street.

CONNECTICUT SOCIETY

Gen. David Humphreys Branch, No. 1, New Haven—*President*, Arthur Chambers, 42 Church Street; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Frank A. Corbin, 185 Church Street.
Captain John Couch Branch, No. 2, Meriden—*President*, Constant K. Decherd, P. O. Box 464; *Secretary*, Willis N. Barber, 232 Orient Street.
Gen. Stillman Branch, No. 3, Bridgeport—*President*, William H. Hart, c/o Bridgeport Hydraulic Co.; *Secretary*, Samuel F. Beardsley, 230 Park Place.
Gen. Israel Putnam Branch, No. 4, Norwich—*President*, E. Allen Bidwell, 17 Bliss Place; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Earle M. Wood, Taftville.
Norwalk Branch, No. 5, Norwalk—*Secretary*, Charles A. Quintard.
Nathan Hale Branch, No. 6, New London—*President*, Carey Congdon, 36 Nathan Hale Street; *Secretary*, Elmer H. Spaulding, 330 State Street.
Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth Branch, No. 7, Hartford—*President*, Leverett Belknap, Box 734; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Harry L. Hilton, 80 Canterbury Street.

Secretary, FRANKLIN L. BURDETTE, 632 Ninth Avenue, Huntington.
Treasurer, WILLIAM A. MARKELL, Charleston.
Registrar, W. GUY TETRICK, Clarksburg.

WISCONSIN

President, HARRY C. McDERMOTT, 394 Elmdale Court, Milwaukee.
Secretary, JOHN M. BARNEY, 833 Wells Bldg., Milwaukee.
Treasurer, WILLIAM STARK SMITH, 373 Lake Drive, Milwaukee.
Registrar,

WYOMING

President, CLYDE L. TITUS, 817 East 19th Street Cheyenne.
Secretary, GEORGE E. KNAPP, Box 162, Laramie.
Treasurer, EDWARD H. RAWSON, Laramie.
Registrar-Historian, ROSS B. MOODY, Laramie.

Col. Elisha Sheldon Branch, No. 8, Salisbury—*Secretary*, Malcolm D. Rudd, Lakeville.
Captain Ebenezer Baldwin Branch, No. 9, Danbury—*President*, Earl H. Payne, 146 Deer Hill Avenue; *Secretary*, Harry E. Targett, 408 Main Street.
Mattatuck Branch, No. 10, Waterbury—*President*, John A. Coe, 493 Willow Street; *Secretary*, Russell H. Pope, Hillside Avenue, Oakville.
Captain Matthew Mead Branch, No. 11, Greenwich—*President*, Arthur V. Pillsbury.

FLORIDA SOCIETY

Miami Chapter, Miami—*President*, Guy V. Williams, 520 N. W. 12th Avenue; *Secretary-Treasurer*, J. Duncan MacDonald, 131 N. E. 47th Street.
Jacksonville Chapter, Jacksonville—*President*, George D. Green, Southern States Bag Co.; *Secretary*, Russell L. Frink, 414 Graham Bldg.
St. Petersburg Chapter, St. Petersburg—*President*, G. Leslie Ryder, 1269 57th Avenue, North; *Secretary*, William H. Aton, 212 11th Avenue, North.
Tampa Chapter, Tampa—*President*, Darwin B. Givens, 615 S. Willow Avenue; *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. S. Wilson, 618 Stovall Professional Bldg.
Pensacola Chapter, Pensacola—*President*, Dan H. Shepard; *Secretary*, Francis W. Taylor, 222 W. De Soto Street.

GEORGIA SOCIETY

John Milledge Chapter, Milledgeville—*President*, R. W. Hatcher; *Secretary*, H. D. Allen, Jr.

ILLINOIS SOCIETY

Oak Park Chapter, Oak Park—*President*, Frank A. Alden, 521 South Euclid Avenue; *Secretary*, Bernard D. Willis, 614 S. Kenilworth Avenue.
George Rogers Clark Chapter, Peoria—*President*, Geo. A. Kutz, 206 Flora Street; *Secretary*, A. H. Hiatt, 314 Bigelow Street.
Springfield Chapter, Springfield—*President*, Isaac R. Diller, 214½ South Sixth Street; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Nelson L. Allyn, 452 S. Grand Avenue, West.
Col. John Montgomery Chapter, Rock Island County—*President*, William J. Spencer, 4515 12th Street, Rock Island; *Secretary*, Herbert A. Curtiss, 1417 26th Street, Moline.
Rockford Chapter, Rockford—*President*, John A. Atwood; *Secretary*, Frank H. Hall, 1706 Sixth Street.
North Shore Chapter, Evanston—*President*, Frank L. Stetson, 897 Vernon Street, Glencoe; *Secretary*, Lawrence G. Weaver, 1227 Maple Avenue, Evanston.

INDIANA SOCIETY

John Morton Chapter, Terre Haute—*President*, William W. Adamson, 1012 South 6th Street; *Acting Secretary*, Augustus R. Markle, P. O. Box 506.
Patrick Henry Chapter, New Castle—*President*, Martin L. Koons; *Secretary*, Clarence H. Smith, 614 South 14th Street.

Anthony Wayne Chapter, Fort Wayne—*President*, Dr. E. M. Van Buskirk; *Secretary-Treasurer*, C. B. Tolan, 5 City Hall.

George Rogers Clark Chapter, Vincennes—*President*, William C. Reed, Box 299; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Howard B. Houghton, 1411 McDowell Road.
South Bend Chapter, South Bend—*President*, Raymond R. Smith, 102 N. Michigan Street; *Secretary*, Woodson S. Carlisle, J. M. S. Bldg.
Thomas Mason Chapter, Crawfordsville—*President*, Dr. Edgar M. Vandervolgen, 302 Ben Hur Bldg.; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Clifford V. Peterson, 110 West Market Street.

IOWA SOCIETY

Washington Chapter, Ames—*President*, J. S. Dodds, 213 8th Street; *Secretary*, Forest C. Dana, 616 Lyon Avenue.
Ben Franklin Chapter, Des Moines—*President*, Max W. Wiggins, 1218 East 13th Street; *Secretary*, Charles D. Reed, 1322 Twenty-third Street.
John Marshall Chapter, Sioux City—*President*, Jesse E. Marshall, 702 Security Bldg.; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Wilson Clark, 2821 Nebraska Street.
Lexington Chapter, Keokuk—*President*, John N. D. Dickinson; *Secretary-Treasurer*, John P. Fanning, 618 Franklin Street.
Bunker Hill Chapter, Waterloo—*President*, Reno R. Reese, 1031 West 1st Street, Cedar Falls; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Keith G. Crowther, 135 Prospect Avenue, Waterloo.
Valley Forge Chapter, Nevada—*President*, Lake E. Davison.
Paul Revere Chapter, Clarion—*President*, Herbert P. Walker; *Secretary*, M. B. Miles.
Fort Dodge Chapter, Fort Dodge—*President*, Charles D. Case; *Secretary*, Albert Strong.
Lewis and Clark Chapter, Council Bluffs—*President*, Wm. R. Orchard; *Secretary-Treasurer*, M. C. Hanna, Vine Street, Apt. No. 3.

KANSAS SOCIETY

Thomas Jefferson Chapter, Topeka—*President*, C. B. Merriam, 1243 Western Avenue; *Secretary*, Sydney Smith, 1400 MacVicar Avenue.

KENTUCKY SOCIETY

Bourbon Chapter, No. 1, Paris—*President*, Dr. Charles G. Daugherty, 611 Pleasant Street; *Secretary*, Collier Dawes.
Pike Chapter, No. 2, Pikeville—*President*, John S. Cline; *Secretary*, Richard G. Wells.
George Rogers Clark Chapter, No. 3, Winchester—*President*, John M. Stevenson, 243 Boone Avenue; *Secretary*, Boswell Hodgkin, 253 S. Main Street.

LOUISIANA SOCIETY

Galvez Chapter, Shreveport—*President*, E. P. Carstens, 1519 Cresswell; *Secretary*, James W. Turner, P. O. Box 380.
Lake Charles Chapter, Lake Charles—*President*, A. M. Mayo; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Seaman A. Mayo.

MAINE SOCIETY

Old Falmouth Chapter, Portland—*President*, Convers E. Leach, 17 Belmont Street; *Secretary*, Willis B. Hall, 45 Exchange Street.
Knox County Chapter, Rockland—*President*, Edward C. Moran, Jr.; *Secretary*, Homer E. Robinson.

MARYLAND SOCIETY

Sergt. Lawrence Everhart Chapter, Frederick—*President*, Lewis A. Rice; *Secretary*, Jesse B. Anders.

MASSACHUSETTS SOCIETY

Old Salem Chapter, Salem—*President*, Willard W. Woodman, 5 Kings Street, Peabody; *Secretary*, Francis S. Beckford, 50 Federal Street, Boston.
Boston Chapter, Boston—*President*, Morgan H. Stafford, 343 Cabot Street, Newtonville; *Secretary*, Charles C. Littlefield, Box 2177.
George Washington Chapter, Springfield—*President*, Dr. Fred A. Dexter, 441 Longmeadow Street, Longmeadow; *Secretary*, Irving S. Brooks, 96 Maple-dell Street.
Old Middlesex Chapter, Lowell—*President*, Lieut. Col. Frederick A. Estes, 20 Windsor Street; *Secretary*, Amos H. Dows, 29 Whitney Avenue.
Old Essex Chapter, Lynn—*President*, Dr. Charles L. Hoitt, 170 Western Avenue, East Lynn; *Secretary*, F. Sanger Attwill, 29 Atlantic Terrace.

Worcester Chapter, Worcester—*President*, Walter E. Barnard, 15 Lancaster Street; *Secretary*, Frank Tupper, 311 Main Street.

Berkshire County Chapter, Pittsfield-North Adams—*President*, William B. Brown, North Adams; *Secretary-Treasurer-Registrar*, William L. Root, 40 Oxford Street, Pittsfield.

Malden Chapter, Malden—*President*, Howard Fall, 15 Haden Road; *Secretary*, Fletcher S. Hyde, 73 Sprague Street.

Cambridge Chapter, Cambridge—*Secretary*, Shephard Howland, 667 Green Street.

Seth Pomeroy Chapter, Northampton—*President*, Harry E. Bicknell, 5 Franklin Street; *Secretary*, J. L. Harrison, 57 High Street.

Roxbury Chapter, Roxbury—*President*, George Hale Nutting, 53 State Street.

Dukes County Chapter, Edgartown—*President*, Hon. Everett Allen Davis (deceased), West Tisbury; *Secretary*, Abner L. Braley, 50 State Street, Boston.

Francis Lewis Chapter, Walpole—*President*, Isaac Newton Lewis; *Secretary*, F. Percyval Lewis, Winchester.

New Bedford Chapter, New Bedford—*President*, Harry C. Robinson, First Nat'l Bank; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Henry H. Crossman, 15 8th Street.

Brig. Gen. James Reed Chapter, Fitchburg—*President*, William S. Putnam, 136 Simonds Street; *Secretary*, Charles T. Patch, 781 Main Street.

Old Colony Chapter, Brockton—*President*, Charles G. Willard, 175 Highland Avenue; *Secretary-Treasurer*, David W. Battles, 106 Main Street.

MICHIGAN SOCIETY

Detroit Chapter, Detroit—*President*, Dr. Howard L. Jones, 2106 Eaton Tower; *Secretary*, Raymond E. Van Syckle, 1729 Ford Building.

Kent Chapter, Grand Rapids—*President*, Harry C. Leonard, 440 Logan Street; *Secretary*, Wm. T. P. Spooner, 248 James Avenue, S. E.

Washtenaw Chapter, Ann Arbor—*President*, Dr. J. M. Osborne, Teachers' College, Mt. Pleasant; *Secretary*, Warren W. Florer.

St. Clair Chapter, Port Huron—*President*, Burt D. Cady.

Lewanee Chapter, Adrian—*President*, Leland F. Bean; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Frederick B. Smart.

Chancellor John Lansing Chapter, Lansing—*President*, Dr. William G. Wight, 317 United Bldg.; *Secretary*, Max D. Harris, 724½ N. Walnut Street.

Oakland Chapter, Pontiac—*President*, Roy V. Barnes, 615 Frederick Street, Royal Oak; *Secretary*, Robert W. Smith, 52 E. Iroquois Road.

Jackson Chapter, Jackson—*Horace W. Hardy*, 809 Second Street.

MINNESOTA SOCIETY

Minneapolis Chapter, No. 1, Minneapolis—*President*, Ben W. Palmer, 301 N. Y. Life Bldg.; *Secretary*, Dr. Wright B. Page, 907 Donaldson Bldg.

St. Paul Chapter, No. 2, St. Paul—*President*, Dr. Harvey O. Skinner, 2190 Princeton Avenue; *Secretary*, Francis A. Marcoe, 964 Lincoln Avenue.

Duluth Chapter, No. 3, Duluth—*President*, E. F. Alford; *Secretary*, E. H. Harbison, 227 Anoka Street.

General Warren Chapter, No. 4, Montevideo—*President*, Walter E. B. Dunlap; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Bert A. Whitmore.

NEBRASKA SOCIETY

Lincoln Chapter, Lincoln—*President*, Homer McAnulty, 3160 Sheridan Street; *Secretary*, Joel A. Piper, 1731 D. Street.

NEW JERSEY SOCIETY

Elizabethtown Chapter, No. 1, Elizabeth—*President*, Roland F. Calhoun, 211 S. Broad Street; *Secretary*, Harrison B. Johnson, 740 Livingston Road.

Orange Chapter, No. 2, Orange—*President*, Clarence H. Alexander, 75 Ward Place, South Orange; *Secretary*, Thomas W. Williams, Jr., 471 Hillside Avenue.

Montclair Chapter, No. 3, Montclair—*President*, H. Prescott Beach, 376 Upper Mountain Avenue; *Secretary*, Harold Bouton, 22 S. Park Street.

Newark Chapter, No. 4, Newark—*President*, Willard G. Muchmore, 810 Broad Street; *Secretary*, Jacob Hagenbuch, 50 Bellair Place.

Monmouth Chapter, No. 5, Asbury Park—*President*, Frank S. Reynolds, 234 Corlies Avenue, Allenhurst; *Secretary*, Harry G. Thomas, 1113 Fifth Avenue, Asbury Park.

Paramus Chapter, No. 6, Ridgewood—*President*, Clarence A. Van Doren, 438 Overbrook Road; *Secretary*, Fred L. Goddard, 136 Woodside Avenue.

Morris County Chapter, No. 7, Morristown—*Acting President*, Wilbur F. Day, 40 Park Place.

Passaic Valley Chapter, No. 8, Summit—*President*, Harry A. Marshall, 28 de Barry Place; *Secretary*, Alfred T. Kent, 784 Springfield Avenue.

Washington Rock Chapter, No. 9, Plainfield—*President*, Charles R. Banks, 122 Westervelt Avenue, North Plainfield; *Secretary*, Charles M. Dolliver, Watchung Avenue.

West Fields Chapter, No. 11, Westfield—*President*, Paul Q. Oliver, 603 Boulevard; *Secretary*, Albert R. Sampson, 307 Prospect Street.

Capt. Abraham Godwin Chapter, No. 12, Paterson—*President*, Charles E. Dietz, 65 Boyle Avenue; *Secretary*, Henry W. Gledhill, 222 Broadway.

South Jersey Chapter, No. 13, Haddonfield—*President*, Churchill Hungerford, Clayton; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Edward S. Glenn, 154 Crafton Avenue, Pitman.

Abraham Clark Chapter, No. 14, Roselle—*President*, Lewis D. Rights, 127 East 3rd Avenue; *Secretary*, Henry G. Elwell, 238 West 3rd Street.

Raritan Valley Chapter, No. 15, New Brunswick—*President*, Douglas M. Hicks, Citizens Nat'l Bank; *Secretary*, Asher Atkinson, Jr., 49 Mine Street.

Maplewood Chapter, No. 16, Maplewood—*President*, Thomas Ingham, 47 Sommer Avenue; *Secretary*, Wentworth L. Harrington, 11 Ridgewood Terrace.

Rutherford Chapter, No. 17, Rutherford—*President*, Frederick E. Pinkham, 78 Home Avenue; *Secretary*, G. Archer Crane, 337 Montross Avenue.

Jersey City Chapter, No. 18, Jersey City—*President*, Jacob A. Wortendyke, 32 Glenwood Avenue; *Secretary*, Dr. Harold A. Koonz, 253 Harrison Avenue.

EMPIRE STATE (NEW YORK) SOCIETY

New York City Chapter, New York—*President*, Col. Louis Annin Ames, 85 Fifth Avenue; *Secretary*, Richard V. Goodwin, Hotel Lexington, 48th and Lexington Avenue.

Buffalo Chapter, Buffalo—*President*, G. Barrett Rich, 204 Linwood Avenue; *Secretary*, Sidney F. Lancot, 2289 Delaware Avenue.

Rochester Chapter, Rochester—*President*, Dr. Samuel W. Bradstreet, 80 East Avenue; *Secretary*, Paul Weaver, 14 Railroad Street.

Syracuse Chapter, Syracuse—*President*, Dr. E. J. Wynkoop, 406 James Street; *Secretary*, Norman K. Frick, 104 Ramsey Avenue.

Genesee Chapter, Batavia—*President*, Eli Osborn; *Secretary*, Daniel L. Wilkinson.

Mohawk Valley Chapter, Herkimer—*Secretary*, Hon. Franklin W. Christman.

Newburgh Chapter, Newburgh—*President*, Fred'k E. Whitney, P. O. Box 7; *Secretary*, J. Percy Hanford.

Col. Cornelius Van Dyck Chapter, Schenectady—*President*, Leland H. Goddard, 225 Nott Terrace; *Secretary*, Hanford Robison, 322 State Street.

Huntington Chapter, Huntington—*President*, Col. H. Stanley Todd; *Secretary*, Cornelius L. Murphy.

Newtown Battle Chapter, Elmira—*President*, Harry N. Hoffman; *Secretary*, Charles G. Lay, 404 Euclid Avenue.

Gansevoort-Willet Chapter, Rome—*President*, A. R. Kessinger, 720 N. Washington Street; *Secretary*, James E. Barnard, 108 West Pine Street.

Fort Johnstown Chapter, Johnstown—*President*, Fayette E. Mover.

Ticonderoga Chapter, Ticonderoga—*President*, Henry J. Haviland; *Secretary*, Kirby D. Wilcox.

Lemuel Cook Chapter, Albion—*President*, Sanford T. Church; *Secretary*, Raymond D. Fuller.

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY

Rocky Mount Chapter, Rocky Mount—*President*, D. Thomas Briles, 620 Falls Road; *Secretary-Treasurer*, George T. Burnett, Jr.

Raleigh Chapter, Raleigh—*President*, Gen. Albert L. Cox; *Secretary-Registrar*, Henry M. London, Legis. Ref. Library.

Mecklenburg Chapter, Charlotte—*President*, Edward L. Baxter Davidson; *Secretary*, Floyd M. Gresham.

Durham Chapter, Durham—*President*, David M. Connor; *Secretary-Treasurer*, W. P. Bramham.

Asheville Chapter, Asheville—*President*, Lawrence S. Holt, Jr., Whitehall, Grove Park; *Secretary*, Ernest W. Wilson, Blue Ridge Bldg. & Loan.

Greensboro Chapter, Greensboro—*President*, Dr. Ralph B. Colt, P. O. Box 547; *Secretary*, Lorenzo S. Winslow.

Tarboro Chapter, Tarboro—*President*, J. Vines Cobb, Pinetops; *Secretary*, John A. Weddell, Tarboro.

General William Bryan Chapter, New Bern—*President*, Thomas G. Hyman; *Secretary*, Charles S. Holister, Jr.

Beaufort County Chapter, Washington—*President*, pro tem., Dr. John C. Rodman; *Secretary*, pro tem., Frank C. Kugler.

High Point Chapter, High Point—*President*, Carter Dalton; *Secretary*, Joseph H. Dobbs, 320 Hamilton Street.

Louisburg Chapter, Louisburg—*President*, Hill Yarbrough; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Dr. Samuel P. Burt.

Burlington Chapter, Burlington—*President*, Col. Eugene Holt; *Secretary-Registrar*, Robert H. Whitehead.

Col. Francis Locke Chapter, Lincolnton—*President*, Wiley M. Pickens; *Secretary*, Guy E. Cline.

NORTH DAKOTA SOCIETY

Grand Forks Chapter, Grand Forks—*President*, Albert H. Yoder, University of North Dakota; *Secretary*, Miles K. Lander, 823 Reeves Drive.

George Washington Chapter, Fargo—*President*, W. L. Stockwell; *Secretary-Treasurer*, O. A. Stevens, 1110 10th Street, North.

Ethan Allen Chapter, Valley City—*President*, John O. Hanchett; *Secretary*, Elmore D. Lum, care of Farmer-Globe, Wahpeton.

Missouri River Chapter, Bismarck—*President*, Arthur W. Van Horn, 209 7th Street; *Secretary-Treasurer*, George S. Register.

OHIO SOCIETY

Western Reserve Society, Cleveland—*President*, Harry A. Beckett, 1307 Manor Park Avenue, Lakewood; *Secretary*, Robert P. Boggis, 3171 Coleridge Road.

Anthony Wayne Chapter, Toledo—*President*, Fray F. Stone, 1434 Huron Street; *Secretary*, William E. Crabbs, 3429 Cheltenham Road.

Benjamin Franklin Chapter, Columbus—*President*, Dr. Frank W. Gardner, 185 E. State Street; *Secretary*, W. H. Alexander, 8 E. Broad Street.

Cincinnati Chapter, Cincinnati—*President*, Edward H. Berry, 638 Enquirer Bldg.; *Secretary*, George W. Johnson, 616 Union Trust Bldg.

Richard Montgomery Chapter, Dayton—*President*, Miles S. Kuhns, 6 N. Main Street; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Roy Stover, Memorial Hall.

Tarhe Chapter, Lancaster—*President*, Brooks E. Shell; *Secretary*, Curtiss L. Berry.

La Fayette Chapter, Akron—*President*, H. P. Diefenbach, 366 Rose Blvd.; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Charles H. Stinaff, 1032 Peerless Avenue.

George Rogers Clark Chapter, Springfield—*President*, Arthur M. Spinning, 263 S. Belmont Avenue; *Secretary*, Charles B. Zimmerman, New Zimmerman Bldg.

John Stark Chapter, Massillon-Canton—*President*, Albert E. Hise, 217 Chestnut Street, N. E., Massillon; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Stanley H. Boyd, 515 12th Street, N. W.

Gen. Francis Marion Chapter, Marion—*President*, Earl T. Kenan, 212 Wildwood Court; *Secretary-Treasurer*, James E. Phillips, 419 S. Main Street.

Ethan Allen Chapter, Warren—*President*, Fred Adams, 109 Porter Avenue; *Secretary-Registrar*, James J. Tyler, Packard Apts.

Nathan Hale Chapter, Youngstown—*President*, E. E. Eyster, P. O. Box 218; *Secretary-Registrar-Treasurer*, Osborne Mitchell, Wick Bldg.

OKLAHOMA SOCIETY

Oklahoma City Chapter, Oklahoma City—*President*, Josephus O. Parr, 125 West 15th Street; *Secretary*, Andrew R. Hickam, 211 West 16th Street.

Tulsa Chapter, Tulsa—*President*, Redmond S. Cole; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Merrill S. Bernard, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Sand Springs.

Montford Stokes Chapter, Muskogee—*President*, Philas S. Jones, U. S. Attorney's Office; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Ira B. Kirkland, 1130 Chestnut Street.

PENNSYLVANIA SOCIETY

Philadelphia Chapter, Philadelphia—*President*, Warner R. Heston, 1636 North 57th Street; *Secretary*, Jesse A. McIntire, 3562 North Eleventh Street.

New Castle Chapter, New Castle—*President*, Earl McL. Kyle, 1101 N. Jefferson Street; *Secretary*, Ralph C. McGoun, L. S. & T. Bldg.

Shenango Chapter, Sharon—*President*, C. H. Pearson; *Secretary*, Maurice L. Mitcheltree, P. O. Box 364.

McKeesport Chapter, McKeesport—*President*, J. Clifford Miller, 2514 Jenny Lind Street; *Secretary*, Dr. Horace C. Cope, 721 Beech Street.

Middletown Chapter, Middletown—*President*, Robert P. Raymond, 227 Spring Street; *Secretary*, W. K. Lemon, Jr., 227 Spring Street.

Johnstown Chapter, Johnstown—*President*, O. P. Thomas; *Secretary*, H. J. Stockton, Johnstown Trust Building.

New Bethlehem Chapter, New Bethlehem—*President*, W. T. A. Craig, Andrews Theater Building; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Leslie R. Himes.

Washington Chapter, Washington—*President*, Samuel M. Pollock, 217 E. Beau Street; *Secretary*, S. B. Braden, 763 Maiden Street.

Ambridge Chapter, Ambridge—*President*, George H. Kelley, 514 Park Road; *Secretary*, Kelison A. Helms, 532 Maplewood Avenue.

Rocky Springs Chapter, Chambersburg—*President*, Watson R. Davison; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Walter K. Thrush.

Valley Forge Chapter, Bethlehem—*President*, Thomas P. Wenner, 540 N. 6th Street, Allentown; *Secretary*, Wilbur L. King, 417 First Avenue, Bethlehem.

Fort Necessity Chapter, Uniontown—*President*, J. Espey Sherrard, Blackstone Blvd.; *Secretary*, J. C. Whaley, 38 South Mt. Vernon Avenue.

General Arthur St. Clair Chapter, Dormont—*President*, George F. McEwen, 2960 Glenmore Avenue, South Hills, Pittsburgh; *Secretary*, E. L. Chaffee, 821 Berkshire Avenue, Brookline, Pittsburgh.

Continental Chapter, Philadelphia—*President*, J. Alfred Cox, 6370 Sherman Street; *Secretary*, John P. Henrie, 327 E. Wharton Avenue.

Pittsburgh Chapter, Pittsburgh—*President*, Dr. John D. Garvin, 5004 Jenkins Arcade; *Secretary*, John M. Russell, 225 Prospect Avenue, Ingram.

York Chapter, York—*President*, A. M. Owen, 467 West Market Street; *Secretary*, H. Luke Owen, 730 West King Street.

Indiana Chapter, Indiana—*President*, Elmer W. Allison; *Secretary*, Paul D. Sharretts.

Gen. Nathanael Greene Chapter, Greensburg—*President*, William J. Laughner, 396 West 3rd Street; *Secretary*, Joseph C. Rial, R. D. No. 6, Greensburg.

Logan Chapter, Altoona—*President*, Dr. G. C. Robb, 1410 12th Street; *Secretary*, Frank B. White, Box 278.

Lafayette Chapter, Wilkesburg—*President*, Harris L. Awl, 423 Rebecca Street; *Secretary*, Wm. J. Aiken, 245 Maple Avenue, Edgewood.

Capt. John Brady Chapter, Williamsport—*President*, Barton K. Huntington, 428 Center Street; *Secretary*, C. Stewart Coryell, 1056 West 4th Street.

RHODE ISLAND SOCIETY

Bristol Chapter, Bristol—*President*, Hezekiah Church Wardwell.

Providence Chapter, Providence—*Secretary*, Arthur Preston Sumner, County Court.

Pawtucket Chapter, Pawtucket—*President*, Henry Clinton Dexter, Central Falls; *Treasurer*, Theodore Everett Dexter, Central Falls.

Kent County Chapter—*President*, Benjamin F. Tefft, Anthony; *Secretary*, Algernon S. Gallup, West Warwick.

SOUTH CAROLINA SOCIETY

Thomas Taylor Chapter, Columbia—*President*, Arthur W. Hamby, 1114 Henderson Street; *Secretary-Treasurer*, John W. Bell.

Spartanburg Chapter, Spartanburg—*President*, W. Laurens Walker, Cedar Spring; *Secretary*, E. B. Hallman, Spartanburg.

Greenville Chapter, Greenville—*President*, Oscar K. Mauldin; *Secretary*, D. C. Durham.

William Bratton Chapter, York—*President*, J. G. Wardlaw; *Secretary*, Joseph E. Hart.

Major Thomas Young Chapter, Union—*President*, McBeth Young; *Secretary*, Dr. Joseph G. Going.

Philomont Waters Chapter, Newberry—*President*, Arthur Kibler; *Secretary-Treasurer*, John M. Kinard, Jr.

John Laurens Chapter, Laurens—*President*, Hon. Richard C. Watts; *Secretary*, James W. Dunklin.

Pickens Chapter, Pickens—*President*, Hon. Thomas J. Mauldin; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Frank McFall.

John Booth Chapter, Barnwell—*President*, Harry D. Calhoun.

SOUTH DAKOTA SOCIETY

Huron Chapter, Huron—*President*, Roscoe E. Cone; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Chester White.

TENNESSEE SOCIETY

Memphis Chapter, Memphis—*President*, Frank M. Gilliland, 2205 Sterrick Bldg.; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Wesley E. Patton, 1830 Autumn Avenue.

Andrew Jackson Chapter, Nashville—*President*, Dr. H. C. Sanborn; *Secretary*, Marc Sanderson, 712 Indiana Life Bldg.

John Sevier Chapter, Chattanooga—*President*, Frank M. Robbins, via Signal Mountain; *Secretary-Registrar*, Willard Keen, 338 Volunteer Bldg.

TEXAS SOCIETY

Galveston Chapter, No. 1, Galveston—*President*, Robert W. Humphreys; *Secretary*, Walter S. Mayer, 1404 39th Street.

Dallas Chapter, No. 2, Dallas—*President*, John T. Trezevant, Box 119; *Secretary-Treasurer*, James C. Jones, Box 119.

Texarkana Chapter, No. 3, Texarkana—*President-Registrar*, Henry S. Brashers; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Edward B. Levee, Jr.

San Antonio Chapter, No. 4, San Antonio—*President*, Alexander B. Spencer; *Secretary*, Albert C. McDavid, 618 Bedell Bldg.

Houston Chapter, No. 6, Houston—*President*, Benjamin C. Allin, Court House; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Robert L. Sonfield, Public Nat'l Bank Bldg.

VIRGINIA SOCIETY

Norfolk Chapter, Norfolk—*President*, N. Charter Burruss, P. O. Box 99; *Secretary*, Wm. I. Gilkeson, 711 Law Building.

Richmond Chapter, Richmond—*President*, Philip St. G. Cooke, 2815 Grove Street; *Secretary*, W. Mac Jones, 15 North 6th Street.

Thomas Nelson, Jr., Chapter, The Va. Peninsula—*President*, Walter E. Livezey, Newport News; *Secretary*, G. Guy Via, Hilton Village, Va.

Nathaniel Bacon Chapter, No. 4, Suffolk—*President*, James H. Corbitt; *Secretary*, Wilbur E. MacClenny.

WASHINGTON SOCIETY

Seattle Chapter, Seattle—*President*, Otway Pardee, 505 Lyon Bldg.; *Secretary*, Clarence L. Gere, 812 Lowman Bldg.

Spokane Chapter, Spokane—*President*, Rev. A. H. Bailey, East 719 Baldwin Avenue; *Secretary-Registrar*, Roy Bungay, 1321 W. 9th Avenue.

Alexander Hamilton Chapter, Tacoma—*President*, Leavenworth Kershaw; *Secretary-Registrar*, Henry G. Rowland, 302 Equitable Building.

Gov. Isaac Ingalls Stevens Chapter, Olympia—*Secretary*, Jesse M. Hitt, 309 West 15th Street.

Hoquiam Chapter, Hoquiam—*Secretary*, Josiah O. Stearns, 505 Tenth Street.

Yakima Chapter, Yakima—*Secretary*, William W. De Vaux, Masonic Temple.

Mount Vernon Chapter, Mount Vernon—*President*, Allen R. Moore; *Secretary-Treasurer*, Howard H. Allen, 302 North Sixth Street.

WEST VIRGINIA SOCIETY

George Rogers Clark Chapter, No. 1, Clarksburg—*President*, Roy R. Horner; *Secretary*, Benjamin B. Jarvis.

Gen. Andrew Lewis Chapter, No. 2, Huntington—*President*, George S. Paterson, 633 Fifth Avenue; *Secretary*, C. C. Harrold, 937 11th Avenue.

Gen. Nathanael Greene Chapter, No. 3, Bluefield—*President*, George P. Crockett; *Secretary*, Guy D. French.

Parkersburg Chapter, Parkersburg—*President*, Charles A. Ludey; *Secretary-Treasurer*, William B. Straus.

Genealogical Department

Francis B. Culver, Registrar General, Editor

1227 Sixteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Notes and Queries

Questions

(575) **Waterman.**—Wanted: Revolutionary War Service Record of ancestors of Darius Chester Waterman (born 1785) who married Mary Mead, as stated in Query 567 (3), and had issue (where born?) as follows: Louisa E. (1810); Washington (1812); Darius W. (1814); Elmira (1816); Emily (1818); Mary Ann (1820) who married (1) — Forsyth (full information wanted about him), (2) Edward Clark; Mercy (1822); Chester Jonathan (1824); Gladding (1825); Mary (1828); Melissa B. (1829); Alonzo H. (1829). (A. F. T. W.)

(576) 1. **Andrews.**—Wanted: Any data concerning Samuel Andrews who was married by Friends' ceremony at Oyster Bay, L. I., on August 30, 1683, to Mary Wright. He is believed to have been a son of Edward, of Barbadoes.

2. **Armitage.**—Wanted: Maiden surname, parentage, date and place of marriage of Martha the wife of Thomas Armitage, a freeman in Plymouth, Mass., 1636, constable and deputy to the General Court. He removed (1639) to Sandwich, later (1640) to Stamford, Conn., and thence (1649) to Hempstead and Oyster Bay, L. I. He had a son Manassah, who attended Harvard in 1659.

3. **Ashman-Armitage.**—Wanted: Any data, prior to 1654, concerning Robert Ashman, son-in-law of Thomas Armitage and husband of Catharine Armitage of Long Island. He appears on records at Hempstead, L. I., in 1654, and died (1683) at Jamaica, L. I.; had issue, John, Lydia, Martha.

4. **Clark-Chew.**—Wanted: Antecedents of Jeffrey Clark (born 1703) of Gloucester County, N. J., and of his wife Mary (—) Chew, widow of Nathaniel Chew, Sr. They were licensed to be married in Gloucester County, on February 10, 1734. Jeffrey Clark located at Clonmel Creek. These Chews are believed to have come originally from Long Island.

5. **Hendrickson.**—Wanted: Parentage, name of wife, and data relating to antecedents of Albert Hendrickson (died 1715) who was a patentee (1673) of 500 acres in Chester County, Pa. He

had issue: Tobias, Albertus, James, Johannes, Elizabeth and Isabel.

6. **Ong.**—Wanted: Parentage of Isaac Ong of Shrewsbury, Monmouth County, N. J. (in 1674), and of his wife Sarah. His children were: Isaac, Jr.; Sarah; Jeremiah; Jacob, and Mary. The last named child may have been daughter by a former marriage.

7. **Steelman.**—Wanted: Maiden surname and other record of Sarah, the wife of Jonas (James) Steelman (1769-1842) who was born at Swedesboro, N. J.; resided in Woolwich, N. J., and had issue: Charles; James; Elizabeth. He later married Mary Sweeten.

8. **Van Ceulen.**—Wanted: Information concerning Jan Van Ceulen and his wife Annetje who settled (1679) in Pennsylvania and were granted 100 acres by the Upland Court. Was this family connected with the Van Ceulens of New Amsterdam?

9. **Wright.**—Wanted: Date and place of marriage, and maiden name and ancestry of Alice —, the wife of Peter Wright, one of the founders of Oyster Bay. Nicholas, Anthony and Peter Wright settled (1635) at Saugus, and removed (1637) to Sandwich. (R. K. C.)

(577) **Holmes-Ball-Bishop.**—Wanted: Parentage and dates of birth and death of Betsey Ball who was married (1788) in Salisbury, Conn., as first wife of George Holmes (1766-1830) of Salisbury, Conn., and Cincinnati, Ohio, son of James and Sarah (Jewell) Holmes. Also: Parentage, dates and places of birth, death and marriage, of Phebe Bishop, second wife of George Holmes. (W. G. H.)

(578) 1. **Shutts-Decker-Eggleston-Hoffman.**—Wanted: Parentage, dates and Revolutionary Service of John Shutts, of Albany (now Columbia) County, N. Y. His mother was — Decker. Certificate issued to one John Shutts as sergeant in Captain Shaver's Company, Lieut. Col. Henry Livingston's regiment, October 30, 1780; and in November, a certificate issued to said John Shutts

as lieutenant in same company; also on October 17, 1781, to Lieut. John Shutts of same company. On November 24, 1779, certificate issued to John Shutts for services as lieutenant in Captain Diel Rockefeller's company, Col. Robert Van Rensselaer's regiment (Claverack District). Does this service refer to the same man; or if to different individuals, which one of them married Eleanor Eggleston and had daughters: Grizzella; Jane; Lucretia; Gertrude; Sarah (born 1690) married Henry Hoffman; Joanna?

2. **Snyder.**—Wanted: Revolutionary War record of Jacob Snyder, of Claverack, N. Y., said by family tradition to have served as a Captain through the war, and to have been granted as Land Bounty "the salt springs at Syracuse," but is alleged to have sold the property for a small sum. (R. E. C.)

(579) 1. **Bailey.**—Wanted: Any information concerning William Bailey and wife, Joanna, who were living (about 1730) with ten sons and two daughters in what is now Halifax County, Va. One of the sons, Samuel, and wife Sarah Bryan (or Bryant), removed (about 1759) to Rowan County, N. C.

2. **Lee.**—Wanted: Any information concerning the ancestry of Jarratt Curington (or Carrington) Lee, who resided (about 1840) near Newberry, S. C. His tradition was that his forebears derived from Mecklenburg County, Va. His wife was a native of Orangeburg District, S. C., and her name was Mary Setzler, daughter of Jacob Setzler whose forebears came (about 1760) to South Carolina from near Heidelberg, Germany. (T. B. L.)

(580) **Mosher.**—Wanted: Parentage, etc., of Peter Mosher who located (in 1796) on a farm at Oppenheim, Tryon (now Fulton) County, N. Y. He married Mary Rarick and had issue: Peter, Jr.; John Peter, Jeremiah, Leonard, Abram, Ephraim, Polly, Cornelia and Elizabeth. (L. A. F.)

(581) **Shultz.**—Wanted: Information concerning the parentage of Benjamin S. Schultz of Northampton County, Pa., who married (1830), in Easton, Pa., Deborah Bittenbender, and died (1845) in Newark, N. J. (F. H.)

(582) 1. **Thomas.**—Wanted: Dates and other information as to parentage and ancestry of Martin Thomas (1757-1823) of Philadelphia, Pa., who married (1786) Rebecca Este.

2. **Browne.**—Wanted: Dates and other information as to parentage and ancestry of Judge William Browne (1787-1855) of Williamsburg, Va., who married Sally Trebelle Galt (1781-1844). (R. S. W.)

(583) 1. **Holley, Hollway.**—Wanted: Information as to Joseph Holley, or Hollway, and his

wife Rose —, of Sandwich, Mass., whose daughter Mary married (1662) Nathaniel Fitz-Randolph at Barnstable, Mass.

2. **Caldwell.**—Wanted: Ancestry of Martha Caldwell, the mother of John Caldwell Calhoun, of South Carolina. She was related to Margaret Caldwell (daughter of John Caldwell), born 1780 at Kinderhook, N. Y., and to the Rev. Mr. Caldwell of New Jersey. (J. A. R.)

(584) **Harris.**—Wanted: Information as to ancestry and (or) descendants of "Charles Harris, merchant," whose name is believed to appear in the New York City Directory, 1786, 1787 or 1788. Was he the father of Almira Kilbourne Harris, wife of Charles Fraser Kellogg whose son was Charles H. Kellogg, Sr., of Cincinnati, Ohio? (S. I. K.)

(585) 1. **Ross.**—Wanted: Information concerning Thompson's Penna. Rangers in which James Ross (born 1734), who died in Washington County, Pa., served. (If the inquirer refers to Colonel William Thompson's Battalion of Riflemen, he will find information in Pa. Arch., 2nd Series, Vol. X, pages 3-42. F. B. Culver, Registrar General).

2. **Andrews.**—Wanted: Information as to Elizabeth (Jane) Andrews, daughter of John and — (Ewing) Andrews.

3. **Crist.**—Wanted: Location of graves of Adam Crist and his brother Henry Crist, Revolutionary soldiers who lived and died in Northumberland County, Pa. They were Lutherans. (L. A. C.)

(586) **Poole-Mastin.**—Wanted: Information as to lineage back to Revolutionary or to immigrant ancestor of Maston Petty Poole, born (1795) near Greenville, S. C., who married (2) Lucinda Gailey of Hall County, Ga. (He may have spelled his name Mastin instead of Maston). The only other information I have, is that his brothers' names were Young, Clayborne and Jordan Poole. (M. T.)

(587) 1. **Goodwin-Badger.**—Wanted: Genealogical data and Revolutionary War records of the ancestors of William Goodwin who married (1785) at Amesbury, Mass., Mary Badger, and had issue: Abner, Betsey, Elijah, Stephen, John, William, Joseph, Benjamin, Nathan and Dorothy. Also, of his wife Mary Badger.

2. **Gould.**—Wanted: Correspondence with descendants of Joseph Gould (1700-1752), born at Amesbury, Mass., and died at South Hampton, N. H. He married (1726) Abigail Hoyt and had issue: Stevens (married Martha Eastman); Martha (married Ezekiel Straw); Joseph; Christopher (married Abigail Shepard); Abigail; Moses (married Joanna (Davis) Chase); Elias (married Gertrude Davis); John (married Rachel Sargent);

Gideon (married Hannah Heath); and Ebenezer. The widow of Joseph Gould, Sr., with her family moved to Hopkinton, N. H., and married (1757) Thomas Pike. Can some reader furnish a list of the children of Gideon and Hannah (Heath) Goodwin, who were married (1766) at Hampstead, N. H.

3. **Heath.**—Wanted: Information and dates in full as to Bartholomew Heath, born (1709) at Haverhill, Mass., and married Hannah Kelly; later, moving to Hampstead, N. H. Can he be identified with one Bartholomew Heath who was a private in Capt. John Eastman's company, Col. Thomas Bartlett's regiment of N. H. Militia, which was stationed at West Point in 1780? Also, a man of the same name, of Hampstead, served (1780) on a committee to enlist soldiers. (C. A. P.)

(588) **Clark.**—Wanted: Information as to parentage, ancestry and name of wife of Lyman Clark, private in Capt. William Judd's company, Col. Samuel Wyllys' Conn. Regiment. He was pensioned in 1818, while a resident of Harwinton, Litchfield County, Conn. He enlisted from Farmington, Conn., and served three years. Had a son, and a daughter whose name is desired. (T. R. W.)

(589) 1. **Harris-Denison.**—Wanted: Parentage of James Harris (1640-1715) of Boston, and of his wife Sarah Denison (died 1715)).

2. **Freeman.**—Wanted: Parentage of John Freeman, of Sudbury, who married Elizabeth —, and had daughter Elizabeth (born 1648) who married (1670), in Sudbury, Thomas Gates. Also, maiden surname of John Freeman's wife (Elizabeth) is desired.

3. **Jewell-Dean.**—Wanted: Parentage of Joshua Jewell (1713-1789), son of Nathiel Jewell, Jr. He married Mary Dean. When was she born? (W. G. H.)

(590) 1. **Flagg.**—Wanted: Genealogical and Revolutionary War data relating to the antecedents of Alvin E. Flagg (born 1799) and his wife Mila Flagg (born 1805), married (1838) in New York.

2. **Reed-Newton.**—Wanted: Antecedents of Martha Reed who married (1831) at Charlestown, N. H., Dana Newton. She was probably from Rockingham, N. H. Their son Oliver Reed Newton's name would, possibly, indicate that the mother's father was named Oliver Reed. (H. E. N.)

(591) **Wagner.**—Wanted: Parentage of Mary Wagner, born (1796) in Mifflin County, Pa.; buried in Lutheran Cemetery at Shippensburg, Pa. She married (1) Samuel Maxwell, and (2) in 1823, Dr. Robert Patton. (T. L. P.)

Answers

(206) 2. **Davis.**—Mary Ann Davis was the daughter of William (?) Davis and his wife — Cassien, daughter of Vincent Cassien (said to have been a French Huguenot). They had issue: Mary Ann Davis (married Ormal King); Vincent Cassien Davis, and others. Vincent is said to have dropped the "Davis," taking his grandfather's name "Cassien." (J. A. R.)

(506) **Conkling.**—The immigrant ancestor of this family was a glass-maker in Salem, Mass., very early. See Sidney Perley's "History of Salem," vol. 2, page 53. (F. A. R.)

(528) **Macon.**—James Conway Macon (S. A. R. 15272) was the son of Reuben Conway and Emma (Riely) Macon; grandson of James Madison and Lucetta (Newman) Macon; great-grandson of Thomas and Sarah (Madison) Macon; great-great-grandson of James and Nellie (Conway) Madison, Sr., member of committee of Safety for Orange County, Va. Col. Thomas Barbour, of Orange County, Va., was the grandfather of Lucetta (Newman) Macon, and a colonel in the Virginia Line, Revolutionary War. (F. A.)

(529) 2. **Smith-Ford.**—James Turner Smith served in his uncle James Turner's company during the Revolution and was seriously wounded at the battle of Guilford Court House. He married (1) May 4, 1784, Constantia Ann Ford, of Charles County, Md., and (2) Mrs. Lucy (Marshall) Turner, widow of his cousin (James Turner). He was a son of James Smith and Sarah Turner who was the daughter of James Turner and Kerenhappuch Norman. Kerenhappuch Norman was a noted patriot and a monument has been erected on Guilford battleground in recognition of her services to the wounded. She was a noted nurse and lived to be 115 years old. She was a daughter of Isaac Norman of Spotsylvania County, Va. James and Kerenhappuch (Norman) Turner had seven children who lived to maturity as follows: James; Elizabeth (married Joseph Morehead); Mary (married Charles Morehead); Kerenhappuch (married — Sanford); Susan (married — Ransdale); Nancy (married, supposedly, another Joseph Morehead); Sarah (married James Smith). (J. S.)

(551) 2. **Steele.**—David Steele's will is to be found in Augusta County, Va., Will Book No. 1, page 64, date September 14, 1747. He mentions his wife Janet; sons Robert and Nathaniel; daughters Isabella McClure (wife of Moses); Martha Teas; Rebecca and Janet. After David's death his widow, Janet Steele, married William Smith, previous to which she had a posthumous child,

Thomas (by David). At the time of William Smith's death, three or four years later, he mentions an unborn child of his own and Janet's. Thomas Steele (born 1747) married Jane —, and his will is found in Augusta County, Will Book No. 9, page 299, date July 4, 1799, wherein he mentions his wife Jane and daughters Rosannah, Sally, Catharine, Janet Moore; and sons William and Robert. John Moore and "Jenny" Steele were married by Rev. John Brown, in Augusta County, Va., December 14, 1785. Consult Chalkley's Annals of Augusta County, Va. (H. C. K.)

(567) 1. **Whitmarsh.**—John Whitmarsh, from England in 1637 aged 39 years, married Alice —, and died before 1650. Had issue: James; Jane; Adolph; Richard; John; Nicholas; Simeon.

Nicholas, born at Weymouth, married (1658) Hannah Reade and had issue: Deborah; Hannah; Jane; Samuel; Susanna; Sarah; Nicholas; John. Samuel, born 27 Oct., 1665, married (before 1691) Hannah Barker and had issue. (R. C.)

(568) 1. **Beal (Beall, Bealle).**—Information concerning parentage, etc., of Mary Ann Beal, may perhaps be furnished by Dr. John C. Beale, 6379 Sherwood Road, Overbrook, Philadelphia; or by Miss Jane Beale, 4935 Cedar Avenue, Philadelphia. (B. K.)

(572) **Breckenridge-Doak-Gamble.**—Information concerning one or more of these families of Augusta County, Va., may perhaps be furnished by Mr. James Gamble, Fox Lake, Wis. (T. B. L.)

Qualifications for Membership

ANY MAN shall be eligible to membership in the Society who, being of the age of eighteen years or over and a citizen of good repute in the community, is the lineal descendant of an ancestor who was at all times unfailing in loyalty to, and rendered active service in, the cause of American Independence, either as an officer, soldier, seaman, marine, militiaman or minute man, in the armed forces of the Continental Congress or of any one of the several Colonies or States, or as a Signer of the Declaration of Independence, or as a member of a Committee of Safety or Correspondence, or as a member of any Continental, Provincial, or Colonial Congress or Legislature, or as a recognized patriot who performed actual service by overt acts of resistance to the authority of Great Britain.

Application for membership is made on standard blanks furnished by the State Societies. These blanks call for the place and date of birth and of death of the Revolutionary ancestor and the year of birth, of marriage, and of death of ancestors in intervening generations. Membership is based on one original claim; additional claims are filed on supplemental papers. The application and supplementals are made in duplicate.

Past Presidents General

*LUCIUS P. DEMING, Connecticut, 1889
 *DR. WILLIAM SEWARD WEBB, Vermont, 1890
 *GEN. HORACE PORTER, New York, 1892
 *EDWIN SHEPARD BARRETT, Massachusetts, 1897
 *FRANKLIN MURPHY, New Jersey, 1899
 *GEN. J. C. BRECKINRIDGE, District of Columbia, 1900
 *WALTER SETH LOGAN, New York, 1901
 *GEN. EDWIN WARFIELD, Maryland, 1902
 *GEN. EDWIN S. GREELEY, Connecticut, 1903
 *JAMES D. HANCOCK, Pennsylvania, 1904
 *GEN. FRANCIS H. APPLETON, Massachusetts, 1905
 251 Marlborough Street, Boston
 CORNELIUS A. PUGSLEY, New York, 1906
 Peekskill
 NELSON A. MCCLARY, Illinois, 1907
 Empire, Michigan
 *HENRY STOCKBRIDGE, Maryland, 1908
 *MORRIS B. BEARDSLEY, Connecticut, 1909
 *WILLIAM A. MARBLE, New York, 1910
 *DR. MOSES GREELEY PARKER, Massachusetts, 1911
 *JAMES M. RICHARDSON, Ohio, 1912
 R. C. BALLARD THRUSTON, Kentucky, 1913
 118 West Breckinridge Street, Louisville
 *NEWELL B. WOODWORTH, New York, 1915
 ELMER M. WENTWORTH, New York, 1915
 Fleming Building, Des Moines

* Deceased.

LOUIS ANNIN AMES, New York, 1918
 85 Fifth Avenue, New York
 CHANCELLOR L. JENKS, Illinois, 1919
 1217 Ridge Avenue, Evanston
 JAMES HARRY PRESTON, Maryland, 1920
 820 North Charles Street, Baltimore
 WALLACE McCAMANT, Oregon, 1921
 Northwestern Bank Building, Portland
 W. I. L. ADAMS, New Jersey, 1922
 2 West 45th Street, New York
 ARTHUR P. SUMNER, Rhode Island, 1923
 Superior Court, Providence
 MARVIN L. LEWIS, Kentucky, 1924
 229 Bower Hill Road, Pittsburgh
 HARVEY F. REMINGTON, New York, 1925
 Lincoln Alliance National Bank Bldg., Rochester
 WILBERT H. BARRETT, Michigan, 1926
 Adrian
 ERNEST E. ROGERS, Connecticut, 1927
 605 Pequot Avenue, New London
 GANSON DEFEW, New York, 1928
 1524 Marine Trust Co. Bldg., Buffalo
 HOWARD C. ROWLEY, California, 1929
 405 Montgomery Street, San Francisco
 JOSIAH A. VAN ORSDEL, District of Columbia, 1930
 Court of Appeals, Washington

Additions to Membership

THERE HAVE BEEN enrolled in the Office of the Registrar General from February 22, 1931, to June 1, 1931, 328 new members, distributed as follows: Arkansas, 2; California, 10; Colorado, 1; Connecticut, 27; Delaware, 6; District of Columbia, 9; Florida, 7; Georgia, 3; Idaho, 3; Illinois, 7; Indiana, 1; Iowa, 5; Kansas, 1; Kentucky, 1; Maine, 4; Maryland, 5; Massachusetts, 10; Michigan, 6; Missouri, 4; Montana, 1; Nebraska, 2; New Jersey, 27; New Mexico, 3; New York, 24; North Carolina, 20; North Dakota, 13; Ohio, 24; Oklahoma, 2; Rhode Island, 7; South Carolina, 4;

South Dakota, 3; Tennessee, 7; Texas, 4; Utah, 2; Vermont, 4; Virginia, 12; Washington, 2; West Virginia, 5; Wisconsin, 1; Wyoming, 1; France, 6; *Hawaiian*, 42.

Fifty-five supplemental claims have been approved from the following State Societies: California, 3; Connecticut, 3; Florida, 1; Illinois, 2; Kentucky, 9; Massachusetts, 1; Michigan, 5; New Jersey, 1; New York, 4; North Carolina, 9; Ohio, 8; Oklahoma, 1; Pennsylvania, 1; Rhode Island, 1; Tennessee, 1; Texas, 1; Virginia, 4.

Records of 286 New Members* and 55 Supplementals, Approved and Enrolled by the Registrar General, from February 22, 1931, to June 1, 1931

The records of new members, "In Memoriam," the paragraph on "Additions to Membership," the "Library Page," and the "Notes and Queries" Section are compiled in the Registrar General's Office.

PIERRE MARQUIS DE CHAMBRUN, Paris, France (50523). Son of Charles Adolphe, Marquis de Chambrun, and Marthe de Corcelle; grandson of François de Corcelle and Mèlamè de Lasteyrie; great-grandson of Louis, marquis de Lasteyrie and Virginie de La Fayette; great²-grandson of *Marquis de La Fayette*, Major General in the American Continental Army.

LUCIEN WATTERSON MOORE, Paris, France (50524). Son of William Henry and Florence Bell (Smith) Moore; grandson of Lucien Bowen and Amanda (Densmore) Smith; great-grandson of William Franklin and Lydia (Bowen) Smith; great²-grandson of Henry and Cynthia (Wood) Bowen; great²-grandson of *Henry Bowen*, private in Conn. Troops.

JAMES PORTER FISKE, Paris, France (50525). Son of Thomas Scott and Clara Isabel (Pittman) Fiske; grandson of David and Abigail (Nourse) Fiske; great-grandson of *David Fiske*, private in N. H. Militia.

HENRI NAPOLEON, COMTE BEGOUEN, Toulouse, France (51576). Son of Maximilien Charles, comte Begouen, and Léonie Chevreau; grandson of Paul, comte Begouen, and Napoline de Cafferelli; great-grandson of Auguste, comte de Caffarelli, and Blanche Julienne d'Hervilly; great²-grandson of *Louis Charles, comte d'Hervilly*, sub-Lieutenant in a regiment of Marines of the Allied Army of France.

WILLIAM STRONG HOGAN, Paris, France (51577). Son of John Stephen Masters and Josephine Wallace (Aborn) Hogan; grandson of Robert Westgate and Dorcas Wallace (Sheldon) Aborn; great-grandson of Israel and Hetty Ann (Wallace) Sheldon; great²-grandson of Remington and Huldah (Greene) Sheldon; great³-grandson of *Christopher Sheldon*, Master of the Ship "Aurora," in R. I. Naval Service.

CHARLES DE TRUDON DES ORMES, Versailles, France (51578). Son of Amideé de Trudon des Ormes and Gabrielle de Lapelin; grandson of Antoine, comte de

Lapelin, and Marie de Charron du Portail; great-grandson of Gaston de Charron, comte du Portail, and Louise Barrière-Thiryforg; great²-grandson of *Pierre Charles de Charron, comte du Portail*, Lieutenant under de Grasse commanding-in-chief the Allied Naval Forces of France.

FRED MORRIS ACKERSON, Niagara Falls, N. Y. (51534). Son of Charles F. and Mary Jane (Nellist) Ackerson; grandson of David and Betsey (Gates) Ackerson; great-grandson of Daniel and Ann (Anderson) Gates; great²-grandson of *John Anderson*, Sergeant in N. H. Troops.

JAMES RAMSEY ALEXANDER, Charlotte, N. C. (51159). Son of William Davidson and Sue (Ramsey) Alexander; grandson of Robert Davidson and Abigail (Caldwell) Alexander; great-grandson of William Bain and Violet (Davidson) Alexander; great²-grandson of *John McKnitt Alexander*, Signer of the Mecklenburg, N. C., Declaration, member of N. C. Provincial Congress and of the State Legislature.

SYDENHAM BREVARD ALEXANDER, Charlotte, N. C. (51165). Son of Sydenham Benoni and Emma Pauline (Nicholson) Alexander; grandson of Moses Winslow and Violet Winslow Wilson (Graham) Alexander; great-grandson of Joseph McKnitt and Dovey (Winslow) Alexander; great²-grandson of *John McKnitt Alexander*, Signer of the Mecklenburg, N. C., Declaration, Member of N. C. Provincial Congress, and of the State Legislature.

GEORGE MARSHALL AMES, Grand Rapids, Mich. (51626). Son of Bela and Martha Maria (Boits) Ames; grandson of Lewis and Sophia (Kent) Boits; great-grandson of Warren and Olive (Ferguson) Kent, Jr.; great²-grandson of Warren and Bethia (Turner) Kent, Sr.; great³-grandson of *Elisha Kent*, Member of Committee of Correspondence for Marshfield, Mass.

CHARLES OSCAR ARNOLD, Meriden, Conn. (51356). Son of Samuel A. and Sarah Alicia (Sawyer) Arnold; grandson of Hilliard Earl and Caroline (Lockrow) Sawyer; great-grandson of Thomas and Harriet (Flower) Lockrow; great²-grandson of Simeon and Honor (Montague) Flower; great³-grandson of *Joseph Flower*, private in Conn. Troops.

CHARLES HARDY BAKER, Fargo, N. D. (51141). Son of David and Emily Howard (Cutler) Baker; grandson of Charles and Nancy (Mason) Cutler; great-grandson

of Reuben and Mary (Hibbard) Mason; great²-grandson of *Peres Mason*, private in N. H. Militia.

HOBART DAVID BANCROFT, Venango, Nebr. (51476). Son of William Demarest and Helen (O'Hara) Bancroft; grandson of William Oscar and Clara Amanda (Martin) Bancroft; great-grandson of John Demarest and Laura (Birdsall) Bancroft; great²-grandson of David and Catherine Outout (Demarest) Bancroft; great³-grandson of David and Abigail (Waldo) Bancroft, Jr.; great⁴-grandson of *David Bancroft*, Member of Mass. Provincial Congress from Worcester, and of Mass. General Assembly.

JOHN MURRAY BARTELS, 2ND, New York City, N. Y. (51532). Son of Frederick H. and Alice Selma (Kunold) Bartels; grandson of Hermann F. and Sally Innes (Forbes) Bartels; great-grandson of John Murray and Mary Elizabeth (Semmes) Forbes; great²-grandson of Murray and Sally Innes (Thornton) Forbes; great³-grandson of Francis and Sally (Innes) Thornton; great⁴-grandson of *Harry Innes*, in service of the Va. Committee of Safety as Superintendent of the lead mines.

WILLIE HALDEMAN BAYLES, Huron, S. D. (51379). Son of Edward M. and Mariah E. (Haldeman) Bayles; grandson of Joseph and Alice (Smith) Haldeman; great-grandson of Peter and Salome (Shier) Haldeman; great²-grandson of *John Haldeman*, private in Pa. Militia.

WILLIAM STEPHEN BECK, Indianapolis, Ind. (51252). Son of Palemon Adolphus and Susannah (Shulse) Beck; grandson of Abraham and Rebecca Eliza (Winchester) Beck; great-grandson of Steven and Sarah (Howard) Winchester; great²-grandson of *William Winchester*, Member of Committee of Observation for Frederick County, Md.

HARRY ROBINSON BIGELOW, JR., Worcester, N. Y. (51535). Son of Harry Robinson and Grace Louise (Murphy) Bigelow, Sr.; grandson of Scott Morrison and Mary E. (Van Alstine) Bigelow; great-grandson of Cyrus and Emily A. (Robinson) Bigelow; great²-grandson of Milton and Mary (Shelland) Bigelow; great³-grandson of Uriah and Susanna (Gregory) Bigelow; great⁴-grandson of *Josiah Bigelow*, Lieutenant in Mass. Artillery.

FREDERICK HOWELL BILLARD, Meriden, Conn. (51016). Son of John Leander and Harriet Y. (Merriman) Billard; grandson of John D. and Emeline E. (Spencer) Billard; great-grandson of Samuel and Adah M. (Skinner) Spencer; great²-grandson of Samuel and Elizabeth (Gladding) Spencer; great³-grandson of *Samuel Spencer*, private in Conn. Troops.

WILSON GUNNING BINGHAM, Los Angeles, Calif. (Ohio 51461). Son of Edward T. and Stella (Miles) Bingham; grandson of William Y. and Irene (McCormick) Miles; great-grandson of John Rogers and Sarah Ross (Waddell) McCormick; great²-grandson of James and Irene (Rogers) McCormick; great³-grandson of *Robert McCormick*, private in Pa. Troops.

LOUIS FAUGERES BISHOP, JR., New York City, N. Y. (51117). Son of Louis Faugeres and Charlotte Dater (Gruener) Bishop; grandson of James and Mary Faugeres (Ellis) Bishop; great-grandson of James and Ellen (Bennett) Bishop; great²-grandson of *Shotwell Bishop*, private in N. J. Militia.

ALMON CROMWELL BLACK, Hilton Village, Va. (51282). Son of Charles Willard and Winona Adelaide (Barker) Black; grandson of Nathaniel and Hannah Hubbard (Eaton) Barker; great-grandson of William and Abigail (Jacobs) Eaton; great²-grandson of *William Eaton*, Sergeant in Mass. Troops. Pensioned.

JOHN EWING BLAINE, Cincinnati, Ohio (51455). Son of John Ewing and Nannie (McGranaghan) Blaine; grandson of Samuel Lyon and Anna (Coons) Blaine; great-grandson of James and Margaret (Lyon) Blaine; great²-grandson of *Ephraim Blaine*, Commissary in Pa. Troops and Commissary General in Continental Army.

ROBERT ASHLEY BONNER, Portland, Me. (51601). Son of Thomas Oliver and Mabelle (Ashley) Bonner; grandson of Charles Otis and Sarah Delia (Cole) Ashley; great-grandson of Luman and Eliza (Morgan) Ashley; great²-grandson of Thomas and Sarah (Ensign) Ashley; great³-grandson of *Datus Ensign*, private in Mass. Militia.

ALFRED BERTRAM BOWER, Cleveland Heights, Ohio (51454). Son of Buckland Palmer and Euphemia A. (Brack) Bower; grandson of Sidney and Sarah Maria (Buckland) Bower; great-grandson of John and Ruby (Palmer) Bower, Jr.; great²-grandson of *John Bower*, Corporal in Conn. Troops.

ARTHUR EDWIN BOYNTON, Meriden, Conn. (51017). Son of Edwin J. and Martha (Paull) Boynton; grandson of Joshua Edson and Betsey Minerva (Spear) Boynton; great-grandson of Elisha and Eunice (Haskins) Spear; great²-grandson of *Luther Spear*, private in Mass. Troops.

WILLIAM WALTER BRAINARD, JR., N. Y. (50855). Supplemental. Son of William Walter and Marie Mabel (Hoffman) Brainard; grandson of Frank and Esther (Silver) Brainard; great-grandson of Calvin Cone and Sophia (Fitch) Brainard; great²-grandson of John and Anna (Cone) Brainerd; great³-grandson of Henry and Mary Hosmer (Bidwell) Brainerd; great⁴-grandson of *Phineas Brainerd*, deputy to Conn. General Assembly, from Haddam.

VIVIAN LEROY BRAY, Atlanta, Ga. (51501). Son of Bannister R. and Eugenia Blanche (Davenport) Bray; grandson of William Jesse and Frances Louise (Deaver) Davenport; great-grandson of Reuben and Mary Louisa (Henry) Deaver; great²-grandson of *William Deaver*, private in Va. Troops. Pensioned.

ROBERT PLIMLEY BRECKENRIDGE, New Haven, Conn. (51357). Son of George Preston and Lelia Ellen McAlister (Plimley) Breckenridge; grandson of George and Julia (Clark) Breckenridge; great-grandson of James and Elizabeth Ann (Bryan) Breckenridge; great²-grandson of George and Elizabeth (Cowan) Breckenridge; great³-grandson of *Alexander Breckenridge*, Volunteer private, Virginia Militia, at battle of King's Mountain.

CHASE BRENIZER, Charlotte, N. C. (51166). Son of Addison Gorgas and Frances Matilde (Gilmer) Brenizer; grandson of John Adams and Julianna (Paisley) Gilmer; great-grandson of William and Frances (Mebane) Paisley; great²-grandson of *Alexander Mebane*, member of N. C. Provincial Congress and of N. C. Convention, *John Paisley*, Lieutenant-Colonel in N. C. Troops.

KINGMAN BREWSTER, Washington, D. C. (51234). Son of Charles Kingman and Celina S. (Baldwin) Brewster; grandson of Elisha Huntington and Sophronia M. (Kingman) Brewster; great-grandson of *Elisha Brewster*, Lieutenant in Conn. Troops.

RAYMOND FRANCIS BRIGGS, Mt. Vernon, N. Y. (51116). Son of William Covert and Elizabeth (Clements) Briggs; grandson of Henry Louis and Elizabeth Massey Paul (Hopper) Briggs; great-grandson of John and Catherine Anna (Longstreth) Briggs; great²-grandson of William and Mary (Rudolph) Longstreth; great³-grandson of *John Rudolph*, Lieutenant in Pa. Troops.

* These records do not include 42 members (heretofore published) of the recently reorganized Hawaiian Society.

- ALFY NELSON BENJAMIN BROWN, Dickinson, N. D. (51144). Son of Leo Leroy and Adelaide Irene (Merry) Brown; grandson of Charles Frederick and Effie Adeline Harrison (McDonald) Merry; great-grandson of Nelson Benjamin and Ann (O'Donnell) Merry; great²-grandson of Benjamin and Laurene (Nelson) Merry; great³-grandson of *Ralph Merry*, private in Mass. Troops.
- GEORGE THADDEUS BROWN, Atlanta, Ga. (51502). Son of William Carroll and Anna Louisa (Dean) Brown; grandson of Mackey and Sally (Rice) Brown; great-grandson of *Joseph Brown*, private in N. C. Troops.
- RICHARD AMBROSE BROWN, Columbus, Ohio (51468). Son of Ambrose White and Flora (Cunningham) Brown; grandson of David and Rebecca Brown (Hicks) Cunningham; great-grandson of Nicholas and Ann (Morris) Cunningham, great²-grandson of *John Cunningham*, private in Va. Troops.
- THOMAS GRANVILLE BROWN, Rawlins, Wyo. (43122). Son of Granville and Elizabeth (Watson) Brown; grandson of Samuel Byrne and Permlia (Zinn) Brown; great-grandson of *Thomas Brown*, private in Va. Artillery.
- SIMEON JOSEPH BRYANT, JR., Bramwell, W. Va. (51062). Son of Simeon Joseph and Nora (Thompson) Bryant, Sr.; grandson of Lewis Hutchinson and Jamima (Roberts) Bryant; great-grandson of Jonathan Owsley and Martha (Kissinger) Bryant; great²-grandson of *John Bryant*, Sergeant in Va. Troops. Pensioned.
- FREDERICK ANDREW BURTON, Wahpeton, N. D. (51140). Son of William and Marcella (Nicholas) Burton; grandson of George and — (Andrew) Burton; great-grandson of *George Burton*, private in R. I. Troops.
- SAMUEL MILTON BUSHMAN, Jefferson City, Mo. (50491). Son of William Spalding and Anna Lydia (Storm) Bushman; grandson of Emanuel Paul and Catherine Anastasia (Hoffman) Bushman; great-grandson of Henry and Mary Magdalene (Everly) Bushman; great²-grandson of *Michael Everly*, Lieutenant in Pa. Troops.
- CHARLES TAYLOR BYRD, Tulsa, Okla. (50086). Son of William Runnels and Mary (Stamper) Byrd; grandson of John and Annie (Tutt) Byrd; great-grandson of *Henry Byrd*, private in Va. Troops on the western frontier. Pensioned.
- RICHARD EVELYN BYRD, Boston, Mass. (Tenn. 50430). Son of Richard Evelyn and Eleanor Bolling (Flood) Byrd; grandson of William and Jennie (Rivers) Byrd; great-grandson of Richard Evelyn and Anne (Harrison) Byrd; great²-grandson of *Benjamin Harrison*, Captain and Major in Va. Troops.
- CREIGHTON BEEDY CALFEE, St. Louis, Mo. (50490). Son of Joseph Starke and Nelle A. (Beedy) Calfee; grandson of John Creighton and Ellen Victoria (Goldsbury) Beedy; great-grandson of Joel and Charlotte (Collyer) Goldsby; great²-grandson of William and Bathsheba (Walker) Goldsby; great³-grandson of Oliver and Elizabeth (Olds) Walker; great⁴-grandson of *William Olds*, private in Mass. Troops.
- RICHARD ELMER EDWIN CAMPBELL, West Warwick, R. I. (50069). Son of Hiram Elmer and Hattie Evelyn (Straight) Campbell; grandson of Edwin Sheffield and Lucinda (West) Straight; great-grandson of William Potter and Sarah Tuell (Gardiner) Straight; great²-grandson of Daniel and Mary (Moore) Straight; great³-grandson of *Nathan Straight*, private and corporal in R. I. Troops. Pensioned.
- FRANK A. CARGILL, Bridgeport, Conn. (51358). Son of James A. and Agnes A. (Meacham) Cargill; grandson of James and Eunice (Marsh) Cargill; great-grandson of *Benjamin Cargill*, Captain in Conn. Militia.
- JEROME PENDLETON CARR, Portsmouth, Va. (51287). Son of George Hopkins and Lucille (Allen) Carr; grandson of Benjamin Fuller and Mary (Edwards) Allen; great-grandson of George McIntosh and Mary Amanda (Ball) Edwards; great²-grandson of Elijah and Tabitha Martin (Goodwin) Ball; great³-grandson of *Elijah Ball*, Lieutenant in Mass. Troops.
- WASHINGTON IRVING CARROLL, Marshall, Texas (51401). Son of Charles Cecilius and Sarah Elizabeth (Belt) Carroll; grandson of Henry James and Elizabeth Barnes (King) Carroll; great-grandson of *Thomas King*, Lieutenant in Md. Militia.
- CAMILLUS KOTZIBUE CARUTHERS, Pine Bluff, Ark. (46164). Son of Camillus K. and Martha Josephine (Ellis) Caruthers; grandson of Thomas Neely and Eliza M. (Gaither) Caruthers; great-grandson of Basil and Tabitha (Smart) Gaither; great²-grandson of *Basil Gaither*, Captain in Md. Militia.
- HOWARD TATE CASHMAN, Sioux Falls, S. D. (51377). Son of Gordon L. and Elva (Tate) Cashman; grandson of Samuel L. and Frances Isabelle (Wilcox) Tate; great-grandson of Chapin Aaron and Susan Ann (Smith) Wilcox; great²-grandson of Grandison and Theodosia (Chapin) Wilcox; great³-grandson of Enoch and Chloe (Cossitt) Wilcox; great⁴-grandson of *Timothy Cossitt*, Lieutenant in Conn. Troops.
- JASPER CAVE, South Perry, Ohio (51464). Son of Benjamin E. and Susan (Routh) Cave; grandson of Benjamin and Margaret (Mount) Cave; great-grandson of *Benjamin Cave*, private in Va. Troops. Pensioned.
- ROY PRICHARD CHAMBERLIN, Syracuse, N. Y. (51118). Son of William Henry Harrison and Ida Elvira (Prichard) Chamberlin; grandson of Walter D. and Mary Elizabeth (Hawley) Prichard; great-grandson of Thomas Rawson and Elvira (Knapp) Hawley; great²-grandson of Abel and Eleanor (Morgan) Hawley; great³-grandson of *Charles Morgan*, private in N. J. Troops.
- NATHAN ROBERT CHRISTY, Cincinnati, Ohio (51456). Son of John Willard and Sophia (Stedman) Christy; grandson of Nathan Rockwell and Sarah (Belden) Stedman; great-grandson of Nathan and Belinda (Stebbins) Stedman; great²-grandson of *James Stebbins*, private in Mass. Troops. Pensioned.
- ROBERT GOODELL CHURCH, Meriden, Conn. (51359). Son of George A. and Lucy C. (Goodell) Church; grandson of Gera and Jane (Babcock) Goodell; great-grandson of Gera and Penelope (Hollister) Goodell; great²-grandson of *Thomas C. Hollister, Jr.*, Lieutenant in Conn. Troops.
- WILLIAM BOWEN CHURCH, Meriden, Conn. (51360). Son of George A. and Lucy C. (Goodell) Church. Same as 51359.
- PHILIP HUNTINGTON CLAPP, Los Angeles, Calif. (50643). Son of Alexander Huntington and Jeanette (Howe) Clapp; grandson of Frederick Augustus and Elizabeth A. (Moody) Clapp; great-grandson of Levi and Laura (Drury) Clapp; great²-grandson of Charles and Abigail (Clark) Clapp; great³-grandson of *Simeon Clapp*, Captain in Mass. Militia.
- NATHAN APPLETON CLARK, Washington, D. C. (51231). Son of Gilbert Andrew and Rosa Marcia (Church) Clark; grandson of Appleton Prentiss and Elizabeth Cordelia (Woodman) Clark; great-grandson of George and Charlotte (Prentiss) Clark; great²-grandson of Isaac and Martha (Clark) Clark; great³-grandson of *John Clark*, member of Concord, Mass., Convention, and member of Mass. Provincial Congress.
- LEWIS FRANKLIN COLE, Ruxton, Md. (51430). Son of William Purrington and I. Estelle (Stockdale) Cole; grandson of Howard and Emily (Shaul) Cole; great-grandson of Lewis Robert and Sarah (Harryman) Cole; great²-grandson of Abraham and Cecil (Gist) Cole; great³-grandson of *Joseph Gist*, Major in Md. Militia.
- EDWARD HENRY COLLINS, Knoxville, Iowa (51207). Son of Carroll and Lizzie (Garrett) Collins; grandson of Edward Henry and Rosanna (Bennett) Collins; great-grandson of Edward and Sophia (Lyon) Collins; great²-grandson of *William Lock Collins*, private in Conn. Troops.
- ROBERT GLENDINNING COLLINS, Greenwich, Conn. (51018). Son of William W. and Alice I. (Griswold) Collins; grandson of Henry E. and Naomi H. (Tiffany) Griswold; great-grandson of Leander and Lydia (Hebard) Griswold; great²-grandson of Gurdon and Irena (Frink) Hebard; great³-grandson of *Andrew Frink*, Lieutenant in Conn. Troops.
- OSCAR BRANCH COLQUITT, Dallas, Texas (51280). Son of Thomas Jefferson and Anne Eliza (Burkhalter) Colquitt; grandson of Thomas and Elizabeth (Franklin) Colquitt, David Newsome and Anne Eliza (Short) Burkhalter; great-grandson of *John Terry Colquitt*, private in Va. Militia, *John* and Sarah (Hardin) *Burkhalter*, private in Ga. Militia, Thomas and Martha (Jones) Short; great²-grandson of *Thomas Short*, Lieutenant Colonel in Va. Militia, *Henry Hardin*, private in Va. Militia.
- JOHN ADAMS COMSTOCK, Los Angeles, Calif. (50647). Son of John Adams and Nellie (Hurd) Comstock; grandson of John Beardsley and Eveline (Smith) Comstock; great-grandson of *Serajah Comstock*, private in Conn. Troops. Pensioned.
- JOSEPH WARREN CONE, Greenwich, Conn. (51361). Son of Francillon and Julia Welton (Partree) Cone; grandson of Joseph Warren and Martha (Northway) Cone; great-grandson of Warren and Laura (Jones) Cone; great²-grandson of *Daniel Hurlburt Cone*, private in Conn. Line. Pensioned.
- JOHN HUMPHREYS CONVERSE, Columbus, Ohio (51469). Son of Curtis Leigh and Almina (Humphreys) Converse; grandson of John Quinn and Mary Isabella (Baxter) Converse; great-grandson of Caleb Hemenway and Lovisa Louisa (Ketch) Converse; great²-grandson of Parley and Arpa (Hemenway) Converse; great³-grandson of Jeremiah and Rhoda (Converse) Converse; great⁴-grandson of *Pain Convers*, Captain in Conn. Troops.
- DAVID MORGAN COOPER, Henderson, N. C. (51677). Son of David Young and Bessie Ferreebe (Morgan) Cooper, Jr.; grandson of Patrick H. and Elizabeth (Ferreebe) Morgan; great-grandson of Edwin and Mary (Boushall) Ferreebe; great²-grandson of Malichi and Clothilda (Dozier) Boushall; great³-grandson of Joseph and Angelica (Etheridge) Dozier; great⁴-grandson of Grandy and Mary (Dozier) Etheridge; great⁵-grandson of *Peter Dozier*, Lieutenant Colonel in N. C. Militia.
- WILLIAM CLAYTON CORYELL, Youngstown, Ohio (51470). Son of William Henry and Louisa Ruth (Sherman) Coryell; grandson of Josiah and Ruth (Carr) Sherman; great-grandson of *James Sherman*, private in R. I. Militia.
- GEORGE STRACHEN CRANDALL, Elmira, N. Y. (51119). Son of George Henry and Anna (Strachen) Crandall; grandson of Tompkins and Sally (Bush) Crandall; great-grandson of Silas and Zada Elliott Crandall; great²-grandson of *Edward Crandall*, private in Conn. Troops. Pensioned.
- WALTER MASON CRAWFORD, Wahpeton, N. D. (51138). Son of John Mason and Louisa J. (Gorham) Crawford; grandson of Mark and Judith Hunt (Mason) Crawford; great-grandson of Theophilus and Annis (Johnson) Crawford; great²-grandson of *James Crawford*, Corporal in Vt. Militia.
- BARTHOLOW VINCENT CRAWFORD, Iowa City, Iowa (51204). Son of Alexander and Elizabeth Ellen (Swaney) Crawford; grandson of James C. and Catharine (Edmunds) Swaney; great-grandson of Daniel and Mary (Stahl) Edmunds; great²-grandson of *Peter Edmunds*, member of Pa. Rangers and private in Pa. Militia.
- FORREST IVAN CRONKHITE, Baltimore, Md. (51429). Son of Schuyler Ebenezer and Ann Ashley (Winne) Cronkhite; grandson of Austin and Melissa (Seeber) Cronkhite; great-grandson of James W. and Clarissa (Lowell) Seeber; great²-grandson of Abraham and Sally (Inman) Lowell; great³-grandson of *Moses Lowell*, private in N. H. Militia.
- WILLIAM ROSS CURRIE, Calif. (50631). Supplementals. Son of Dennis Hadley and Jane Alice (Morrow) Currie; grandson of Josiah and Annie Bartlett (Keen) Morrow; great-grandson of Lewis Thorp and Lorenza E. (Whitmore) Morrow; great²-grandson of Stephen and Abigail (Varnum) Whitmore; great³-grandson of William and Rachel (Adams) Whitmore; great⁴-grandson of Stephen and Mary (Whitmore) Whitmore; great⁵-grandson of *Francis Whitmore* (father of Stephen), Mass. patriot, in home-guard defense, *Samuel Whitmore* (father of Mary), delegate to convention of Boston patriots, from Cambridge, Mass.
- WAYNE DANCER, Toledo, Ohio (51465). Son of Edwin E. and Mary (Brim) Dancer; grandson of Walter W. and Harriet (Brahm) Brim; great-grandson of George and Betsy (Loop) Brim; great²-grandson of *Peter Loop, Jr.*, private in N. Y. Militia.
- GEORGE STANLEY DARE, West Brighton, S. I., N. Y. (51109). Son of James B. and Abigail Perrine (Dye) Dare; grandson of James P. and Mary (Stout) Dye; great-grandson of Seth and Abigail (Perrine) Dye; great²-grandson of *William Dey*, private in N. J. Militia.
- EGBERT HARPER DAVIDSON, Mooresville, N. C. (51170). Son of Edward C. and Jane V. (Henderson) Davidson; grandson of John and Sallie (Brevard) Davidson; great-grandson of *John Davidson*, Signer of the Mecklenburg Declaration, member of N. C. Assembly, Major in N. C. Militia.
- JOHN LANT DENNETT, Youngstown, Ohio (51463). Son of John M. and Augusta A. (Lant) Dennett; grandson of Simon Locke and Sally H. (Hanson) Dennett; great-grandson of *Joseph Dennett*, private in Mass. Line. Pensioned.
- FRANK MOORE DIMMICK, Los Angeles, Calif. (50648). Son of Eugene Dumont and Mary (Caldwell) Dimmick; grandson of Elnathan Nye and — (—) Dimmick; great-grandson of *Theophilus Dimmick*, private in Mass. Troops.
- NELSON DINGLEY, III, Washington, D. C. (51232). Son of Edward Nelson and Miriam (Robinson) Dingley; grandson of Nelson and Salome (McKenney) Dingley, Jr.; great-grandson of Nelson and Jane Strout (Lambert) Dingley, Sr.; great²-grandson of Jeremiah and Lucy (Garcelon) Dingley; great³-grandson of William and Sarah (Jordan) Dingley; great⁴-grandson of *Jacob Dingley*, Mass. Minute Man.
- FRANK SMITH DODD, Newark, N. J. (51336). Son of John Baldwin and Anne (Collins) Dodd; grandson

- of Zebina and Sarah Ann (Homan) Dodd; great-grandson of Reuben and Lydia (—) Dodd; great²-grandson of *David Dodd*, private in N. J. Militia.
- DAVID SETH DOGGETT, Richmond, Va. (51285). Son of George Brooke and Georgia Amanola (Anderson) Doggett; grandson of William H. and Sarah Ella (Kessee) Anderson; great-grandson of George Peyton and Amanda Sanders (Clay) Kessee; great²-grandson of *Matthew Clay*, Captain-Lieutenant and Regimental Quartermaster in Va. Troops.
- HERMAN ARTHUR DOOLITTLE, Brooklyn, N. Y. (51110). Son of Arthur Manning and Emma Maria (Aldrich) Doolittle; grandson of Joseph Shepard and Amanda Huldah (Beebee) Doolittle; great-grandson of Hiram and Lucy (Hazelton) Doolittle; great²-grandson of *John Hazelton*, Surgeon's Mate in Vt. Troops.
- HORACE FALES DOOLITTLE, Meriden, Conn. (51362). Son of Henry M. and Florence (Fales) Doolittle; grandson of Charles and Martha (Lewis) Fales; great-grandson of Isaac C. and Harriet (Pomeroy) Lewis; great²-grandson of Isaac and Esther (Beaumont) Lewis; great³-grandson of *Jared Lewis*, private in Conn. Troops.
- CHARLES MILLIKEN DUREN, Swampscott, Mass. (50591). Son of Freeman Hyde and Helen Josephine (Milliken) Duren; grandson of Zachariah Tarbox and Ann Norton (Butler) Milliken; great-grandson of Joseph and Mary Belcher (Tarbox) Milliken; great²-grandson of *Edward Milliken*, Lieutenant in Mass. Troops.
- RAY WOODRUFF DUTCHER, Ridgewood, N. J. (51328). Son of E. C. and S. Ella (Woodruff) Dutcher; grandson of Noah and Mary (Miller) Woodruff, Jr.; great-grandson of Noah and Esther (Chandler) Woodruff; great²-grandson of *Josiah Woodruff*, private in N. J. Light Horse Artillery Militia.
- ELMER GEORGE ELDREDGE, Salt Lake City, Utah (50188). Son of George A. and Ruth (Barton) Eldredge; grandson of Elnathan and Ann Maria (Peck) Eldredge; great-grandson of Elnathan and Jane (Wixon) Eldredge; great²-grandson of Elnathan and Dorothy (Freeman) Eldredge; great³-grandson of *Thomas Freeman*, private in Mass. Militia.
- JOSEPH BUELL ELY, Boston, Mass. (50592). Son of Henry Wilson and Sarah Naomi (Buell) Ely; grandson of Joseph Minor and Elizabeth (Gross) Ely; great-grandson of Elihu and — (—) Ely; great²-grandson of *Levi Ely*, Captain in Mass. Militia.
- CHARLES KENNETH ERVIN, Cincinnati, Ohio (51451). Son of Peachy Francis and Jerusha Ann (Pricer) Ervin; grandson of Peachy and Nancy (Lyle) Ervin, John Calvin and Ann (Brown) Pricer; great-grandson of Edward and Mary (Broughton) Ervin, William and Martha (Rittenhouse) Brown; great²-grandson of *John Ervin*, Captain in Va. Militia, George and Margaret (Stewart) Brown; great³-grandson of *William Stewart*, Lieutenant in Pa. Militia.
- TIM LEROY EVANS, Goodrich, N. D. (51142). Son of Joseph Vance and Nancy Ellen (Childers) Evans; grandson of Samuel and Elizabeth (McCullough) Evans; great-grandson of *Andrew Evans*, private in Va. Troops. Pensioned.
- MYRON S. FALK, JR., New York City, N. Y. (51120). Son of Myron S. and Milly (Einstein) Falk; grandson of Henry L. and Cecilia (Sulzbacher) Einstein; great-grandson of Lewis and Judith (Lewis) Einstein; great²-grandson of *David Lewis*, private in S. C. Troops.
- MARCUS MARTIN FARLEY, Battle Creek, Mich. (51627). Son of Dickerson Harvey and Freberne Lucia (Blossom) Farley; grandson of Stephen Alonzo and Dorcas Barker (Piper) Farley, Benoni and Lucia (Loomis) Blossom; great-grandson of Isaac and Charlotte (Woods) Farley, Gideon Adams and Amanda (Brown) Loomis, Thomas and Betsey (Austin) Piper, Jr.; great²-grandson of *Stephen* and Mary (Shattuck) Farley, private in N. H. Troops, *Oliver* and Jude (Adams) Loomis, private in Conn. Troops, David and Dorcas (Barker) Austin, Thomas and Judith (Powers) Piper; great³-grandson of *Benjamin Farley*, private in N. H. Troops, *Gideon Adams*, private in Vt. Troops, *Daniel Barker*, private in N. H. Troops, *Joseph Piper*, Captain in Mass. Militia.
- WILL ALLAN FARNSWORTH, Wahpeton, N. D. (51139). Son of Cyrus K. and Martha R. (Fox) Farnsworth; grandson of Simeon and Eunice (Lowell) Farnsworth; great-grandson of Daniel and Patty (Proctor) Farnsworth; great²-grandson of *William Proctor*, private in N. H. Militia.
- JOHN HARRIS FAUST, Huron, S. D. (51378). Son of Thomas and Sarah Ellen (McClain) Faust; grandson of John and Mary Grizzella (Walker) McClain; great-grandson of John and Joanna (Hoffman) Walker; great²-grandson of Henry and Sarah (Shutts) Hoffman; great³-grandson of *John Shutts*, Lieutenant in N. Y. Militia.
- HUGH GRAHAM FAUST, Shawnee, Okla. (50087). Son of M. L. and Bell (Parrott) Faust; grandson of Willy C. and Louisa (Sawyer) Faust; great-grandson of Josiah and Mary (Gibbs) Sawyer; great²-grandson of *John Sawyer*, Captain in Va. Troops.
- WILBUR WAY FINNEGAN, Meriden, Conn. (51019). Son of John and Mary Jane (Carpenter) Finnegan; grandson of Abisha and Elizabeth (Way) Carpenter; great-grandson of Joseph and Huldah (Winston) Way; great²-grandson of *Abner Way*, private in Conn. Troops.
- ROY RAYMOND FISHER, Seattle, Wash. (49194). Son of Ennis E. and Theodosia E. (Maynard) Fisher; grandson of Nathan F. and Sally Ann (White) Maynard, Jr.; great-grandson of Nathan and Polly (Putney) Maynard; great²-grandson of Joseph and Deborah (Twitchell) Maynard; great³-grandson of *Joseph Twitchell*, Member of Committee of Correspondence for Sherborn, Mass.
- CHARLES BLUNDELL FOLLEY, Hawthorne, N. J. (51337). Son of David Austin and Sarah May (Whitney) Folley; grandson of Charles Dennis and Emma Jane (McCall) Whitney; great-grandson of Barnard and Sarah Elvira (Kane) Whitney; great²-grandson of *William Clark Whitney*, private in Conn. Troops.
- ARTHUR BUTLER FOWLER, Seymour, Conn. (51367). Son of Herbert Arthur and Grace Rankin (Butler) Fowler; grandson of Samuel Reynolds and Ella Lorette (Rankin) Butler; great-grandson of Samuel Hinkley and Catherine Lucretia (Mason) Rankin; great²-grandson of David and Nancy (Boutwell) Mason; great³-grandson of *Ebenezer Boutwell*, Captain in Mass. Troops.
- JOHN BARNETT FOWLER, Brattleboro, Vt. (47242). Son of William Nathan and Elizabeth Lawrence (Smith) Fowler; grandson of William Miles and Sophia (Barnett) Fowler; great-grandson of Nathan Miles and Clarissa (Kelsey) Fowler; great²-grandson of Horace and Clarissa (Mallory) Kelsey; great³-grandson of Benajah and Hannah (Welch) Mallory; great⁴-grandson of *Moses Mallory*, private in Conn. Troops.
- LAKE JENKINS FRAZIER, Roswell, N. M. (37850). Son of Daniel Edward and Sarah Jane (Herr) Frazier; grandson of Daniel and Ellen (Olewine) Frazier, Jr.; great-grandson of *Daniel Frazier*, private in Pa. Line.
- MORRIS FAIRFAX FREY, New York City, N. Y. (51111). Son of John William and Ella Jane (Bradt) Frey; grandson of John Jacob and Mary (Knowles) Frey; great-grandson of David W. and Elinor (Barron) Knowles; great²-grandson of *Daniel Barron*, private in Md. Troops.
- PETER MERIWETHER FRY, JR., Richmond, Va. (51281). Son of Peter Meriwether and Irene Virginia (Hancock) Fry; grandson of William Henry and Jane Margaret (Watson) Fry; great-grandson of Hugh Walker and Maria (White) Fry; great²-grandson of Joshua and Kitty (Walker) Fry; great³-grandson of Henry and Sukey (Walker) Fry; great⁴-grandson of *Thomas Walker*, Member of Va. Conventions, of Committee of Safety, and of Va. House of Delegates.
- LESLIE A. FRYE, N. Y. (50161). Supplemental. Son of Alva W. and Cora J. (Mosher) Frye; grandson of Delos and Lucinda (Hayes) Frye; great-grandson of Solomon and Lucinda (Wilson) Frye; great²-grandson of Isaac and Margaret (Snell) Frye; great³-grandson of *John Frederick Snell*, private in N. Y. Militia.
- JAMES EDMUND FULLER, Wilmington, Dela. (48841). Son of Albert Clark and Florence (McClure) Fuller; grandson of James and Celeste (Vail) McClure; great-grandson of Samuel and Lucy (Carpenter) McClure; great²-grandson of Joseph and Betsy (Orece) McClure; great³-grandson of *Joseph McClure*, private Mass. Militia.
- HUGH STUART FULLERTON, Ohio (50113). Supplemental. Son of Hugh Stuart and Mary Alise (Miller) Fullerton; grandson of Hugh Stuart and Dolly Blair (Boies) Fullerton; great-grandson of William and Caroline Lee (Cogswell) Boies; great²-grandson of *Eli* and Jean (Gilmore) Cogswell, Sergeant and Commissary of Issues in Vt. Militia; great³-grandson of *Peter Cogswell*, private in Vt. Militia, *Jonathan Gilmore*, private in Vt. Militia.
- CHARLES BARNES GARDINER, Norwalk, Ohio (51460). Son of Edmund Gibson and Susan Jane (Barnes) Gardiner; grandson of John and Frances Mary (Joslin) Gardiner; great-grandson of Lebbeus William and Eunice (Latimer) Gardiner; great²-grandson of *Pickett Latimer*, Captain of a Conn. Independent Company.
- LESTER DURAND GARDNER, N. Y. (35935). Supplemental. Son of Harry and Frances (Scott) Gardner; grandson of Robert and Catherine (Garrett) Scott; great-grandson of Thomas Johnson and Nancy (Thomson) Garrett; great²-grandson of *Henry Garrett*, clerk of Committee of Safety for Louisa County, Va., and Captain in Va. Militia.
- JOSEPH GARRETSON, JR., Cincinnati, Ohio (51471). Son of Joseph and Aline (Hibbard) Garretson; grandson of Samuel E. and Julia (Swasey) Hibbard; great-grandson of William and Seraphina (Learned) Hibbard; great²-grandson of *Aaron Hibbard*, fifer in Conn. Troops.
- ROY WILLIAM GATES, New Market, N. J. (51329). Son of Le Roy H. and Grace (Patterson) Gates; grandson of Charles Henry and Mary (Hobbs) Gates; great-grandson of Asa and Mary (Houghton) Gates; great²-grandson of *Asa Gates*, private in Mass. Troops.
- WILBUR LUCKEY GILLETTE, Yalesville, Conn. (51020). Son of Samuel and Rosanna (Brown) Gillette; grandson of Arnold and Patty (Gillette) Gillette; great-grandson of *John Gillette*, Sergeant in Conn. Troops.
- RICHARD ADDISON GILLIAM, Richmond, Va. (51286). Son of William Addison and Martha Eliza- beth (Fudge) Gilliam; grandson of Andrew and Harriet Kyle (Beale) Fudge; great-grandson of Charles and Anna (Kyle) Beale; great²-grandson of *Taverner Beale, Jr.*, Lieutenant and Quartermaster in Va. Troops.
- WILLIAM LEONARD GLAZIER, Ohio (51190). Supplemental. Son of William Belcher and Margaret (Lowry) Glazier; grandson of Franklin and Julia (Tarbox) Glazier; great-grandson of John and Dorothy (Goodale) Glazier; great²-grandson of *Jonathan Glazier*, private in Mass. Troops.
- GEORGE CALDWELL GOODMAN, Mooresville, N. C. (51161). Son of Jacob F. and Mary Brandon (Knox) Goodman; grandson of George and Esther (Renshaw) Knox; great-grandson of *John Knox, Jr.*, private in N. C. Troops.
- CHARLES ALMON GOODWIN-PERKINS, Hoopeston, Ill. (50993). Son of Emmett Homer and Elizabeth T. (Hunt) Goodwin-Perkins (formerly Goodwin); grandson of Stephen Badger and Mary Permella (Wyman) Goodwin; great-grandson of John and Elvira (Gould) Goodwin; great²-grandson of Nathan and Elizabeth (Goodwin) Gould; great³-grandson of *Richard Goodwin*, private in N. H. Troops.
- HENRY LEE GRANT, Louisville, Ky. (49174). Son of Homer H. and Lucy (Terrill) Grant; grandson of William Henry and Elizabeth Jane (Willis) Grant; great-grandson of William Moseby and Mary Spillar (Graves) Grant; great²-grandson of John and Mary (Moseby) Grant; great³-grandson of *William Grant*, private in N. C. Troops and present at the siege of Bryan's Station Fort, Ky.
- ELWOOD BRYAN GRIFFENBERG, Hollyoak, Dela. (48842). Son of Christian F. and Lydia M. (Boskett) Griffenberg; grandson of Christian G. and Ann (Hayes) Griffenberg; great-grandson of Purnell and Susan (—) Hayes; great²-grandson of *Nathaniel Hayes*, Captain Dela. Militia.
- ELBERT DICKINSON GRIFFENBERG, Wilmington, Dela. (48843). Son of Elwood B. and Rhoda B. (Griffenberg) Griffenberg; grandson of Christian F. and Lydia M. (Boskett) Griffenberg. Same at 48842.
- CLARENCE WILBUR GRIFFIN, Spindale, N. C. (51164). Son of Lewis W. S. and Naomi Cynthia (Johnson) Griffin; grandson of Loren Walker and Elizabeth (Radford) Griffin, William Henderson and Sarah (Guffey) Johnson; great-grandson of William Lewis and Elizabeth (Suttle) Griffin; Hezekiah and Elizabeth (Hutchins) Johnson; great²-grandson of *Chisolm Griffin*, private in N. C. Militia, William and Mary (Weaver) Hutchins; great³-grandson of *Thomas Hutchins*, private in N. C. Troops. Pensioned.
- THOMAS GRIFFITH, Charlotte, N. C. (51676). Son of William F. and Emily M. (Reid) Griffith; grandson of James B. and Frances (Downes) Griffith; great-grandson of Thomas and Mary (Courtney) Downes; great²-grandson of *Henry Downes*, delegate to the Mecklenburg, N. C., Convention.
- FRANK DAVIS GRIST, Raleigh, N. C. (51171). Son of John T. and Mary (Davis) Grist; grandson of John E. and Elizabeth (Lawrence) Grist; great-grandson of Isom and — (—) Grist; great²-grandson of *John Grist*, Lieutenant in Va. Troops.
- BAILEY TROY GROOME, Charlotte, N. C. (51172). Son of P. L. and Cora (Broadfield) Groome; grandson of Robert Henry and Mary Elizabeth (Folk) Broadfield; great-grandson of William and Sarah Ann (Strong) Folk; great²-grandson of George and Elizabeth (King)

- Folk; great³-grandson of *James Folks*, private in N. C. Troops.
- RICHARD KING HALE**, Brookline, Mass. (50598). Son of Josiah Little and Annie Skinner (Pierce) Hale; grandson of Benjamin and Mary Caroline (King) Hale; great-grandson of Thomas and Alice (Little) Hale; great²-grandson of Josiah and Sarah (Toppan) Little; great³-grandson of *Moses Little*, Colonel of Mass. Minute Men and in Mass. Continental Line; member of Mass. Legislature.
- AUGUSTUS PRATT HALL**, Waterbury, Conn. (51021). Son of Augustus Smith and Mary Louise (Mecabe) Hall; grandson of James Henry and Elizabeth Ann (Bradley) Hall; great-grandson of Titus and Elizabeth (Pratt) Hall; great²-grandson of *James Hall*, private in Conn. State Troops.
- HERBERT RHEY HANNAN**, Morristown, N. J. (513307). Son of F. Watson and Anna (Danes) Hannan; grandson of Thomas and Sarah (Hallock) Danes; great-grandson of John and Hannah (Hawkins) Hallock; great²-grandson of Jacob and Mary (Smith) Hawkins; great³-grandson of Jacob and Charity (Longbottom) Hawkins; great⁴-grandson of *Alexander Hawkins*, private in N. Y. Militia.
- JOHN HARPER**, Saco, Maine (48198). Son of Joseph Morrill and Abigail Hamilton (Deering) Harper; grandson of Isaac and Clarissa (Harper) Deering; great-grandson of *Samuel Harper*, private in N. H. Troops.
- IAN LLOYD HARRIS**, Oakland, Calif. (50641). Son of Francis Wellington and Amelia Catherine (Story) Harris; grandson of Zaccheus Alexander and Dorcas (Tupper) Story; great-grandson of Anselm and Calista (Reynolds) Tupper; great²-grandson of Ebenezer and Lois (Bisby) Tupper; great³-grandson of *Simeon Tupper*, Lieutenant in Mass. Troops.
- STANLEY WILLIAM HARRISON**, Detroit, Mich. (51628). Son of William Henry and Amanda (Ransom) Harrison; grandson of William and Clarissa (Dav-enport) Ransom; great-grandson of George Palmer and Elizabeth (Lamoreaux) Ransom; great²-grandson of *Samuel Ransom*, Captain in Conn. Troops and in Wyom-ing Valley, Pa., Massacre, in which he was slain.
- JOHN McDOWELL HARRY**, Charlotte, N. C. (51173). Son of John Franklin and Rebecca (Price) Harry; grand-son of David and Anne (Barry) Harry; great-grandson of Richard and Margaret (McDowell) Barry; great²-grandson of *Richard Barry*, Signer of the Mecklenburg Declaration and Volunteer in N. C. Troops.
- RALPH WILLIAM HARTMAN**, Fla. (49554). Supple-mental. Son of Leonard John and Gertrude Agnes (Chambers) Hartman; grandson of Zachary Taylor and Malinda (Mitchell) Chambers; great-grandson of Robert and Mary Jane (Brady) Chambers; great²-grandson of James Young and Sarah (Ricketts) Brady; great³-grandson of *James Brady*, private in Pa. Militia.
- THOMAS HILL HAUGHTON, JR.**, Charlotte, N. C. (51167). Son of Thomas Hill and Ella (Andrews) Haughton; grandson of William Johnston and Vir-ginia (Hawkins) Andrews; great-grandson of John and Elizabeth Maund (Johnston) Andrews; great²-grandson of *Jonas Johnston*, member of N. C. General Assembly, Colonel in N. C. Militia.
- WILLIAM JOSEPH RUSSELL HEGEMAN, JR.**, Newark, N. J. (51338). Son of William J. Roome and Kath-erine Marvin (Russell) Hegeman; grandson of Joseph Pynchon and Katherine (Kirby) Russell; great-grandson of *Ephraim Kirby*, Lieutenant in Conn. Troops.
- GABEL G. HIMMELWRIGHT**, Newport News, Va. (51289). Son of Charles K. and Sarah (Gabel) Him-melwright; grandson of Henry H. and Fredericka (Kurtz) Gabel; great-grandson of Jacob and Catherine (High) Gabel; great²-grandson of *Henry (Heinrich) Gabel*, private in Pa. Troops.
- WILLIAM HENRY HOBLITZELL**, Cincinnati, Ohio (51457). Son of Henry H. and Laura Olive (Alcock) Hoblitzell; grandson of Henry and Catherine (Sisson) Hoblitzell; great-grandson of Henry and Margaret (Carleton) Hoblitzell; great²-grandson of *Adrian Hob-litzell*, private in Md. Riflemen.
- ROBERT VAN AMBURGH HOFFMAN**, New York City, N. Y. (N. J. 51347). Son of Newton and Cornelia (Hunt) Hoffman; grandson of Stephen Richard and Gertrude (Williamson) Hunt; great-grandson of Richard and Mary Sophia (Woodhull) Hunt; great²-grandson of *William Woodhull*, Signer of the "Association Test" (1775) and chairman of Committee of Safety for Brookhaven, N. J., member of N. J. Assembly.
- JOHN MORTIMER HOPKINS**, Detroit, Mich. (51629). Son of Mortimer V. and Benita (Middlemist) Hopkins; grandson of John and Lydia Ann (Mason) Middlemist; great-grandson of Almond W. and Caroline (Hodge) Ma-son; great²-grandson of Nathan and Mercy (Mason) Mason; great³-grandson of *Nathan Mason*, private in Mass. Militia.
- JOHN BOGERT HOPPER**, Ridgewood, N. J. (51339). Son of Abram Garret and Elizabeth (Bogert) Hopper; grandson of Garret I. and Mary (Bartholf) Hopper; great-grandson of John and Caroline (Ackerman) Bar-tholf; great²-grandson of Guiliam and Mary (Bertholf) Bartholf; great³-grandson of *John S. Bertholf*, private in N. J. Militia.
- GEORGE FLEMING HOUSTON**, Fanwood, N. J. (51348). Son of Thomas and Margarette (Fleming) Houston; grandson of George and Esther Ann (Green) Fleming; great-grandson of Peter and Esther (Miller) Green; great²-grandson of Smith and Rachel (Miller) Miller; great³-grandson of *Moses Miller*, private in N. J. Militia.
- JOHN WILLARD HULING**, Avon, Conn. (51022). Son of Charles A. and Ida Bell (Clark) Huling; grandson of Charles G. and Lucinda (Bowen) Huling; great-grandson of Daniel and Lydia (Burlingame) Huling; great²-grandson of *Augustus Huling*, private in R. I. Troops.
- CHARLES WHITE HUMPHREY**, Upper Montclair, N. J. (51331). Son of Austin Russell and Frances Lodenie (Curtiss) Humphrey; grandson of Erastus and Johanna (Sturtevant) Curtiss; great-grandson of Isaac and Lucy (Hopkins) Sturtevant; great²-grandson of *Peleg Sturte-vant*, Lieutenant in Conn. Troops.
- HENRY PETTIT HUNTER**, Charlotte, N. C. (51162). Son of Henry Lee and Elizabeth (Pettit) Hunter; grandson of George Ross and Ann (Ferguson) Hunter; great-grandson of *Humphrey Hunter*, Lieutenant in N. C. Troops.
- MALCOLM BEALL HUNTER**, Charlotte, N. C. (51163). Son of Henry Lee and Elizabeth (Pettit) Hunter; Same as 51162.
- WILLIAM MYERS HUNTER**, (Charlotte, N. C. (51678). Son of Cyrus Lee and Pickett (Myers) Hunter; grand-son of Cyrus L. and Catherine (Lyman) Hunter; great-grandson of *Humphrey Hunter*, Lieutenant in N. C. Troops.
- EARLE NYE INGRAHAM**, Warwick Neck, R. I. (50070). Son of Walter Briggs and Sarah Elizabeth (Sears) Ingra-
- ham; grandson of Barzillai and Elizabeth Jane (Bangs) Sears; great-grandson of Zachariah and Olive (Sears) Sears; great²-grandson of *Joseph Sears*, private in Mass. Militia.
- GEORGE JACKSON**, Ho-Ho-Kus, N. J. (51349). Son of George and Emma R. (Brown) Jackson, grandson of Mason Alden and Harriet (Harmon) Brown; great-grandson of Humphrey and Hannah (Dodge) Brown; great²-grandson of *Thomas Brown*, one of the defenders of Forty Fort, Pa., in the Wyoming Massacre.
- HOWARD HAMILTON JACKSON**, Ann Arbor, Mich. (51631). Son of Walter Hinckley and Mary A. (Williams) Jackson; grandson of Harry and Aurora (Hinckley) Jackson; great-grandson of Salah and Sally (Orvis) Jackson; great²-grandson of *Ambrose Orvis*, fifer and drummer in Mass. Troops.
- MAHLON HOPKINS JANNEY**, Washington, D. C. (51238). Son of Mahlon H. and Williamina H. (James-son) Janney; grandson of Samuel H. and Elizabeth (Mark) Janney; great-grandson of Samuel and Ann Smith (North) Mark; great²-grandson of *George North*, Lieutenant in Pa. Troops.
- LOUIS WILLIAM JENKINS**, Redwood City, Calif. (50644). Son of Francis Xavier and Laura (Talbot) Jenkins; grandson of Theodore and Julianna Maria (Snowden) Jenkins; great-grandson of Nicholas and Elizabeth (Warfield) Snowden; great²-grandson of *Thomas Snowden*, Major in Md. Militia.
- ELBE HERBERT JOHNSON**, Ohio (48782). Supple-mental. Son of Frank Herbert and Ella Amoret (Brown) Johnson; grandson of Gustavus A. and Mary Matilda (Way) Brown; great-grandson of Julius and Daphne (Andrus) Way; great²-grandson of Selah and Lucy (Cross) Way; great³-grandson of *Uriah and Anne (Payne) Cross*, private in Vt. Troops, Corporal in Mass. Troops, private in Conn. Troops. Pensioned.
- ALBERT SIDNEY JOHNSTON**, San Angelo, Texas (51402). Son of John Neil and Mary A. (Farmer) Johnston; grandson of Isaac McNew and Nourvesta Malockey (Southern) Johnston; great-grandson of Niel and Sallie Easley (Huddleston) Southern; great²-grand-son of John and Rachael (McBee) Huddleston; great³-grandson of David and Sallie (Easley) Huddleston; great⁴-grandson of *Daniel Huddleston*, Captain in Va. Militia.
- ARTHUR FRANK KATZENTINE**, Miami Beach, Fla. (49568). Son of Siegfried (Zach) and Elizabeth (Ray-field) Katzentine; grandson of Thomas and Elery (Taylor) Rayfield; great-grandson of Baxter and Eliza-beth (Walton) Taylor; great²-grandson of William and Polly (Clark) Taylor, Jr.; great³-grandson of *Elijah Clark*, Colonel in Ga. Militia.
- HARRY PECKHAM KENYON**, Cranston, R. I. (50071). Son of John Thomas and Susan Elizabeth (Segar) Ken-yon; grandson of Isaac and Juliana (Sheldon) Kenyon; great-grandson of Thomas and Rhoda (Edwards) Shel-don; great²-grandson of *Perry Edwards*, Sergeant in R. I. Line. Pensioned.
- WILLIAM FRANKLIN KERFOOT**, Okla. (35245). Supplemental. Son of George Thomas and Alice Re-becca (Allemong) Kerfoot; grandson of Henry and Rebecca (Masten) Allemong; great-grandson of Chris-tian and Ruth (—) Allemong; great²-grandson of *John Alleman*, private in Pa. Militia.
- JOSEPH HULICK KIDD**, Batavia, Ohio (51458). Son of Joseph I. and Ada (Hulick) Kidd; grandson of Abraham Marcellus and Anna Ralston (Bicking) Hu-lick; great-grandson of Abraham and Ann (Gest) Hu-
- lick; great²-grandson of *John Hulick*, private in N. J. Troops. Pensioned.
- JAMES STEELE KLINE**, Stamford, Conn. (51363). Son of John Leasure and Nannie Hall (Steele) Kline; grandson of James Hall and Sarah (McKimens) Steele; great-grandson of John and Nancy (Hall) Steele; great²-grandson of Joseph and Barbara (Blystone) Steele; great³-grandson of *James Steele*, private in Pa. Troops.
- FRANKLIN DEWEY KRICHBAUM**, Englewood, N. J. (51350). Son of Franklin Graff and Ellen (Beall) Krichbaum, grandson of Abraham and Harriet (Reif-snider) Krichbaum; great-grandson of George and Cath-erine (Shott) Krichbaum; great²-grandson of *J. Wil-liam Krichbaum*, private in Pa. Militia.
- JOHN STINSON LACEY**, Washington Grove, Md. (Ill. 50994). Son of John Stinson and Margaret (Henderson) Lacey; grandson of Henry Brush and Mary Ann Cock-ings (Beardsley) Lacey; great-grandson of John Stin-son and Anna Jeanette (Hoyt) Lacey; great²-grandson of William and Elizabeth (Stinson) Lacey; great³-grandson of *John Lacey*, fifer in Dela. Militia.
- WALTER TAZEWEILL LAFOLLETTE**, Siloam Springs, Ark. (46165). Son of Walter Brisco and Julia Ann (Dodd) LaFollette; grandson of Joseph and Hester (Henton) LaFollette; great-grandson of Ussel and Nancy (Lee) LaFollette; great²-grandson of *Joseph LaFollette (Follett)*, private in Pulaski's Legion and, later, in Armand's partisan corps.
- ARTHUR LESSER**, Maplewood, N. J. (51651). Son of Henry S. and Mary Etta (Hommel) Lesser; grandson of Peter and Catherine (Akler) Hommel; great-grand-son of Jeremiah and Anna (Schutt) Hommel; great²-grandson of *Peter Hommel*, private in N. Y. Militia.
- JAMES HERMOIN LYON**, Greenwich, Conn. (51023). Son of David Merritt and Lavinia (Moseman) Lyon; grandson of Willet and Lavinia (Coe) Moseman; great-grandson of *Reuben Coe*, private in Conn. Militia.
- AUSTIN WESLEY LYONS**, Fort Dodge, Iowa (51208). Son of Hiram Wesley and Sarah Jane (Smith) Lyons; grandson of Andrew Jackson and Eliza Jane (Adams) Lyons; great-grandson of Charles Wesley and Rachel (—) Lyons; great²-grandson of *William Lyons*, private in Va. State Troops.
- JAMES HOLTZCLAW McCALL**, Chattanooga, Tenn. (50431). Son of Howard Weaver and Juliet (Holtz-claw) McCall; grandson of James Price and Claudia Wingfield (Weaver) McCall, Jesse Asbury and Sarah (Cooper) Holtzclaw; great-grandson of Chauncey War-ner and Rhoda (Sherman) McCall, John Thornton and Juliet Ann (Cochran) Cooper; great²-grandson of Jo-siah and Avis (Catlin) McCall, John Wilson and Nancy (Thornton) Cooper; great³-grandson of *Thomas Catlin*, Lieutenant in Conn. Troops, *Solomon Thornton*, private in S. C. Troops.
- WASHINGTON JAY McCORMICK, II**, Missoula, Mont. (44680). Son of Washington J. and Katherine (Hig-gins) McCormick; grandson of William and Susannah (Wolverton) McCormick; great-grandson of *John Mc-Cormick*, private in Va. Troops. Pensioned.
- GEORGE EDWARDS McCULLOUGH**, Troy, Ohio (51462). Son of Charles H. and Nancy (Telford) Mc-Cullough; grandson of James and Mary (Murray) Telford; great-grandson of *Alexander Telford*, private in Va. Troops. Pensioned.
- ALBERT CALHOUN McDAVID**, Texas (29489). Sup-plemental. Son of John Quincy ad Elizabeth Jane (Smith) McDavid; grandson of James and Mary (Wil-

- liams) McDavid; great-grandson of John and Susannah (Davenport) McDavid; great²-grandson of *William Davenport*, Sergeant in S. C. Militia.
- REED GANTT McDUGALL, New York City, N. Y. (51121). Son of John Frank and Irene (Gantt) McDougall; grandson of Pleasant Jordan and Florence (Reed) Gantt; great-grandson of Charles Alfred and Margaret Jane (Mask) Gantt; great²-grandson of Pleasant M. and Winifred (Pemberton) Mask; great³-grandson of *William Mask*, Lieutenant in N. C. Troops.
- JAMES FRANCIS McELWEE, York, S. C. (51701). Son of Samuel Anderson and Jane E. (Ross) McElwee; grandson of Francis Madison and Dorcas U. (Gilmer) Ross; great-grandson of Alexander L. and Rachel (Hill) Ross; great²-grandson of *William Hill*, Colonel in S. C. Troops.
- THAYER MELVIN McINTIRE, Parkersburg, W. Va. (51061). Son of James W. and Martha Jane (Harbison) McIntire; grandson of Silas Crawford and Charlotte (Hurley) McIntire; great-grandson of David and Katharine (Bonar) McIntire; great²-grandson of William and Elizabeth (Shepherd) McIntire; great³-grandson of *David Shepherd*, County Lieutenant of Ohio County, Va. (now W. Va.), and Colonel in Va. Troops.
- WILLIAM F. McNAUGHTON, Boise, Idaho, (47018). Son of Findley Jackson and Melissa (Washburn) McNaughton; grandson of Ephraim and Clara (Roberts) Washburn; great-grandson of *Alden Washburn*, private in Mass. Troops. Pensioned.
- WILLIAM ADNEY McSWAIN, St. Louis, Mo. (S. C. 47223). Son of William Adney and Carrie (Lee) McSwain; grandson of Eldridge Tracey and Janie (McGowan) McSwain; great-grandson of William Adney and Elizabeth (Randall) McSwain; great²-grandson of *William Randall*, Captain in N. C. Light Horse.
- JAMES DREHER MAITLAND, Denver, Colo. (49984). Son of William Grier and Agnes Sybilla (Dreher) Maitland; grandson of James Madison and Ann (Mast) Maitland; great-grandson of Alexander and Rebecca (Neely) Maitland; great²-grandson of *William Neely*, private in Pa. Militia.
- DAVIS GOODWIN MARASPIN, Barnstable, Mass. (50593). Son of Francis Lothrop and Maud Isabel (Goodwin) Maraspin; grandson of Paul and Mary Eliza (Davis) Maraspin; Richard James Plumer and Josephine Louisa (Allen) Goodwin; great-grandson of Lothrop and Harriet (Canon) Davis, Richard Hanson and Mary Ann (Roberts) Goodwin; great²-grandson of Job Crocker and Desire (Loring) Davis, Joseph and Anna (Hanson) Goodwin; great³-grandson of John and Mercy (Crocker) Davis, *Daniel Goodwin*, private in Mass. Troops; great⁴-grandson of *Daniel Davis*, member of Mass. Provincial Congress.
- EDWARD CADY MARSH, East Orange, N. J. (51340). Son of Charles Capron and Bessie Thayer (Sypher) Marsh; grandson of John Edward and Caroline A. (Capron) Marsh; great-grandson of Seth M. and Caroline (Scofield) Capron; great²-grandson of *Seth Capron*, drummer, fifer and private in Mass. Troops.
- ROBERT M. MARTIN, Detroit, Mich. (51630). Son of Frank W. and Ella (McNamara) Martin; grandson of Robert and Elizabeth (Bretz) Martin; great-grandson of John Chapman and Mary Ann (McCandlish) Martin; Great²-grandson of *William Martin*, private in Pa. Line. Pensioned.
- DAYTON RICHARD MEAD, Miami Beach, Fla. (49572). Son of Durrand Raymond and Jeanette (Wisegarver) Mead; grandson of Darius and Abigail Crane (Spare) Mead; great-grandson of Darius and Sarah (Logue) Mead; great²-grandson of *David Mead*, Ensign in Pa. Militia.
- CHARLES FREDERICK MERRY, Dickinson, N. D. (51145). Son of Nelson Benjamin and Ann (O'Donnell) Merry; grandson of Benjamin and Laurene (Nelson) Merry; great-grandson of *Ralph Merry*, private in Mass. Troops.
- LYLE BELL MERRY, Dickinson, N. D. (51146). Son of Charles Frederick and Effie Adeline Harrison (McDonald) Merry; grandson of Nelson Benjamin and Ann (O'Donnell) Merry. Same as 51145.
- WELTON LORNE MERRY, Dickinson, N. D. (51147). Son of Charles Frederick and Effie Adeline Harrison (McDonald) Merry; grandson of Nelson Benjamin and Ann (O'Donnell) Merry. Same as 51145.
- CLARENCE LESLIE MESSER, Moorhead, Minn. (51143). Son of Ansel P. and Nellie (Longtime) Messer; grandson of Cyrus E. and Livonie (Getchell) Messer; great-grandson of Amos Putman and Lavine A. (Cunningham) Messer; great²-grandson of Stephen and Mary (Darling) Messer, Jr.; great³-grandson of *Stephen Messer*, Mass. Minute Man and private in Mass. Troops.
- RAYMER HENRY MILLER, Washington, D. C. (51239). Son of Walter Elwell and Lulu (Gray) Miller; grandson of Wesley Brady and Emeline (Crosier) Miller; great-grandson of Horace Clinton and Sybil (Pitcher) Crosier; great²-grandson of *John Crosier*, Lieutenant in Mass. Troops.
- ETHAN HEALD MINTHORN, Calif. (47771). Supplemental. Son of Pennington W. and Anna M. (Heald) Minthorn; grandson of Wilson and Sarah (Macy) Heald; great-grandson of John and Eliza Ann (McClun) Heald; great²-grandson of William and Sarah (Wilson) Heald; great³-grandson of *Nathan Heald (Hale)*, private in Pa. Militia.
- JAMES W. MITCHELL, Woodside, N. Y. (51122). Son of William L. and Angie (Birille) Mitchell; grandson of James M. and Nettie (Platt) Mitchell; great-grandson of Elijah and Minerva (Minier) Platt; great²-grandson of George and Susan (Cooper) Minier; great³-grandson of *Daniel Minier*, private in Pa. Militia.
- EUGENE THEOPHILUS MOORE, Miami, Fla. (49570). Son of Theophilus Wilson and Mary Ann (Smith) Moore; grandson of Portius and Lucy (Pulliam) Moore; great-grandson of *Stephen Moore*, Lieutenant Colonel in N. C. Militia.
- WILLIAM DALLAM MORGAN, Baltimore, Md. (51426). Son of Tillotson A. and Caroline (Dallam) Morgan; grandson of Gerard and Rosannah (Brown) Morgan; great-grandson of *John Brown*, Captain in Va. Militia.
- ARTHUR JOHN PRITCHARD MOSBY, Baltimore, Md. (51428). Son of Thomas Talfourd and Lottie Alleine (Pritchard) Mosby; grandson of Irvin Stewart and Charlotte Elizabeth Julie (Gouley) Pritchard; great-grandson of Nicholas B. and Elizabeth Ann (Stewart) Pritchard; great²-grandson of John I. and Mary Elizabeth (Frazier) Stewart; great³-grandson of *Levin Frazier*, private in Md. Militia and Lieutenant in Md. Navy. Pensioned.
- ANSON LOUIS MOSMAN, Portland, Me. (48199). Son of Craig L. and Maud Charlotte (Whitney) Mosman; grandson of Louis K. and Sarah E. (Peirce) Whitney; great-grandson of Lewis and Mary Adams (Small) Whitney; great²-grandson of *Uriel Whitney*, private in Mass. Troops. Pensioned.
- ERNEST BARTHOLOMEW MOSS, Meriden, Conn. (51024). Son of Julius and Emerel (Bartholomew) Moss; grandson of Joel and Nancy (Upson) Moss; great-grandson of Joel and Abigail (Hotchkiss) Moss; great²-grandson of *Titus Moss*, Lieutenant in Conn. Line.
- SMITH LEWIS MULTER, South Orange, N. J. (51341). Son of Madison H. and Hannah (Smith) Multer; grandson of Lewis and Lorinda (Mitchell) Multer; great-grandson of Joseph and Susan (Becker) Multer; great²-grandson of *Lodowick Becker*, private in N. Y. Militia.
- ROWLAND WILLIAM NESBITT, Burlington, Kans. (51302). Son of Noble Irwin and Mary Ellen (Evans) Nesbitt; grandson of Robert and Matilda Emma (Hart) Nesbitt; great-grandson of John H. and Achsah (McCrea) Hart; great²-grandson of Moses and Anne (Henry) Hart; great³-grandson of *John Roger Hart*, private in N. J. Militia.
- CHARLES HENRY NEWCOMBE, SR., Ridgewood, N. J. (51652). Son of Eldad Post and Jeanette Newson (Cornell) Newcomb; grandson of Eldad Post and Julia (Rogers) Newcomb; great-grandson of Obediah and Abitha (Post) Newcomb; great²-grandson of *Daniel Newcomb*, private in Conn. Artillery.
- NELSON PETER NICHOLS, Medora, N. D. (51137). Son of John Joel and Josephine (Pelissier) Nichols; grandson of Nelson and Kezia (Waltman) Nichols; great-grandson of *David Nichols*, drummer, bugler and private in Mass. and R. I. Troops.
- WILLIAM GEORGE NICHOLS, JR., Winter Garden, Fla. (49567). Son of William George and Florence Pauline (Driskell) Nichols, Sr.; grandson of Charles Samuel and Mary Florence (Hilburn) Driskell; great-grandson of Charles Henry and Nannie Mackershan (Dumas) Driskell; great²-grandson of Joshua and Julia Elizabeth (Mathis) Driskell; great³-grandson of Charles and Mary (Gay) Mathis; great⁴-grandson of Thomas and Mary (Rutherford) Mathis; great⁵-grandson of *Robert Rutherford*, member of N. C. Provincial Congress and Colonel in N. C. Troops.
- MAXWELL HAMILTON NOLL, Memphis, Tenn. (50435). Son of Arthur Howard and Florence (English) Noll; grandson of Arthur B. and Mary (Hamilton) Noll; great-grandson of William and Phoebe (Baldwin) Hamilton; great²-grandson of *William Hamilton*, private and Quartermaster Sergeant in N. J. Continental Line.
- JOHN ALLISON NUNN, San Antonio, Texas (51403). Son of John Robert and Blanche (Cheek) Nunn; grandson of Samuel Morgan and Isabella Byron (Jordan) Cheek; great-grandson of Johnson and Margaret (Allison) Jordan, Jr.; great²-grandson of Thomas and Sophia (Hyde) Jordan; great³-grandson of *William Jordan*, private in Va. Troops.
- CROCKETT OWEN, St. Petersburg, Fla. (49571). Son of Obediah Crockett and Margaret (Craig) Owen; grandson of David and Mary Ann (Hunter) Craig; great-grandson of William and Mary (Blackwood) Craig; great²-grandson of *David Craig*, Captain in N. C. Troops.
- LEWIS NATHAN PADDOCK, Providence, R. I. (50073). Son of Miner Hamlin and Susan (Plumb) Paddock; grandson of Stephen Eaton and Caroline J. (Miner) Paddock; great-grandson of Nathan and Mehitable (Eaton) Paddock; great²-grandson of *Stephen Eaton*, private in Conn. Troops.
- JACKSON PALMER, Greenwich, Conn. (51364). Son of Charles Dana and Rowena (Hildreth) Palmer; grandson of Fisher Ames and Lauretta (Coburn) Hildreth, George Wall and Ellen Hannah (Jackson) Palmer; great-grandson of Ephraim and Hannah (Varnum) Coburn, John and Hannah (Holton) Jackson; great²-grandson of *Joseph Bradley Varnum*, Captain in Mass. Militia, Edward and Abigail (Smith) Jackson; great³-grandson of *Ephraim Jackson*, Lieutenant Colonel in Mass. Troops.
- WILLIAM HENRY PARTREE, Watertown, Conn. (51025). Son of William Welton and De Ette Chloe (Platt) Partree; grandson of Henry and Chloe (Beecher) Platt; great-grandson of Hezekiah and Temperance (Bronson) Beecher; great²-grandson of *Hezekiah Beecher*, private in Conn. Troops.
- ZEBOIM CARTTER PATTEN, Chattanooga, Tenn. (50436). Son of Zeboim Cartter and Sarah Avery (Key) Patten; grandson of David McKendrie and Elizabeth (Lenoir) Key; great-grandson of James Henry and Catherine Freeling (Uslicker) Lenoir; great²-grandson of William Ballard and Elizabeth (Avery) Lenoir; great³-grandson of *Waitstill Avery*, signer of the Mecklenburg Declaration and delegate to N. C. Convention.
- JAMES HENRY PATTESON, III, Wellesley Hills, Mass. (50599). Son of James Henry and Mary Richmond (Wiley) Patteson, Jr.; grandson of James Henry and Mary Franklin (Williamson) Patteson; great-grandson of Benjamin and Madge (Hungerford) Williamson; great²-grandson of Thomas and Helen Washington (Stith) Hungerford; great³-grandson of *John Stith*, Captain in Va. Troops.
- JAMES COURTRIGHT PATTON, Columbus, Ohio (51200). Son of James B. and Marguerite B. (Courtright) Patton; grandson of Joseph Henry and Sarah E. (Durnell) Patton; great-grandson of James Moreau and Eleanor (Waln) Patton; great²-Grandson of Thornton and Sarah Anne (McInteer). Patton; great³-grandson of *George Patton*, Sergeant in Va. Troops.
- THEODORE SYLVESTER PENNEY, Meriden, Conn. (51365). Son of William and Julia Maria (Weller) Penney; grandson of Justus and Clara (Hamlin) Weller; great-grandson of *Elisha Hamlin*, private in Conn. Troops. Pensioned.
- LAWRENCE ANDERSON PERKINS, JR., DeLand, Fla. (49569). Son of Lawrence Anderson and Affie (Warriner) Perkins; grandson of Joseph Gerrish and Susan M. (Bogges) Warriner; great-grandson of Phaniel and Apphia (Gerrish) Warriner; great²-grandson of Jacob and Sarah (Ames) Gerrish; great³-grandson of *Henry Gerish*, Lieutenant Colonel in N. H. Militia.
- ELY WATSON PERSONIUS, Elmira, N. Y. (51123). Son of Elnathan and Jane (Upson) Personius; grandson of Abraham and Priscilla (Johnson) Personius; great-grandson of Isaiah and Helena (Slaughter) Personius; great²-grandson of *Jacobus Personius*, Corporal in N. Y. Troops. Pensioned.
- EDWIN KEITH PHILLIPS, Newport News, Va. (51278). Son of Edwin and Martha Louise (Sinclair) Phillips; grandson of Henry and Martha Louisa (Catlett) Sinclair; great-grandson of Tabb and Martha Louisa (Brown) Catlett; great²-grandson of John and Signora Peyton (Dixon) Catlett; great³-grandson of John and Elizabeth (Peyton) Dixon; great⁴-grandson of (Sir) *John Peyton*, County Lieutenant of Gloucester County, Va., and Colonel in Va. Militia.
- VERNON SIRVILIAN PHILLIPS, Columbus, Ohio (51473). Son of Daniel Paris and Alvina Amanda (Nash) Phillips; grandson of Martin and Amanda (Williams) Nash; great-grandson of Joseph and Betsey (Reed) Nash; great²-grandson of *Jacob Nash*, private in Mass. Troops.
- ARTHUR SIMMONS PITTS, Providence, R. I. (50072). Son of George and Susan Pratt (Stone) Pitts; grandson of John Franklin and Rebecca (Simmons) Pitts; great-grandson of George and Hannah (Hathaway) Pitts; great²-grandson of *George Pitts*, private in Mass. Troops.

- OWEN EUGENE POMEROY, Upper Montclair, N. J. (51332). Son of Frank R. and L. Lorena (Owens) Pomeroy; grandson of John Newton and Ann Elizabeth (Elder) Owens; great-grandson of Lawson Hathaway and Atlanta (Berry) Owens; great²-grandson of *George Berry*, Lieutenant in Va. Troops.
- CHARLES AUGUSTUS PORTER, JR., Mt. Airy, N. C. (51160). Son of Charles A. and Ethel (Thomas) Porter; grandson of David Elzavan and Lenora (Stewart) Thomas; great-grandson of William Mebane and Sarah (Lambeth) Thomas; great²-grandson of Silas and Mary (Thomas) Lambeth; great³-grandson of Samuel and Rachel (Meyers) Lambeth; great⁴-grandson of *Aaron Lambeth*, private in N. C. Troops.
- HORACE WHITE PORTER, Wilmington, Dela. (48838). Son of William Frank and Eva Estelle (White) Porter; grandson of Morrison D. and Mary Jane (Hyatt) White; great-grandson of Benjamin Merritt and Mary (Thatcher) Hyatt; great²-grandson of Samuel and Mary (Stroud) Hyatt; great³-grandson of *Peter Hyatt*, member of the Delaware State Council and Captain in Dela. Militia.
- LOUIS HENRY PORTER, I, Rockdale, Texas (51404). Son of Persius Henry and Louisa Virginia (Smith) Porter; grandson of James Withers and Sinah Ball (Redd) Porter; great-grandson of Joseph Bullett and Sarah Chichester (Wagener) Redd; great²-grandson of *Peter Wagener*, Colonel in Va. Militia and County Lieutenant of Fairfax County, Va.
- EDWARD WELLES POWER, New York City, N. Y. (51536). Son of George C. and Edna A. (Smith) Power; grandson of Edward Payson and Louise (Champion) Smith; great-grandson of Daniel and Matilda (Wells) Smith; great²-grandson of *Gurdon Wells*, private in Conn. Troops.
- FRANK JUDD PRENTICE, South River, N. J. (51342). Son of Charles Frederick and Sarah (Dickson) Prentice; grandson of Joseph and Dolly (Robbins) Prentice; great-grandson of *Jesse Prentice*, Lieutenant in Conn. Troops.
- A. J. GUSTIN PRIEST, New York City, N. Y. (Idaho 47020). Son of Joel Lambert and Sue Alice (Gustin) Priest; grandson of George Madison and Philura Fruit (Lambert) Priest; great-grandson of Joel and Mary (Husband) Lambert; great²-grandson of John and Sibella (Fruit) Husband; great³-grandson of *Herman Husband*, active in opposing Governor Tryon in N. C., fled to Penna., and became a member of the Pa. General Assembly from Bedford County.
- JOHN WOODSON RICE, Atlanta, Ga. (46150). Son of Zachariah Armstead and Louisa Ritter (Green) Rice; grandson of William Ely and Mary (Stiles) Green; great-grandson of Benjamin and Sarah (Ely) Green, Jr.; great²-grandson of *Benjamin Green, Sr.*, private in N. J. Militia.
- CHARLES SUDLER RICHARDS, Georgetown, Dela. (48839). Son of Charles Fleming and Mary C. (Sudler) Richards; grandson of John Ralston and Sarah Anne (Layton) Sudler; great-grandson of Joseph and Sarah (Ralston) Sudler; great²-grandson of *Emory Sudler*, member of Md. Committee of Safety for Kent County, and Captain in Md. Militia.
- ROBERT BAKER RICHARDS, Milwaukee, Wis. (50954). Son of Clarence James and Mary Louise (Baker) Richards; grandson of Robert Hall and Emily Maria (Carswell) Baker; great-grandson of Charles Minton and Martha Washington (Larrabee) Baker; great²-grandson of John S. and Lydia (Maltby) Larrabee; great³-grandson of *John Larrabee*, Corporal in Vt. Troops.
- HOWARD RONNING RICHMOND, Chicago, Ill. (50995). Son of James Francis and Edith (Ronning) Richmond; grandson of James Marie and Annie (Igoe) Richmond; great-grandson of John Brown and Victoria (Amazzani) Richmond; great²-grandson of George Washington and Mary Freeman (Jackson) Richmond; great³-grandson of James and — (—) Richmond; great⁴-grandson of *John Richmond*, Mariner in N. J. Service.
- STRAWDER A. RINGER, Pa. (51080). Supplemental. Son of Henry Alpha and Celia Anne (Seitz) Ringer; grandson of Jacob R. and Sarah E. (Brewster) Seitz; great-grandson of Harvey and Anne (Roberts) Brewster; great²-grandson of Ozem and Huldah (Chandler) Brewster; great³-grandson of *Charles Brewster*, one of the Vt. Commissioners of Sequestration and active in assisting the Sheriff of Cumberland County, Vt., in the discharge of his duties.
- CHARLES P. ROBERTS, Westfield, N. J. (51653). Son of Charles Stowe and Susan (Lowden) Roberts; grandson of Benjamin Titus and Ellen Lois (Stowe) Roberts; great-grandson of Titus and Sallie (Ellis) Roberts; great²-grandson of Benjamin and Polly (Risley) Roberts; great³-grandson of *Benjamin Roberts*, private in Conn. Troops.
- FREDERICK AUGUSTUS ROBERTSON, New Haven, Conn. (51351). Son of William H. and Sophronia (Holman) Robertson; grandson of Harrison and Mary Jane (Phiney) Holman; great-grandson of Elisha and Phila (Packard) Holman; great²-grandson of *Elisha Holman*, Minute Man and Sergeant in Mass. Troops.
- CLARENCE GROVER ROBINSON, Marietta, Ohio (W. Va. 51059). Son of Benjamin Charles and Hannah Jane (Atkinson) Robinson; grandson of William Monroe and Amanda Jane (Walton) Atkinson; great-grandson of Isaac and Hannah (Lippencott) Atkinson; great²-grandson of Stephen and Margaret (Jones) Atkinson; great³-grandson of Charles and Elizabeth (Stephens) Atkinson; great⁴-grandson of *Cornelius Atkinson*, Lieutenant in Pa. Militia.
- PALMER ROSEMOND, Miami, Fla. (49573). Son of Henry M. and Dora (Palmer) Rosemond; grandson of Orin Alston and Sylvina S. (—) Palmer; great-grandson of Robert William and Nancy (Alston) Palmer; great²-grandson of *William Palmer*, N. C. patriot, contributed money to the American Army's support.
- CHARLES ALBERT ROUNDS, Newton Centre, Mass. (50594). Son of Eugene A. and Mary Peirce (Sparks) Rounds; grandson of George Hunter and Susan Simmons (Cornell) Rounds; great-grandson of Oliver and Jerusha (Drown) Rounds; great²-grandson of *Jonathan Jencks Drown*, private in Mass. Troops.
- WILLIAM THADDEUS ROWLAND, JR., Montclair, N. J. (51654). Son of William Thaddeus and Ida (Beardsley) Rowland; grandson of Grant and Hattie Driscoll (Campbell) Beardsley; great-grandson of Samuel A. and Phebe (Kendall) Beardsley; great²-grandson of Lewis and Harriet (Agard) Beardsley; great³-grandson of *Noah Agard*, private in N. Y. Troops.
- MILES G. RUBLE, Salem, Ohio (51452). Son of Miles and Hannah (Linton) Ruble; grandson of Levi and Nancy (Coffin) Ruble; great-grandson of *Isaac Coffin*, private in Mass. Troops.
- HENRY WISNER RUNYON, JR., Summit, N. J. (51655). Son of Henry Wisner and Edna H. (Rowe) Runyon; grandson of Henry Wisner and Catherine E. (Vail) Runyon; great-grandson of Asher Stelle and Harriet Maria (Lathrop) Runyon; great²-grandson of Elder Lebbins and Harriet (Wisner) Lathrop; great³-grandson of Henry and Sarah (Barnett) Wisner; great⁴-grandson of *Henry Wisner*, member of N. Y. Committee of Correspondence and Safety, member of N. Y. Provincial Congress and of the Continental Congress.
- CALVIN PARKER RUSSELL, Lincoln, Nebr. (47575). Son of Joseph Alexander and Sarah Emogene (Parker) Russell; grandson of Samuel Ingraham and Mary Howard (Pelton) Parker; great-grandson of *Abraham Parker*, private in Mass. Troops.
- NEWTON BEACH SCHOTT, Rockaway, N. J. (51333). Son of Frederick B. and Florence E. (McGrath) Schott; grandson of Thomas B. and Hannah Moore (Clark) McGrath; great-grandson of John and Sarah Ann (Cooper) Clark; great²-grandson of Daniel and Rhoda (Hedden) Clark, William and Hannah (Moore) Cooper; great³-grandson of *John Clark*, private in N. J. Militia, *David Moore*, private in N. J. Militia.
- GEORGE WALTER SCHRYVER, Williamstown, Mass. (50600). Son of George and Ida Louise (Gilbert) Schryver; grandson of John Seaman and Maria Louise (Stockholm) Gilbert; great-grandson of Abram Brinkerhoff and Marie Antoinette (Lyon) Stockholm; great²-grandson of Aaron and Maria (Paynter) Stockholm, Jr.; great³-grandson of *Aaron Stockholm*, private in N. Y. Militia.
- (FRANKLIN) LESLIE JOSEPH SEELEY, Stockton, Calif. (50642). Son of Joseph Benton and Mary Elin (Moroney) Seeley; grandson of Orson John and Rachel (Tanner) Seeley; great-grandson of Benjamin and — (—) Seely; great²-grandson of *Jonathan Seely*, private in Vt. Troops.
- WILLARD RENWICK SEYMOUR, Syracuse, N. Y. (51124). Son of Willard Wooster and Laura (McClure) Seymour; grandson of Willard Tompkins and Emeline (Wooster) Seymour; great-grandson of David Tompkins and Hannah (Dodge) Seymour; great²-grandson of Silas and Hannah (Tompkins) Seymour; great³-grandson of *Josiah Seymour*, private in Conn. Coast Guards.
- CHARLES JEROME SHEPARD, Columbus, Ohio (51453). Son of William Purley and Sarah L. (Carnes) Shepard; grandson of Aaron and Elizabeth J. (Powell) Shepard; great-grandson of Isaiah and Elizabeth (Dawson) Shepard; great²-grandson of *Benjamin Shepard*, private in N. J. Troops. Pensioned.
- CALDER SMITH SHERWOOD, III, Portsmouth, Va. (51288). Son of Calder Smith and Lessie (Wallace) Sherwood, Jr.; grandson of Calder Smith and Mary (Carhart) Sherwood; great-grandson of Oscar Biddle and Caroline (Williams) Sherwood; great²-grandson of Smith and Eleanor (Brooks) Sherwood; great³-grandson of Thomas and Frances (Butt) Brooks; great⁴-grandson of *Epaphroditis Butt*, private in Va. Troops.
- EDWARD DUANE SHERWOOD, Flushing, L. I., N. Y. (51125). Son of John Larkin and Florence Elizabeth (Smith) Sherwood; grandson of Edward Duane and Mary Caroline (Larkin) Sherwood; great-grandson of Gaylord Noble and Sarah (Bennett) Sherwood; great²-grandson of Henry and Abigail (Evans) Sherwood; great³-grandson of *Jonathan Sherwood*, Corporal in Mass. Troops.
- HENRY FRANCIS SHERWOOD, Flushing, L. I., N. Y. (51526). Son of John Larkin and Florence Elizabeth (Smith) Sherwood. Same as 51525.
- SAMUEL HENRY SHRIVER, Baltimore, Md. (N. Y. 51527). Son of Samuel Smith and Caroline H. (McCluskey) Shriver; grandson of John and Lydia (Hall) McCluskey, James and Elizabeth (Miller) Shriver; great-grandson of *William McCluskey*, private in Pa. Continental Line, Andrew and Elizabeth (Shultz) Shriver, great²-grandson of *David Shriver*, member of Frederick County, Md., Committees of Safety and of Observation, delegate to Maryland Convention, Lieutenant Colonel in Md. Militia.
- ARTHUR MERRITT SIMPSON, St. Louis, Mo. (50488). Son of George Riley and Lillian Mary (Tripp) Simpson; grandson of Oliver and Hannah M. (Gillette) Tripp; great-grandson of James J. and Lucy (Devereaux) Gillette; great²-grandson of John and Mehitabel (Craw) Devereaux; great³-grandson of *Jonathan Devereaux*, private in N. Y. Militia.
- LOUIS O. SKILES, San Francisco, Calif. (51551). Son of Oswell and Eliza (Epler) Skiles; grandson of George and Eliza Jane (Huckleberry) Epler; great-grandson of Abram and Anna (Oldwiler) Epler; great²-grandson of *John Epler*, Lieutenant in Pa. Militia.
- JOHN KLUMP SLEAR, Charlotte, N. C. (51174). Son of Henry G. and Hettie (Clark) Slear; grandson of Jacob and Martha Maria (Hepburn) Clark; great-grandson of James and Mary Elizabeth (Gann) Clark; great²-grandson of John and Catherine (Christ) Gann; great³-grandson of *Adam Christ*, Sergeant in Pa. Riflemen.
- JAMES WILLIAM SLEMONS, Salisbury, Md. (51427). Son of Thomas Makemie and Margaret Ellen (Dix) Slemons; grandson of James McCree and Matilda (Miller) Slemons; great-grandson of John Brown and Polly (Wilson) Slemons; great²-grandson of *Thomas Slemons*, private in Pa. Troops.
- CHARLES HOWARD SLOAN, Ohio (51192) Supplemental. Son of David Harvey and Cynthia Ann (Jones) Sloan; grandson of Isaac Hardey and Sarah (Brown) Jones; great-grandson of William and Hanna (Milligan) Brown; great²-grandson of *John Milligan*, private in Va. Troops. Pensioned.
- HENRY LEE SLOAN, Charlotte, N. C. (51175). Son of Henry and Catherine (Boykin) Sloan; grandson of David Dickson and Harriet (Cromertie) Sloan; great-grandson of Dickson and Katherine (Bryan) Sloan; great²-grandson of Kedor and Nancy (Dickson) Bryan; great³-grandson of *Needham Bryan*, Member of N. C. Provincial Congress, delegate to Constitutional Convention, Colonel in N. C. Militia.
- HARRISON FAIRFIELD SMART, Newburyport, Mass. (50595). Son of George H. and Anne A. (Ross) Smart; grandson of Otis Robinson and Mary Octavia (Hamilton) Ross; great-grandson of Simon and Patty (Shackley) Ross; great²-grandson of *Jonathan Ross*, private in Mass. Troops.
- EDMUND CHRISTIAN SMITH, Clarksville, Tenn. (50432). Son of Frederick Norman and Corinne (Northington) Smith; grandson of Michael Carr and Nannie Virginia (Neblett) Northington; great-grandson of Samuel Henry and Mary Evelyn (Carr) Northington; great²-grandson of Michael and Nancy (McKinney) Northington; great³-grandson of Samuel and Mary (Jones) Northington; great⁴-grandson of *Samuel Northington, Sr.*, private in N. C. Militia.
- HERBERT MELOY SMITH, Columbia, S. C. (47224). Son of John M. and Harriet (Lowrance) Smith; grandson of Joseph and Margaret (Ray) Lowrance; great-grandson of Isaac and Catherine (Coulter) Lowrance; great²-grandson of *Martin Coulter*, private in N. C. Troops.
- CARLTON PAULL SPEAR, Meriden, Conn. (51352). Son of Lewis Jacob and Martha Paull (Boynton) Spear; grandson of Elisha and Eunice (Haskins) Spear; great-grandson of *Luther Spear*, private in Mass. Troops.

- LEE VALLEY SPENCER, W. Warwick, R. I. (50075). Son of Clarence H. and Mabel (Sipes) Spencer; grandson of William Barton and Mary Jane (Macdonald) Sipes; great-grandson of James and Mary Jane (Engles) Macdonald; great-grandson of Henry and Jane (Much) Engles; great-grandson of *Jeremiah Much*, Matross in Pa. Militia Artillery.
- SAMUEL REID SPENCER, Conn. (48459). Supplemental. Son of Alfred and Caroline Frances (Reid) Spencer; grandson of Samuel and Eudocia (Painter) Reid; great-grandson of *Samuel Reid*, private in Conn. Troops. Pensioned.
- FRANK LOUIS SQUIRES, Waterbury, Conn. (51353). Son of Otis Austin and Lillian Goodwin (Parsons) Squires; grandson of Nelson and Martha (Markham) Parsons; great-grandson of Harvey and Hannah (Blood) Parsons; great-grandson of Rufus and Nancy Gunham (Lewes) Parsons; great-grandson of *Aaron Parsons*, Minute Man and Sergeant in Mass. Troops.
- SAMUEL FRANKLIN STACHER, Crown Point, N. M. (37849). Son of Solomon and Lucy (Craven) Stecher; grandson of Christopher and Rebecca (Snyder) Stecher; great-grandson of Lewis and Maria (Mellinger) Stecher; great-grandson of *Christopher Stecher*, private in Pa. Militia.
- RICHARD EDMUND STECKEL, Los Angeles, Calif. (50649). Son of E. T. and Laura Ellen (McQuern) Steckel; grandson of Archibald and Isabel (Barnes) McQuern; great-grandson of David and Sarah (McCabe) Barnes; great-grandson of *John Barnes*, Captain in N. Y. Militia.
- WILLARD STEELE, Chattanooga, Tenn. (50433). Son of Newton Chambers and Frances Ellen (Jones) Steele; grandson of John Newton and Mary Ann (Steele) Steele; great-grandson of Robert and Martha (Starr) Steele; great-grandson of *Archibald Steele*, S. C. patriot and soldier.
- JAMES PAUL STEVENS, Covington, Ky. (Ohio 51459). Son of James Paul and Louise Greer (Simrall) Stevens; grandson of Alexander Greer and Sadie Forman (Elliott) Simrall; great-grandson of William Ferguson and Laurena (Greer) Simrall; great-grandson of John William Gilkerson and Mary (Bartow) Simrall; great-grandson of William Ferguson and Mary (Gilkerson) Simrall; great-grandson of *James Simrall*, private in Pa. Militia.
- WILLIAM BEHREND STEWART, Washington, D. C. (51235). Son of Andrew and Florence (Behrend) Stewart; grandson of David Shriver and Anna (Howell) Stewart; great-grandson of Andrew and Elizabeth (Shriver) Stewart; great-grandson of David and Eve (Sherman) Shriver, Jr.; great-grandson of *David Shriver, Sr.*, Member of Md. Committee of Observation for Frederick County and Lieutenant Colonel in Md. Militia.
- WILLIAM SINCLAIR STEWART, 3rd, N. C. (47254). Supplemental. Son of William Sinclair and Mattie (Hotchkiss) Stewart; grandson of Seth and Rebecca L. (Blount) Hotchkiss; great-grandson of *Israel* and Martha (Royce) Hotchkiss, private in Conn. Troops; great-grandson of *Josiah Hotchkiss*, private in Conn. Troops; *Nathaniel Royce*, Ensign in Conn. Troops.
- HENRY HOWELL STEWART, Washington, D. C. (51237). Son of Andrew and Florence (Behrend) Stewart. Same as 51235 (*supra*).
- HAZEN EDWARD STOCKWELL, Brattleboro, Vt. (47243). Son of Julius L. and Julia (Tyler) Stockwell; grandson of Erastus and Martha (Graves) Tyler; great-grandson of Edward Austin and Julia Franklin (Butterfield) Graves; great-grandson of Perez and Sally (Coffin) Graves; great-grandson of Perez and Eunice (Bryant) Graves; great-grandson of *Perez Graves*, Captain of Mass. Minute Men, and delegate to Mass. Provincial Congress.
- PERRY EBEN STONE, New London, Conn. (51354). Son of Eben Daniels and Jessie (Perry) Stone; grandson of Silas and Mercy Ellis (Leland) Stone; great-grandson of Royal and Sally (Tay) Stone; great-grandson of Silas and Caroline (Jones) Stone; great-grandson of *Silas Stone*, private in N. H. Troops.
- CARL BARKER STRONG, Englewood, N. J. (Vt. 47246). Son of Chapman Edward and Florence (Stone) Strong; grandson of Willard Ezra and Sally Ann (Barrett) Strong; great-grandson of Stephen and Eliza (Barker) Barrett; great-grandson of Eastus and Mable (Thompson) Barker; great-grandson of *Samuel Barker*, Captain in Conn. Militia.
- GEORGE DAVID STURTEVANT, Grand Forks, N. D. (51148). Son of James M. and Leila A. (Sutherland) Sturtevant; grandson of George E. and Mary L. (Espy) Sturtevant; great-grandson of Samuel and Hannah (Kingsley) Sturtevant, Jr.; great-grandson of Samuel and Sarah (Rice) Sturtevant; great-grandson of *Samuel Sturtevant*, private in Mass. Troops.
- FRANCIS GAINES SUTHERLIN, Spokane, Wash. (49195). Son of Frank G. and Nellie E. (Stewart) Sutherlin; grandson of Edward George and Sarah Frances (Allison) Stewart; great-grandson of Alfred Jones and Mary Frances (Ingram) Allison; great-grandson of Thomas and Lydia (Jones) Allison; great-grandson of *David Jones*, private in Va. Troops. Pensioned.
- SAMUEL POMROY TABOR, Providence, R. I. (50074). Son of Samuel Woodbridge and Marion J. (Pomroy) Tabor; grandson of Stephen Hills and Nancy (Cole) Tabor; great-grandson of Samuel and Lucretia (Hills) Tabor; great-grandson of *Ichabod Tabor*, Sergeant in R. I. Troops. Pensioned.
- HAROLD ELSTNER TALBOTT, JR., New York City, N. Y. (Ohio 51198). Son of Harry Elstner and Katherine (Houk) Talbott; grandson of George Washington and Eliza (Thruston) Houk; great-grandson of Robert Alexander and Marianna Louise (Phillips) Thruston; great-grandson of Buckner and Jeanette (January) Thruston; great-grandson of *Charles Mynn Thruston*, Captain of Va. Volunteers; Colonel of an additional Continental regiment (subsequently merged on account of incomplete quota).
- NELSON STROBRIDGE TALBOTT, Dayton, Ohio (51199). Son of Harry Elstner and Catherine (Houk) Talbot. Same as 51198.
- JAMES G. TODD, JR., Portsmouth, Va. (51290). Son of James G. and Ethel (Herbert) Todd; grandson of Darius W. and Annie (Gill) Todd; great-grandson of Darius W. and Margaret (Comstock) Todd; great-grandson of Elnathan and Sally (Smith) Todd; great-grandson of *John Todd*, drummer in Conn. Militia.
- WILLIAM VERMILYE TOFFEY, 3rd, Jersey City, N. J. (51343). Son of William Vermilye and Clarice Antoinette (Koonz) Toffey; grandson of John James and Mary Elizabeth (Sip) Toffey; great-grandson of Peter and Anne Winne (Van Winkle) Sip; great-grandson of Jacob D. and Antje (Vreeland) Van Winkle; great-grandson of Daniel and Antje (Winne) Van Winkle; great-grandson of *Jacob Van Winkle*, Lieutenant in N. J. Troops.
- FRANK TOWNSEND TRACY, Washington, D. C. (51236). Son of Alvan Talcott and Ellen Louise (Townsend) Tracy; grandson of Andrew Williams and Emeline (Talcott) Tracy; great-grandson of Alvan and Philomela (Root) Talcott; great-grandson of *Samuel Root*, private in Conn. Troops.
- ALBERT HARRIS TRATHEN, Oakland, Calif. (50650). Son of William and Mary Catherine (Harris) Trathen; grandson of Joseph and Catherine (Frost) Harris; great-grandson of George and Sarah (Bartlett) Frost; great-grandson of *John Frost*, Colonel in Mass. Militia.
- ARCH TRAWICK, Nashville, Tenn. (50434). Son of Andrew Marcus and Martha Benita (McSwain) Trawick; grandson of David and Benita (Randle) McSwain; great-grandson of John and Sarah (Callaway) Randle; great-grandson of *Richard Randle*, private in Va. Troops. Pensioned.
- EARLE GOLT TRUAX, New York City, N. Y. (Del. 48840). Son of John Mitchell and Ella (Golt) Truax; grandson of Samuel Patterson and Elizabeth (Mitchell) Truax; great-grandson of Robert and Hettie (—) Mitchell; great-grandson of John and Nancy (Vaughn) Mitchell; great-grandson of *Joseph Vaughn*, Lieutenant Colonel in Del. Troops.
- WALDO TURNER, East Weymouth, Mass. (50597). Son of William and Sarah (Tilden) Turner; grandson of Luther and Philendia (Brooks) Tilden; great-grandson of *William Brooks*, Sergeant in Mass. Troops.
- REGINALD MILLER TUSSING, Marietta, Ohio (W. Va. 51060). Son of L. Benton and Julia (Miller) Tussing; grandson of Thomas and Mary (Thomas) Miller; great-grandson of James and Hannah (Gillespie) Miller; great-grandson of Jonathan and Mary (Hickman) Miller; great-grandson of *Matthias Hickman*, Ensign in Md. "Flying Camp."
- ROBERT ARTHUR TUTTLE, New Haven, Conn. (51355). Son of Arthur James and Sarah Ann (Williams) Tuttle; grandson of James and Jeannette M. (Potter) Tuttle; great-grandson of Frederick William and Polly (Frost) Tuttle; great-grandson of *Samuel Tuttle*, private in Conn. Militia.
- LLOYD UPTON, Marblehead, Mass. (50596). Son of Roger and Elizabeth Phoebe Key (Lloyd) Upton; grandson of Edward and Mary (Howard) Lloyd; great-grandson of Charles and Elizabeth Phoebe (Key) Howard; great-grandson of *John Eager Howard*, Lieutenant Colonel in Md. Line.
- DAVID T. L. VAN BUREN, New York City, N. Y. (51528). Son of Thomas B. and Florence Trumbull (Lanman) Van Buren; grandson of David Trumbull and Elizabeth Battelle (Knapp) Lanman; great-grandson of Peter and Catherine (Cook) Lanman; great-grandson of Peter and Abigail (Trumbull) Lanman; great-grandson of David and Sarah (Backus) Trumbull; great-grandson of *Jonathan Trumbull*, war Governor of Connecticut and eminent patriot.
- JOHN PERKINS VAN DENBURGH, Buckeye, Ariz. (Va. 51279). Son of Frank Augustus and Willie Cary (Perkins) Van Denburgh; grandson of Maus and Adeliza (Gould) Van Den Burgh, John Nicholas and Mary (Jones) Perkins; great-grandson of Andries and Dinah (Miller) Van Den Burgh, Isaac O. and Sally Ann (Bowles) Perkins; great-grandson of Maus and Catharine (Sheir) Van Den Burgh, *Archelaus Perkins*, Lieutenant in Va. Troops. Pensioned; great-grandson of *Cornelis Claus Van Den Burgh*, Member of Albany, N. Y., Committee of Correspondence (from Half Moon District), Captain in N. Y. Militia.
- RALPH ALEXANDER VAN ORSDEL, Washington, D. C. (51233). Son of Joseph G. and Elizabeth (Pomeroy) Van Orsdel; grandson of Ralph Lashiel and Margaret (Randolph) Van Orsdel; great-grandson of Job and Sarah M. (Morton) Randolph; great-grandson of *John Randolph*, private in N. J. Militia.
- BERTRAM STETSON VARIAN, Boise, Idaho (47019). Son of Charles Stetson and Florence (Guthrie) Varian; grandson of Miles Beach and Charlotte (Bartlett) Varian; great-grandson of Ichabod and Elizabeth (Patchen) Varian; great-grandson of *James Varian*, Captain in N. Y. Militia.
- EDMUND CLIVIOUS WADDILL, Charlotte, N. C. (Va. 51283). Son of Edmund and Alma Conway (Mitchell) Waddill; grandson of Edmund and Mary Louise (Redwood) Waddill; great-grandson of Edmund and Mary (Maynard) Waddill; great-grandson of Samuel and Lucy (Christian) Waddill; great-grandson of *William Waddill*, private in Va. Artillery.
- SIMON FRANKLIN WADE, Elizabeth, N. J. (51334). Son of Francis B. and Theodosia (Stewart) Wade; grandson of Morris and Jane S. (Roe) Wade; great-grandson of Searing and Rohane (Corey) Wade; great-grandson of *Simon Wade*, private in N. J. Militia.
- RALPH CARPENTER WAITE, Conn. (48693). Supplemental. Son of William Prentice and Caroline (Carpenter) Waite; grandson of Prentiss Avery and Ester (Mason) Waite; great-grandson of William and Rebecca (Avery) Waite; great-grandson of *Nathan Avery*, private in Conn. Militia.
- CLAYTON LEROY WALLACE, East Orange, N. J. (51344). Son of Frank Wardwell and Lillian May (Stephenson) Wallace; grandson of William and Mary Virginia (Meeker) Stephenson; great-grandson of William Lewis and Elizabeth V. (Francisco) Meeker; great-grandson of Cornelius and Margaret C. (Ogden) Francisco; great-grandson of *Peter Francisco*, private in N. J. Troops.
- ALFRED HAVEN WALTON, Brooklyn, N. Y. (51112). Son of William and Lillias V. (Olena) Walton; grandson of Theophilus and Ellen (Sampson) Olena; great-grandson of Jeremiah and Susana (Worden) Sampson; great-grandson of *Thomas Worden*, private in Conn. Troops.
- FREDERICK HOMER WARD, Albuquerque, N. M. (37848). Son of Homer H. and Anna (Miller) Ward; grandson of William Armstrong and Rebecca C. (Pow) Miller; great-grandson of Abraham and Agnes (Blackburn) Miller; great-grandson of *John Blackburn*, Lieutenant in Pa. Militia.
- ROBERT SHERMAN WATERMAN, Ogdensburg, N. Y. (Vt. 47245). Son of Robert Emmet and Lois Sophia (Blodgett) Waterman; grandson of S. Sanford and Sophia (Sherman) Blodgett; great-grandson of Socrates Norton and Lois (Low) Sherman; great-grandson of Asaph and Sophia (Norton) Sherman; great-grandson of *Asaph Sherman*, Lieutenant in Mass. Troops.
- JOHN BERNARD WATHEN, JR., Ky. (44273). Supplemental. Son of John Bernard and Margaret (Adams) Wathen; grandson of Richard and Mary Sophia (Abell) Wathen, James and Ann Pamela (Hill) Adams; great-grandson of *Henry Hudson* and Mary (Spalding) Wathen, private in Md. Militia, Bernard and Clarissa (Wimsatt) Abell, *John Adams*, private in Md. Militia, Clement and Mary (Hamilton) Hill; great-grandson of *Benedict* and Alethia (Abell) Spalding, private in Md. Militia, *Joshua* and Susannah (Mills) Abell, private in Md. Militia, *Robert Wimsatt*, private in Md. Militia, Thomas and Ann (Hodgkins) Hamilton; great-grandson of *Samuel Abell* (father of Alethia), Major in Md. Militia, *Samuel Abell*, 4th, private in Md. Militia, *Justinian Mills*, private in Md. Militia, *James Hamilton*, Captain in Md. Line.

In Memoriam

- C. D. ABBOTT, California Society, August —, 1930.
 PAUL F. BAGLEY, Michigan Society, March 19, 1931.
 CHARLES WARD BAKER, New Jersey Society, November 16, 1929.
 ROBERT LEWIS BARKER, Rhode Island Society, July 31, 1930.
 CHESTER WILLARD BARROWS, Rhode Island Society, February 19, 1931.
 FRANK J. BELKNAP, Michigan Society, March 29, 1931.
 WILLIS DUKE BENSON, Washington State Society, August 27, 1930.
 HORACE BLODGETT BLACKMER, Empire State Society, July 25, 1930.
 BERTRAND FRANCIS BOWSER, Empire State Society, April 6, 1931.
 HUDSON FREELAND BRUNER, Nebraska Society, April 4, 1930.
 REV. CHARLES BULKELEY BULLARD, New Jersey Society, March 24, 1931.
 ROBERT PICKETT BURWELL, Virginia Society, May 2, 1931.
 HOWARD W. CASLER, New Jersey Society, April 18, 1931.
 WILLIAM HENRY CHILDS, Empire State Society, March 31, 1931.
 C. W. CLARK, Minnesota Society, March 18, 1931.
 NOAH SMITH CLARK, Nebraska Society, date not given.
 CLYDE FRANCIS CLEFTON, Oregon Society, date not given.
 THOMAS M. CORRY, Treasurer, Arkansas Society, June 8, 1931.
 WILLIAM A. COTTON, Nebraska Society, July —, 1929.
 ELMER A. DARLING, Empire State Society, April 11, 1931.
 MERRITT LEWIS DAWKINS, District of Columbia Society, May 2, 1931.
 CHARLES A. DOE, New Hampshire Society, No date given.
 HERBERT STONE DRAPER, Empire State Society, March 17, 1931.
 WILLIAM C. DUNN, New Jersey Society, October 11, 1930.
 WALTER B. FLINT, Maine Society, December 14, 1930.
 WENDELL B. FOLSOM, New Hampshire Society, No date given.
 IRWIN FULLERTON, Michigan Society, May —, 1931.
 HARRY GORDON, New Jersey Society, May 9, 1931.
 J. D. GRANT, South Dakota Society, No date given.
 MAXWELL CARSON HAMILL, Indiana Society, March 11, 1931.
 CHARLES TAYLOR HARRIS, Empire State Society, May 5, 1931.
 STEPHEN PRICE HART, Oregon Society, November 19, 1930.
 HON. THOMAS E. HARWOOD, Tennessee Society, April 26, 1931.
 JAMES H. HEWSON, New Jersey Society, June 7, 1931.
 JONATHAN A. HILL, Illinois Society, April 13, 1931.
 J. A. HOWARD, Nebraska Society, December 14, 1930.
 CHARLES LEAVITT HUBBS, California Society, April 12, 1931.
 R. H. HULL, Florida Society, January 1, 1931.
 CHARLES FREDERICK IRONS, Rhode Island Society, April 6, 1930.
 REV. JESSE C. JORALEMON, New Jersey Society, May 25, 1931.
 ROBERT S. KELSEY, Empire State Society, March 15, 1931.
 HENRY IRVING KING, Rhode Island Society, April 14, 1930.
 GEORGE NELSON KINGSBURY, Rhode Island Society, June 11, 1930.
 HARRY B. KIRKLAND, Illinois Society, April 3, 1931.
 ROBERT LEE KITTLE, Illinois Society, April 25, 1931.
 WILLIAM KNIGHT, Empire State Society, December 2, 1930.
 CHARLES J. LOOMIS, Illinois Society, April 13, 1931.
 LOUIS K. LORD, South Dakota Society, No date given.
 PRESCOTT LUNT, Empire State Society, June 2, 1930.
 DR. HUBERT S. LYLE, Tennessee Society, March —, 1931.
 HON. FRANKLIN B. McDOWELL, North Carolina Society, date not given.
 WILLIAM D. McILVAINE, Illinois Society, February 27, 1931.
 ANDREW McLEAN, New Jersey Society, March 26, 1931.
 WILLIAM LEONARD MANCHESTER, Rhode Island Society, August —, 1930.
 WINFORD LECKY MATTOON, Ohio Society, former Vice President General, June 16, 1931.
 JOHN EDWARD MILLER, Idaho Society, June 12, 1930.
 JOSIAH S. MITCHELL, Empire State Society, May 15, 1930.

FREDERICK LEWIS WEIS, R. I. (32488). Supplemental. Son of John Peter Carl and Georgina (Lewis) Weis; grandson of Abiel Smith and Harriet Phipps (Richardson) Lewis; great-grandson of George and Harriet Newell (Phipps) Richardson; great²-grandson of Sylvanus and Anne (Winch) Phipps; great³-grandson of Nathan and Abigail (Brown) Winch; great⁴-grandson of *Jotham Brown*, private in Mass. Troops.

FRANKLIN POSTLE WELLING, Worthington, Ohio (51472). Son of Dickerson Hamlin and Mary (Postle) Welling; grandson of Franklin and Catherine (Smith) Postle; great-grandson of James and Catherine (Evans) Smith; great²-grandson of John I. and Catherine (McLeod) Smith; great³-grandson of *John Smith*, private in N. J. Line.

WILLIAM WESTON, JR., Columbia S. C. (47225). Son of William and Elizabeth (Vander Horst) Weston; grandson of William and Caroline E. (—) Weston; great-grandson of William and Christian Grace (Tucker) Weston; great²-grandson of William and Grace (Houns) Weston; great³-grandson of *William Weston*, Lieutenant in S. C. Troops.

CLIFFORD BURR WHITE, Elmira, N. Y. (51529). Son of Emmons and Sarah Isadore (Sleeper) White; grandson of Edmund and Nancy Emeline (White) White; great-grandson of Thomas and Meriel (Burr) White; great²-grandson of *Cornelius White*, Corporal in Mass. Militia.

FRANKLIN PAUL WHITNEY, Dickinson, N. D. (51149). Son of John Kimball and Mary Jane (Paul) Whitney; grandson of John Kimball Smith and Ann (Longstroth) Whitney; great-grandson of Newell Kimball and Elizabeth Ann (Smith) Whitney; great²-grandson of Samuel and Susanna (Kimball) Whitney; great³-grandson of *Samuel Whitney*.

GROOME WHITTELEY, St. Louis, Mo. (50492). Son of Charles Chauncey and Anna Allen (Groome) Whittlesey; grandson of Chauncey and Sarah Lathrop (Tracy) Whittlesey; great-grandson of *Chauncey Whittlesey*, Quartermaster General of Connecticut.

BYRON HOWARD WILDER, Fort Dodge, Iowa (51205). Son of E. A. and Eva (Swiers) Wilder; grandson of E. A. and Julia (Harkness) Wilder; great-grandson of Joel and Almira (Chase) Harkness; great²-grandson of *Joshua Chase*, Sergeant in Mass. Troops.

EDGAR HERBERT WILLIAMS, Fort Dodge, Iowa (51206). Son of Edgar and Cornelia (Law) Williams; grandson of George Washington and Harriet (Blake-lee) Law; great-grandson of *Consider Law*, private in Conn. and N. Y. Troops.

GEORGE CURTIS WING, JR., Auburn, Me. (48200). Son of George Curtis and Emily B. (Thompson) Wing; grandson of Walter Weld and Lucy Amanda (Wyman) Wing; great-grandson of William and Lucy Parkhurst (Warren) Wyman; great²-grandson of *Moses Warren*, private in Mass. Militia.

ALFRED LEROY WISE, Syracuse, N. Y. (51530). Son of William Henry and Lydia Louise (Fancher) Wise; grandson of Hori and Betsey (Waterbury) Fancher; great-grandson of Joseph and Mary H. (Northrup) Waterbury; great²-grandson of *Daniel Waterbury*, Lieutenant in N. Y. Militia.

FRED BURPEE WOOD, San Francisco, Calif. (50645). Son of Albert Gillispie and Florence L. (Brown) Wood; grandson of Billings and Emeline (Hale) Brown, Jr.; great-grandson of Billings and Mary (Starkweather) Brown; great²-grandson of *Jesse Starkweather*, Captain in Conn. Militia.

GEORGE EGLESTON WOODRUFF, JR., Charlotte, N. C. (51168). Son of George Egleston and Betty (Caldwell) Woodruff; grandson of Julian Smith and Maria Elizabeth (Egleston) Woodruff; great-grandson of Joseph and Jane (Harris) Woodruff, George Washington and Sophia (Heriot) Egleston; great²-grandson of *Joseph Woodruff*, member of Ga. General Assembly, Major in Ga. Troops and Deputy Quartermaster General, *Azariah* and Hannah (Paterson) *Egleston*, Regimental Paymaster and Lieutenant in Mass. Troops, *Tucker Harris*, Surgeon in S. C. Militia, George and Sarah Harriett (Tucker) Heriot; great³-grandson of *Thomas Tucker*, member of S. C. Provincial Congress and Captain in S. C. Artillery, *John Paterson*, member of Mass. Provincial Congress, Colonel in Mass. Line and Brigadier General in Continental Army.

JOHN JACOB WORTENDYKE, Jersey City, N. J. (51345). Son of Jacob R. and Anne C. (Traphagen) Wortendyke; grandson of Jacob R. and Susan J. (Doremus) Wortendyke; great-grandson of Nicholas J. and Elizabeth (Haring) Doremus; great²-grandson of Peter and Susan (Jacobus) Doremus; great³-grandson of *Thomas Doremus*, private in N. J. Militia.

JOSEPH EDWARD WUICHET, Hartford, Conn. (51366). Son of Edward and Martha Alice (Rench) Wuichet; grandson of Eugene and Helen Blanche (LaRose) Wuichet; great-grandson of Louis Sherer and Mary Ann (Weiler) LaRose; great²-grandson of Louis Victor and Hannah (Sherer) LaRose; great³-grandson of *John Jacob LaRose*, private in Pa. Militia.

JOHN BROWNING YATES, Pennsboro, W. Va. (51063). Son of George E. and Isabel (Robertson) Yates; grandson of John B. and — (—) Yates; great-grandson of George and Mary (Browning) Yates; great²-grandson of John and Elizabeth (Strother) Browning; great³-grandson of *John Strother*, Captain in Va. Militia.

OWEN D. YOUNG, Van Hornesville, N. Y. (51533). Son of Jacob Smith and Ida (Brandow) Young; grandson of Peter and Magdalena (Smith) Young; great-grandson of Jacob I. and Eve (Van Horne) Young; great²-grandson of *Jacob A. Young*, private in N. Y. Troops.

S. GRANT YOUNG, Salt Lake City, Utah (50189). Son of Brigham S. and Charlotte Joy (Claridge) Young; grandson of Brigham and Katherine (Spencer) Young; great-grandson of Brigham and Mary Ame (Angel) Young; great²-grandson of *John Young*, private in Mass. Troops.

DAVID THOMAS YOW, High Point, N. C. (51169). Son of George Henry and Lida (Lambeth) Yow; grandson of David Thomas and Caroline (Simmons) Lambeth; great-grandson of Shadrach and Jane (Thomas) Lambeth; great²-grandson of Josiah and Elizabeth (Loftin) Lambeth; great³-grandson of *Aaron Lambeth*, private in N. C. Troops.

THOMAS L. ZIMMERMAN, JR., Ridgewood, N. J. (51335). Son of Thomas L. and Mary (Gardner) Zimmerman; grandson of Andrew and Margaret Ann (Carman) Zimmerman; great-grandson of John Daniel and Eleanor (Worley) Carman; great²-grandson of *Daniel Carman*, private in N. J. Line.

Corrections

Vol. XXV (April, 1931), p. 508, line 1, read: Benjamin Ward Grim (instead of Grimm).

Vol. XXV (April, 1931), p. 512: In pedigree of Harry Leslie Franklin Locke (51011), lines 1, 2, read: Son of Frank Daniel and Carrie Louise (Woodward) Locke.

In Memoriam—Continued

MERVIN J. MONNETTE, California Society, March 29, 1931.
 CHARLES HOWARD MORGAN, West Virginia Society, August 4, 1930.
 GEORGE H. NEWHALL, Rhode Island Society, April 1, 1931.
 HARRY D. PEASE, Ohio Society, April 5, 1931.
 SAMUEL CHASE PIERCE, Empire State Society, May 13, 1931.
 COL. F. S. L. PRICE, Georgia Society, February 27, 1931.
 EDWARD DONNELLY REID, Oklahoma Society, March 13, 1931.
 FREDERICK A. REIMER, New Jersey Society, May 18, 1931.
 JOHN CUTTER ROBERTS, Rhode Island Society, February 6, 1931.
 HOWARD J. ROBINSON, West Virginia Society, July 13, 1930.
 HON. FRANK P. SADLER, Illinois Society, April 30, 1931.
 JOSEPH B. SEE, Empire State Society, February 24, 1931.
 ELMER K. SEXTON, New Jersey Society, April 28, 1931.
 EDWARD FITCH SHARP, Illinois Society, March 13, 1931.
 CHARLES G. SHEDD, New Hampshire Society. No date given.
 FRANKLIN AUGUSTUS SMITH, Rhode Island Society, February 22, 1931.
 FREDERICK A. SMITH, Michigan Society, February 3, 1931.
 ALEXANDER C. SOPER, Empire State Society, June —, 1930.
 G. DWIGHT STONE, New Jersey Society, March 13, 1931.
 JOHN WEST STONE, Minnesota Society, March 19, 1931.
 ELBERT R. TILLINGHAST, New Jersey Society, March 15, 1931.
 HERBERT SHELDON TILLINGHAST, Rhode Island Society, July —, 1930.
 HON. CHARLES E. TREMAN, Empire State Society, October 16, 1930.
 LESTER W. TUCKER, Massachusetts Society, March 24, 1931.
 FREDERICK STURDIVANT VAILL, Past President, Maine Society, February 10, 1931.
 CORNELIUS VASON, Sr., Georgia Society, May 5, 1931.
 HON. EDMUND WADDILL, Virginia Society, April 9, 1931.
 CHARLES F. WALKER, Maine Society, January 14, 1930.
 EDWARD NASON WEST, New Hampshire Society. No date given.
 RAYMOND E. WILKINS, Empire State Society, December 4, 1930.
 FRANKLIN N. WOOD, Illinois Society, June 5, 1931.
 GEORGE A. WOOD, New Hampshire Society. No date given.
 JOHN F. WRENSHALL, Pennsylvania Society, March 21, 1931.

Board of Trustees 1931-1932

● THE General Officers and the Past Presidents General, together with one member from each State Society, constitute the Board of Trustees of the National Society. The following Trustees for the several States were elected May 20, 1931, at the Congress held at Charlotte, North Carolina, to serve until their successors are elected at the Congress to be held in 1932:

ALABAMA HENRY B. ZEITLER, Mooresville.	MONTANA DR. EDWARD G. ELLIS, Missoula.
ARIZONA	NEBRASKA DR. FREDERICK A. STUFF, 424 South 28th St., Lincoln.
ARKANSAS ERNEST C. NEWTON, 202 West 17th St., Little Rock.	NEW HAMPSHIRE CHARLES A. HOLDEN, 10 Occom Ridge, Hanover.
CALIFORNIA EDWIN E. COX, City Hall, Los Angeles.	NEW JERSEY THOMAS W. WILLIAMS, 46 West Broadway, New York City.
COLORADO J. WILFRED CORR, 314 California Bldg., Denver.	NEW MEXICO H. EMORY DAVIS, Los Lunas.
CONNECTICUT GEORGE S. GODARD, State Library, Hartford.	NEW YORK HAROLD S. HULL, 320 Broadway, New York City.
DELAWARE HUGH MORRIS, 1506 Broome St., Wilmington.	NORTH CAROLINA COL. E. L. BAXTER DAVIDSON, Charlotte.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALONZO GRAY, 4131 Harrison St. N. W., Washington.	NORTH DAKOTA LOUIS B. HANNA, Fargo.
FLORIDA GEORGE D. CROSS, 30 Church St., New York City.	OHIO ERDIS ROBINSON, 355 West 9th Ave., Columbus.
FRANCE MARQUIS DE CHAMBRUN, 3 Rue Taitbout, Paris.	OKLAHOMA W. W. ROBERTSON, 400 East 15th St., Oklahoma City.
GEORGIA DR. JASPER L. BEESON, Milledgeville.	OREGON HENRY M. TOMLINSON, 415 14th St., Portland.
HAWAII EDWIN A. COOPER, 1940 Coyne Avenue, Honolulu.	PENNSYLVANIA THOMAS S. BROWN, 265 N. Dithridge Street, Pittsburgh.
IDAHO ALBERT H. CONNER, % Dept. of Justice, Washington, D. C.	RHODE ISLAND ARTHUR H. ARMINGTON, 428 Lloyd Ave., Providence.
ILLINOIS MATTHEW MILLS, 105 S. La Salle St., Chicago.	SOUTH CAROLINA DR. WILLIAM E. ANDERSON, Chester.
INDIANA CHARLES A. BREECE, 3908 Carrollton Ave., Indianapolis.	SOUTH DAKOTA ROGER C. MILLS, Sioux Falls.
IOWA ROSS R. MOWRY, Newton.	TENNESSEE J. WALTER ALLEN, 404 West 115th St., New York City.
KANSAS WILLIAM A. BIBY, Central Nat'l Bank Bldg., Topeka.	TEXAS R. W. HUMPHREYS, Galveston.
KENTUCKY LEWIS APPERSON, Mt. Sterling.	UTAH DANIEL S. SPENCER, % Union Pacific R. R., Salt Lake City.
LOUISIANA COL. C. ROBERT CHURCHILL, 408 Canal St., New Orleans.	VERMONT ARTHUR D. BUTTERFIELD, Burlington.
MAINE WALTER B. BROCKWAY, 74 Highland St., Portland.	VIRGINIA W. E. CRAWFORD, 702 Travelers Bldg., Richmond.
MARYLAND ERNEST J. CLARK, 1043 Calvert Bldg., Baltimore.	WASHINGTON ARTHUR HOOKER, % The Chronicle, Spokane.
MASSACHUSETTS ARTHUR W. FORBES, 3 Clinton Place, New Bedford.	WEST VIRGINIA B. BRUCE BURNS, Park Hills, Huntington.
MICHIGAN THOMAS H. S. SCHOOLEY, 34 Portage Ave., H. P., Detroit.	WISCONSIN HARRY C. McDERMOTT, 394 Elmdale Court, Milwaukee.
MINNESOTA HENRY L. BEECHER, New Ulm.	WYOMING CLYDE L. TITUS, 817 East 19th St., Cheyenne.
MISSISSIPPI FREDERICK W. MILLSAUGH, % Pullman Co., Nashville, Tenn.	
MISSOURI JAMES M. BRECKENRIDGE, 820 Wainwright Bldg., St. Louis.	

(The names of General Officers and Board of Trustees will be found on the second and third cover pages, respectively. Past Presidents General on page 127.)